



DATABASE OF SANAD HOLDERS

قاعدة البيانات

أصحاب السند

مدينة كيب تاون، جنوب أفريقيا ٢٠١٩/٢٠٢٠

WESTERN CAPE

SOUTH AFRICA 2019/2020



al-Tanzil

INSTITUTE OF QURANIC SCIENCES

Database of Sanad holders in the Quran

Western Cape – South Africa

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

Seventh Print 2018

Al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences

Western Cape

South Africa

Email: info@al-Tanzil.co.za

www.al-tanzil.co.za

Contents

| | |
|---|----|
| System of transliteration | 10 |
| About al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences | 11 |
| Reasons for a database of sanad-holders | 13 |
| About the database | 15 |

Some Statistics Regarding the Database

| | |
|-----------|----|
| 2012/2013 | 17 |
| 2013/2014 | 18 |
| 2014/2015 | 19 |
| 2015/2016 | 21 |
| 2016/2017 | 23 |
| 2017/2018 | 25 |
| 2018/2019 | 28 |

Sanad and Ijāzah

| | |
|---|----|
| What is sanad and ijāzah | 32 |
| Brief history on sanad and ijāzah | 33 |
| Comments of scholars regarding the isnād system | 37 |

Diagrams depicting a link from the Prophet ﷺ to present-day

| | |
|--|----|
| Sanad from the Prophet ﷺ to Ibn al-Jazarī | 40 |
| Sanad from Ibn al-Jazarī to Ibrāhīm al-‘Ubaydī | 41 |
| Ibrāhīm al-‘Ubaydī: the axis of the world's sanads | 42 |
| From Ibrāhīm al-‘Ubaydī to the Egyptian Qurra' | 43 |
| Local links to Sheikh al-Zayyāt | 44 |
| Local links to Sheikh ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān | 45 |

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

| | |
|---|----|
| Local links to the Desouki Qurra' | 46 |
| Local links to the Syrian Qurra' | 47 |
| Local links to the Indo-pak Qurra' | 48 |
| Sanad of 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd | 49 |

Profiles of Sanad-holders

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 1) 'Ābidah Sheik* | 51 |
| 2) 'Ādil Arnold | 53 |
| 3) 'Ā'ishah (bint Ḥanīf) Abrahams | 56 |
| 4) 'Ā'ishah Alexander (N) | 67 |
| 5) 'Ā'ishah Ceres* | 70 |
| 6) 'Ā'ishah Hassen (N) | 71 |
| 7) Āminah De Wet* | 76 |
| 8) Āminah Hendricks (N) | 78 |
| 9) 'Abd Allah Achmat* | 82 |
| 10) 'Abd Allah Allie* | 83 |
| 11) 'Abd Allah Bayat* | 87 |
| 12) 'Abd Allah Forbes* | 91 |
| 13) 'Abd Allah Petersen | 96 |
| 14) 'Abd Allah Taliep | 102 |
| 15) 'Abd al-Malik De Vries | 104 |
| 16) 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids | 108 |
| 17) 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khān* | 119 |
| 18) 'Abd al-Raḥmān Nieftagodien | 122 |
| 19) 'Abd al-Raḥmān Parker | 125 |
| 20) 'Abd al-Salām Kenny | 127 |
| 21) Abū Bakr Abrahams | 132 |
| 22) Abū Bakr Karriem* | 137 |

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| 23) Abū Bakr Qāsim Ismail | 141 |
| 24) Abū Bakr West* | 146 |
| 25) Afḍal Hatia | 150 |
| 26) Aḥmad Mahdi Nackerdien* | 155 |
| 27) Akhlāq Oldey | 158 |
| 28) ‘Ali Davids | 161 |
| 29) Amīr Brinkhuis | 166 |
| 30) ‘Ammār Nackerdien | 172 |
| 31) ‘Ammār Roopen (N) | 174 |
| 32) Anīs Omar | 175 |
| 33) Anīsah Jabaar | 180 |
| 34) Anwar Adamson* | 184 |
| 35) Aslam Kamaar* | 187 |
| 36) Fāris Hendricks (N) | 189 |
| 37) Fāṭimah Parker (N) | 190 |
| 38) Fahmī Londt* | 194 |
| 39) Fuzlin Sondag Girie | 196 |
| 40) Ḥāfiṭḥah Adams* | 201 |
| 41) Ḥārith Williams | 202 |
| 42) Hārūn Moos | 205 |
| 43) Hāshim Gamieldien | 210 |
| 44) Ḥamzah Forbes* | 213 |
| 45) Ḥasan Leak* | 214 |
| 46) Ḥasan Ramadan (N) | 216 |
| 47) Ḥusayn Dalvie* | 221 |
| 48) Ibrāhīm Darries | 223 |
| 49) Ibrāhīm Floris | 230 |
| 50) Ibrāhīm Gaffoor | 235 |

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

| | |
|--|-----|
| 51) Ibrāhīm Moos (N) | 239 |
| 52) Iḥsān Abrahams | 243 |
| 53) Iḥsān Basserdien (N) | 247 |
| 54) Iḥsān Davids | 249 |
| 55) Iḥsān Smith | 258 |
| 56) Iḥsān Taliep (1 April 1971 – 11 August 2016) | 261 |
| 57) I'jāz Mukaddam | 268 |
| 58) Ikrām Solomons | 273 |
| 59) Imtiyāz Isaacs | 276 |
| 60) Ismā'īl Berdien* | 286 |
| 61) Ismā'īl Davids* | 291 |
| 62) Ismā'īl Londt | 293 |
| 63) Ismā'īl Scott (N) | 300 |
| 64) Isrā Jacobs (N) | 301 |
| 65) Juwayriyyah Slarmie* | 304 |
| 66) Kāshif Isaacs | 306 |
| 67) Karīmah Jassiem | 310 |
| 68) Khadījah Bester (N) | 316 |
| 69) Kouthar Brenner (N) | 323 |
| 70) La'īq Hattas* | 325 |
| 71) Laylah Khan (N) | 328 |
| 72) Laylah Siers (N) | 333 |
| 73) Luqmān Ben | 335 |
| 74) Māhirah 'Abd al-Razzāq* | 343 |
| 75) Masrūr Rylands | 346 |
| 76) Muḥammad 'Abbās Moerat | 352 |
| 77) Muḥammad 'Abd al-Karīm Davids* | 355 |
| 78) Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander | 358 |

| | |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| 79) Muḥammad Amīn Floris | 364 |
| 80) Muḥammad ‘Arīb Isaacs* | 368 |
| 81) Muḥammad Craig | 370 |
| 82) Muḥammad (ibn Fu’ād) Davids* | 376 |
| 83) Muḥammad (ibn Iḥsān) Davids | 379 |
| 84) Muḥammad Dīn Cupido | 382 |
| 85) Muḥammad Faqīr Khān | 384 |
| 86) Muḥammad Mayet | 388 |
| 87) Muḥammad Munīb Johaadien | 393 |
| 88) Muḥammad Nūr Adams* | 398 |
| 89) Muḥammad Philander* | 400 |
| 90) Muḥammad Qāsim Dramat | 403 |
| 91) Muḥammad Rāfiq Salie | 407 |
| 92) Muḥammad Riyāḍ Devan* | 410 |
| 93) Muḥammad Riyāḍ Jardine | 414 |
| 94) Muḥammad Riyāḍ Obaray | 416 |
| 95) Muḥammad Ṣabīḥ Philander* | 428 |
| 96) Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie | 431 |
| 97) Muḥammad Samuels* | 449 |
| 98) Muḥammad Shafīq Ebrahim | 452 |
| 99) Muḥammad Shahīd August* | 458 |
| 100) Muḥammad Shu‘ayb Stemmet | 460 |
| 101) Muḥammad Yūsuf Davids* | 462 |
| 102) Muḥammad Yūsuf Hendricks* | 464 |
| 103) Muḥammad Zayn Alexander | 466 |
| 104) Muḥammad Zubayr Karan* | 470 |
| 105) Mujāhid Toefy* | 473 |
| 106) Mukhtār Aḥmad Thebus | 476 |

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| 107) Munawwar Harneker | 478 |
| 108) Munīb Dawood (N) | 485 |
| 109) Munīr Bester (N) | 488 |
| 110) Munīr Satardīn* | 491 |
| 111) Muṣ'ab Mohamed* | 495 |
| 112) Mustaqīm Paulse | 497 |
| 113) Nadhīr Majiet | 503 |
| 114) Nūr al-Dīn Dawood | 510 |
| 115) Nurānah Mohamed Truter* | 513 |
| 116) Rāḍiyah Bawa | 515 |
| 117) Ra'īs Nackerdien | 519 |
| 118) Razīn Gopal | 522 |
| 119) Riḍwān Rhoda* | 525 |
| 120) Riḍwān Saiet | 530 |
| 121) Ruqayyah Samsodien* | 536 |
| 122) Sājidah Abrahams | 538 |
| 123) Ṣāliḥah Solomon (N) | 543 |
| 124) Sālim Peck | 546 |
| 125) Sa'īd Abrahams (N) | 551 |
| 126) Sakīnah Jacobs* | 552 |
| 127) Shākir Davids* | 554 |
| 128) Shafī Aḥmad Salie (N) | 555 |
| 129) Shafīq Roberts (N) | 558 |
| 130) Shafīqah 'Abd al-Razzāq* | 560 |
| 131) Shahīd Martin* | 563 |
| 132) Sirāj Appels (N) | 565 |
| 133) Sirāj Cassim* | 566 |
| 134) Suhayl Abrahams* | 568 |

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| 135) Sulaymān Mohamed* | 570 |
| 136) Ṭāhā Ibrāhīm Truter* | 574 |
| 137) Ṭāhirah Brown* | 577 |
| 138) Ṭāriq Mohamed | 580 |
| 139) Ta'siyah Hendricks (N) | 582 |
| 140) Ṭhāfir Lee | 585 |
| 141) 'Umar Muḥammad Ahmed (N) | 590 |
| 142) Wardah Mohamed | 594 |
| 143) Waṣfiyyah Altalib | 601 |
| 144) Yāsīn Fakee (N) | 605 |
| 145) Yāsīn Solomon* | 606 |
| 146) Yāsīn Taliep | 608 |
| 147) Yumnah Jacobs* | 611 |
| 148) Yūsuf Karaan (N) | 613 |
| 149) Yūsuf Philander* | 616 |
| 150) Zahīr Kamaldīn | 618 |
| 151) Zāhidah Majiet | 626 |
| 152) Zākirah Palmer* | 630 |
| 153) Zayd Dante (N) | 632 |
| 154) Zubayr Mohamed | 635 |
| 155) Zuhayr Pather | 640 |
| Glossary of terms | 644 |

SYSTEM OF TRANSLITERATION

| Nr | Arabic | English | Nr | Arabic | English |
|----|--------|---------|----|--------|---------|
| 1 | أ | ʾ | 17 | ظ | ṭh |
| 2 | ب | b | 18 | ع | ʿ |
| 3 | ت | t | 19 | غ | gh |
| 4 | ث | th | 20 | ف | f |
| 5 | ج | j | 21 | ق | q |
| 6 | ح | ḥ | 22 | ك | k |
| 7 | خ | kh | 23 | ل | l |
| 8 | د | d | 24 | م | m |
| 9 | ذ | dh | 25 | ن | n |
| 10 | ر | r | 26 | ه | h |
| 11 | ز | z | 27 | و | w |
| 12 | س | s | 28 | ي | y |
| 13 | ش | sh | 29 | أَ | ā |
| 14 | ص | ṣ | 30 | إِ | ī |
| 15 | ض | ḍ | 31 | ؤ | ū |
| 16 | ط | ṭ | 32 | أَيَّ | Ay |
| | | | 33 | أَوْ | Ou |

N.B. Arabic words are italicised except in four instances:

- 1- When possessing a current English usage.
- 2- When part of a heading.
- 3- When the proper names of humans.
- 4- When appearing in diagrams or quotations.

N.B. The sign for [أ] which is [ʾ] will be omitted when the former appears at the beginning of a word.

Al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences

VISION

Creating a holistic scholar of the Qur'ān, ultimately loving the Eternal Word of Allah, al-Qur'ān. In the words of 'Abd Allah ibn Mas'ūd رضي الله عنه:

فَإِنْ كَانَ يُحِبُّ الْقُرْآنَ فَإِنَّهُ يُحِبُّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

“For if he loves the Qur'ān, then surely he loves Allah and His Messenger.”

MISSION

- Teaching the correct recitation of the Qur'ān, with *Tajwīd*.
- Equipping the student with the 10 and 14 *Qirā'āt*.
- Understanding the Qur'ān.
- Aspiring to live the Qur'ān.
- Proliferation of Qur'ānic Sciences.

CURRICULUM

Al-Tanzīl offers a uniquely devised training-course which aims to enhance students - specifically huffath - reciters and all ardent learners or Qur'ān lovers in all aspects of Qur'ānic study.

This course provides the student with understanding of the Arabic language, allowing him to grasp this communiqué, al-Qur'ān. It will also offer in-depth discussions on *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt*, utilising classical works while comparing it with contemporary studies.

Ulum al-Qur'ān is one of the pivotal subjects introduced so that students may understand basic and necessary facts about the Qur'ān: when certain verses were revealed, why they were revealed, how the Qur'ān was revealed, compiled, the history of *Qirā'āt*, etc.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

The program allows students to study various specialised texts in the field of *Qirā'āt* and *Tajwīd*, the likes of the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and ultimately the *Shāṭibiyyah* as well as the Seven, 10 and 14 *Qirā'āt*.

Sanads and *ijazāt* are issued to students who have successfully fulfilled the necessary requirements and achieved satisfactory results. *Ijazāt* are not restricted to the Qur'ān, but to all the texts and books taught in the course.

Reasons for a database

Looking at our short span of 300 years in the Cape, the lives of many of our scholars are lost to the present generation, not mentioning those to come. The famous Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī is an excellent example. His name has become synonymous with the Qur'ān here in the Cape, yet how many know the name of his teacher?

Sheikh Muḥammad Yūsuf Booley passed a few years ago, but many of his students are ignorant of the name of his teacher.

This database will be a record for future generations, so that every scholar of the Qur'ān – teacher and student alike – is well documented. The aim being that there is no uncertainties regarding their existence, their accomplishments, their teachers or students.

Though oblivious to many, one would find the following in the *sanads* of the *qurrā'*:

1. Unknown figures in the *sanads* of the *qurrā'* e.g. Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī says that his teacher read to the famous imam of the Haram in Mecca during his time, Sheikh 'Umar al-Yemenī al-Shawāfī. Though al-Qārī regards him as a famous figure in addition to him being the imam of the Haram in Mecca, no biographical sources mention anything regarding this imam.
2. Uncertainties in the links e.g. Sheikh Ṣāliḥ al-'Usaymī argues that 'Alī ibn Ghānim al-Maqdisī did not read to Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Samadīsī – as mentioned in many *ijāzāt* – but actually read to 'Abd al-Ḥaqq al-Sumbāṭī.
3. Uncertainties as regards to what was read by a student to his teacher e.g. did 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Yemenī read the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Tayyibah* to Ibn Ghānim, or did he read the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*. Though this might seem insignificant to the untrained, the consequences are great.
4. Sparse information regarding a link, even though the figures are prominent e.g. Ibrāhīm al-'Ubaydī which appears in the *sanads* of the *qurrā'* from Egypt, Syria, India and Pakistan. Biographical sources hold little information about his life.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

This database is a record of all present-day teachers and students of the Qur'ān in the Cape. It clarifies their names, the names of their parents, their teachers, students and accomplishments, leaving very little to speculation for later generations. For this reason, all information gathered has been directly from those profiled.

The database is updated annually.

About the database

- Profiles are arranged alphabetically.
- Information mentioned in the profiles was taken directly from the profiled.
- An asterisk (*) appearing next to a name in the content page indicates that the profile has not been updated by its respective sanad-holder and that the information is out-dated and possibly inaccurate.
- Names which have (N) next to them in the content page are new sanad-holders who have been added to the database for the current year.
- Only individuals who have memorised the entire Qur'ān are included in the database.
- When individuals potentially qualify but do not appear in the database, this is due to failure to produce the requisite *ijāzāt* by the time of publication.
- Individuals who have received *ijāzah* in some books of *Tajwīd* or *Qirā'āt*, and have not yet received *ijāzah* in a narration of the Qur'ān, are not included.
- In Cape Town, due to its cultural diversity, common names like Muḥammad are spelt in several different ways. For the sake of uniformity, names are kept according to the Arabic transliteration, though leniency is shown in surnames.
- Dates are according to the Gregorian calendar and in certain cases had to be converted from Hijri dates. When a name appears undated, this is either because it is unknown or because the profiled is still alive.
- Individuals will only be added as students if they have completed their memorisation of the Qur'ān by a teacher or if they received *ijāzah* from him/her in a narration.
- In the diagrams, only those locals who have completed the Seven or 10 *Qirā'āt* are mentioned, else there are many who have completed individual narrations and *Qirā'āt*. Furthermore, only those who have one link between themselves and Sheikh al-Zayyāt, Sheikh 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān and the

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

Desouki *Qurrā'* will be mentioned in the diagrams, else there are numerous who have multiple links between themselves and these Qur'ānic teachers.

Some Statistics 2012/2013

- On record there are 54 people who have *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur'ān.
- 40 are males, and 14 are females.
- Five completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 4. Sālīm Peck.
 5. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Three completed the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
- Two completed the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
- One completed the Four *Shādh Qirā'āt*:
 1. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
- 24 have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 20 have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Three have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the text of the *Shāṭibiyyah*:
 1. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 2. Ismā'īl Londt.
 3. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.

Some Statistics 2013/2014

- On record there are 67 people who have *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur'ān.
- 52 are males, and 15 are females.
- Six completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* (*Sab'ah*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 3. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 4. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 5. Sālim Peck.
 6. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Five completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*'Asharah Ṣughrā*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 3. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 4. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 5. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Two completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*'Asharah Kubrā*) via the *Ṭayyibah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
- Two completed the Four *Shādh Qirā'āt*:
 1. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 2. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- 34 have *ijāzah* for the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 26 have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Five have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the text of the *Shāṭibiyyah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Ismā'īl Londt.
 4. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 5. Zahīr Kamaldien.

Some Statistics 2014/2015

- On record there are 81 people who have *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur'ān.
- 66 are males, and 15 are females.
- Eight completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* (*Sab'ah*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. Iḥsān Davids.
 3. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 4. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 5. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 6. Sālīm Peck.
 7. Shākir Davids.
 8. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Seven completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*'Asharah Ṣughrā*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. Iḥsān Davids.
 3. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 4. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 5. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 6. Shākir Davids.
 7. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Three completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*'Asharah Kubrā*) via the *Ṭayyibah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
- Two completed the Four *Shādh Qirā'āt*:
 1. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 2. Zahīr Kamaldien.

- Five have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the text of the *Shāṭibiyyah*:
 1. ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Ismā‘īl Londt.
 4. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 5. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- 42 have *ijāzah* for the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 30 have *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah*.
- ❖ This year there are 14 new *sanad*-holders that have been added to the database. No new females have qualified to enter the database. All new *sanad*-holders are males.

Some Statistics 2015/2016

- On record there are 98 people who have *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur'ān.
- 82 are males, and 16 are females.
- 15 completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* (*Sab'ah*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. 'Abd Allah Petersen.
 3. Afḍal Hatia.
 4. Ibrāhīm Darries
 5. Iḥsān Davids.
 6. Iḥsān Smith.
 7. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 8. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 9. Luqmān Ben.
 10. Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander.
 11. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 12. Mustaqīm Paulse.
 13. Sālim Peck.
 14. Shākir Davids.
 15. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- 12 completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*'Asharah Ṣuḡhrā*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. Afḍal Hatia.
 3. Ibrāhīm Darries.
 4. Iḥsān Davids.
 5. Iḥsān Smith.
 6. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 7. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 8. Luqmān Ben.
 9. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.

10. Mustaqīm Paulse.
 11. Shākir Davids.
 12. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Four completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*'Asharah Kubrā*) via the *Ṭayyibah*:
 1. Iḥsān Davids.
 2. Iḥsān Smith.
 3. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 4. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 - Three completed the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt*:
 1. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 2. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 3. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- ❖ This year there are 17 new *sanad*-holders that have been added to the database; 16 males and one female.

Some Statistics 2016/2017

- On record there are 114 people who have *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur'ān.
- 94 are males, and 20 are females.
- 19 completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* (*Sab'ah*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. 'Abd Allah Petersen.
 3. 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
 4. Afḍal Hatia.
 5. Aḥmad Maḥdī Nackerdien.
 6. Ibrāhīm Darries
 7. Iḥsān Davids.
 8. Iḥsān Smith.
 9. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 10. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 11. Kāshif Isaacs.
 12. Luqmān Ben.
 13. Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander.
 14. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 15. Mustaqīm Paulse.
 16. Sālim Peck.
 17. Shākir Davids.
 18. Zahīr Kamaldien.
 19. Zubayr Mohamed.
- 16 completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* (*'Asharah Ṣuḡhrā*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. 'Abd Allah Petersen.
 3. 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
 4. Afḍal Hatia.
 5. Aḥmad Maḥdī Nackerdien.

6. Ibrāhīm Darries.
 7. Iḥsān Davids.
 8. Iḥsān Smith.
 9. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 10. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 11. Luqmān Ben.
 12. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 13. Mustaqīm Paulse.
 14. Sālim Peck.
 15. Shākir Davids.
 16. Zahīr Kamaldien.
- Six completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* ('*Asharah Kubrā*) via the *Ṭayyibah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. Iḥsān Davids.
 3. Iḥsān Smith.
 4. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 5. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 6. Sālim Peck.
 - Five completed the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 4. Sālim Peck.
 5. Zahīr Kamaldien.

This year there are 17 new sanad holders that have been added to the database; 13 males and four females.¹

¹ Muḥammad Jumon has been removed from the database because he was not originally from Cape Town, neither does he stay in the Western Cape any longer.

Some Statistics 2017/2018

- On record there are 128 people who have *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur'ān.
- 106 are males, and 22 are females.
- 27 completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* (*Sab'ah*) via the *Shātibiyyah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. 'Abd Allah Petersen.
 3. 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
 4. Abū Bakr Karriem.
 5. Afḍal Hatia.
 6. Aḥmad Maḥdī Nackerdien.
 7. Amīr Brinkhuis.
 8. Ibrāhīm Darries
 9. Iḥsān Davids.
 10. Iḥsān Smith.
 11. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 12. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 13. Kāshif Isaacs.
 14. Luqmān Ben.
 15. Masrūr Rylands.
 16. Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander.
 17. Muḥammad Craig.
 18. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 19. Muḥammad Shafīq Ebrahim.
 20. Munawwar Harneker.
 21. Mustaqīm Paulse.
 22. Nadhīr Majiet.
 23. Riḍwān Rhoda.
 24. Sālim Peck.
 25. Shākir Davids.
 26. Zahīr Kamaldien.
 27. Zubayr Mohamed.

- 23 completed the 10 *Qirā'āt* (*‘Asharah Ṣuġhrā*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*:
 1. ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams.
 2. ‘Abd Allah Petersen.
 3. ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
 4. Afḍal Hatia.
 5. Aḥmad Maḥdī Nackerdien.
 6. Amīr Brinkhuis.
 7. Ibrāhīm Darries.
 8. Iḥsān Davids.
 9. Iḥsān Smith.
 10. I‘jāz Muqaddam.
 11. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 12. Luqmān Ben.
 13. Masrūr Rylands.
 14. Muḥammad Craig.
 15. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 16. Muḥammad Shafiq Ebrahim.
 17. Munawwar Harneker.
 18. Mustaqīm Paulse.
 19. Nadhīr Majiet.
 20. Sālīm Peck.
 21. Shākir Davids.
 22. Zahīr Kamaldien.
 23. Zubayr Mohamed.

- Six completed the 10 *Qirā'āt* (*‘Asharah Kubrā*) via the *Ṭayyibah*:
 1. ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams.
 2. Iḥsān Davids.
 3. Iḥsān Smith.
 4. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 5. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.

6. Sālim Peck.

- Five completed the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt*.
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 3. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 4. Sālim Peck.
 5. Zahīr Kamaldien.

This year there are 14 new *sanad*-holders that have been added to the database; 12 males and two females.

Some Statistics 2018/2019

- On record there are 155 people who have *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Qur'ān.
- 122 are males, and 33 are females.
- 33 completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* (*Sab'ah*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah*:
 1. 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
 2. 'Abd Allah Petersen.
 3. 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
 4. Abū Bakr Karriem.
 5. Afḍal Hatia.
 6. Aḥmad Mahdī Nackerdien.
 7. Amīr Brinkhuis.
 8. Anīsah Jabaar.
 9. Ibrāhīm Darries.
 10. Iḥsān Davids.
 11. Iḥsān Smith.
 12. I'jāz Muqaddam.
 13. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 14. Ismā'īl Londt.
 15. Ḥārūn Moos.
 16. Karīmah Jassiem
 17. Kāshif Isaacs.
 18. Luqmān Ben.
 19. Masrūr Rylands.
 20. Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander.
 21. Muḥammad Craig.
 22. Muḥammad Riyāḍ Obaray.
 23. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 24. Muḥammad Shafīq Ebrahim.
 25. Munawwar Harneker.
 26. Mustaqīm Paulse.

27. Nādhīr Majiet.
28. Riḍwān Rhoda.
29. Ṣāliḥah Solomon.
30. Sālīm Peck.
31. Shākīr Davids.
32. Zahīr Kamaldien.
33. Zubayr Mohamed.

- 29 completed the 10 *Qirā'āt* (*‘Asharah Ṣughrā*) via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*:

1. ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams.
2. ‘Abd Allah Petersen.
3. ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
4. Afḍal Hatia.
5. Aḥmad Mahdī Nackerdien.
6. Amīr Brinkhuis.
7. Hārūn Moos.
8. Ibrāhīm Darries.
9. Iḥsān Davids.
10. Iḥsān Smith.
11. I’jāz Muqaddam.
12. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
13. Ismā‘īl Londt.
14. Karīmah Jassiem.
15. Luqmān Ben.
16. Masrūr Rylands.
17. Muḥammad ‘Alawī Alexander.
18. Muḥammad Craig.
19. Muḥammad Riyāḍ Obaray.
20. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
21. Muḥammad Shafīq Ebrahim.

22. Munawwar Harneker.
 23. Mustaqīm Paulse.
 24. Nadhīr Majiet.
 25. Ṣāliḥah Solomon.
 26. Sālim Peck.
 27. Shākīr Davids.
 28. Zahīr Kamaldien.
 29. Zubayr Mohamed.
- Six completed the 10 *Qirā'āt* (‘*Asharah Kubrā*) via the *Ṭayyibah*:
 1. ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams.
 2. Iḥsān Davids.
 3. Iḥsān Smith.
 4. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 5. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 6. Sālim Peck.
 - 17 completed the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt*:
 1. ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams.
 2. ‘Abd Allah Petersen.
 3. ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
 4. Ibrāhīm Darries.
 5. Imtiyāz Isaacs.
 6. Kāshif Isaacs.
 7. Luqmān Ben.
 8. Masrūr Rylands.
 9. Muḥammad Craig.
 10. Muḥammad Riyāḍ Obaray.
 11. Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.
 12. Munawwar Harneker.
 13. Mustaqīm Paulse.

14. Sālim Peck.
15. Shākir Davids.
16. Zahīr Kamaldien.
17. Zubayr Mohamed.

- This year there are 27 new *sanad*-holders that have been added to the database; 16 males and 11 females.
- Six completed the Seven *Qirā'āt*; three males and three females.
- Five people completed the Minor 10 *Qirā'āt* (two females).
- 12 completed the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt*.

Sanad and Ijāzah

Isnād comes from the Arabic word *sanad*, which literally means “support” or “prop”. Technically, it is a chain of authorities who transmit a saying, an action, or an implicit approval of the Prophet of Allah ﷺ, his Companions or the Successors عليه السلام. The reliability of this list or chain of authorities determines the validity of what is being reported.

In relation to the Qur’ān, or books of *Qirā’āt* and *Tajwīd*, a *sanad* is a chain of scholarly lineage, which goes back to the source of what is being transmitted. In the case of the Qur’ān, it will go back to the Prophet ﷺ, and ultimately to Allah ﷻ, while in the case of texts, it will go back to the author.

An *ijāzah* is an Islamic certificate which indicates that one has been authorised by a higher authority to transmit a certain subject or text of Islamic knowledge. This usually implies that the student has studied the subject or text through face-to-face interaction “at the feet” of the teacher.

It is possible for a teacher to give a student *ijāzah* without a *sanad*. This *ijāzah* serves as a certificate (*shahādah*), and is commonly awarded by Islamic universities to their graduates. The receiving of a *sanad*, on the other hand, automatically renders its recipient with an *ijāzah*, and is a personal certification rather than an institutionalised one.

Brief History of Sanad and Ijāzah

The system of *isnād* dates back to the time of the Prophet ﷺ, and is unique to the community of Islam. It was used by the Companions رضي الله عنهم when they transmitted the words, actions, or implicit approvals of the Prophet ﷺ in a manner which indicated that they received it directly from him ﷺ, or via an intermediary. Sheikh Muḥammad Muṣṭafā al-Aṭṭamī explains the *isnād* system as follows:

Consider this simple statement: A drank some water from a cup while standing. We know of this person's existence, but to verify this statement's truth based on reason is impossible. Perhaps A did not drink the water at all, or drank it by cupping his hands, or while sitting; none of these possibilities can be excluded by deduction. So the case hinges on the truthfulness of the narrator and his accuracy as an observer. Thus C, a newcomer who has not seen this incident, must rely for his information on the eyewitness account of B. In reporting this event to others C must then specify his source, so that the statement's veracity depends on:

1. B's accuracy in observing the incident, and his truthfulness in reporting it.
2. C's accuracy in comprehending the information, and his own truthfulness in reporting it.

Venturing into the personal lives of B and C would not generally interest the critic or the historian, but Muslim scholars viewed the subject differently. In their opinion anyone making statements about A was testifying, or bearing witness, to what A had done; likewise C was bearing witness to B's account, and so on with each person testifying about the preceding narrator in the chain. Validating this report meant a critical examination of each element within this chain. This method was the genesis of the *isnād* system.

Originating during the Prophet's lifetime and developing into a proper science by the end of the first century A.H., its foundations lay in the Companions' custom of relating *hadīths* to each other. Some of them made

arrangements to attend the Prophet's circle in shifts, informing the others of what they had seen or heard; in doing so they must naturally have said, "The Prophet did so and so" or "The Prophet said so and so". It is also natural that anyone gaining such second-hand information, in reporting to a third person, would disclose his original source along with a full account of the incident.

During the fourth decade of the Islamic calendar these rudimentary phrases acquired importance because of the *fitna* (disturbance/revolt against the third Caliph ʿUthmān, who was assassinated in 35 A.H.) raging at the time. They served as a precautionary step for scholars who, becoming cautious, insisted on scrutinising the sources of all information. Ibn Sīrīn says, "Scholars did not inquire about *isnād* [initially], but when the *fitna* broke out they demanded, 'Name us your men [i.e. the *hadīths* narrators]'. As for those who belonged to *ahl as-sunna*, their *hadīths* were accepted and as for those who were innovators, their *hadīths* were cast aside."²

This statement gives the impression that the *isnād* were used even before the *fitnah*, but the narrators were not so particular in applying it. Sometimes they employed it and, at others, neglected it; but, after the civil war, they became more cautious and began to inquire about the sources of information and scrutinise them. At the end of the first century the science of the *isnād* was fully developed.³

The *isnād* was so successful in safeguarding *ahādīth* that it was applied to texts in all other sciences, such as law, literature, history, theology, and so forth. Today, texts of *Tajwīd*, *Qirā'āt*, *Tafsīr* [Qur'ānic exegesis], Hadith [prophetic traditions], *Fiqh* [Islāmic positive law], *Uṣūl* [legal theory], *Touhīd* [Islamic creed], *Balāghah* [Arabic

² *The History of the Qur'ānic Text* pg. 167, and *Studies in Early Hadīth Literature* 212, both by Muṣṭafā A'ṭhamī. See also Introduction to *Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim*.

³ *Studies in Early Hadīth Literature* pg. 213.

rhetoric], *Ṣarf* [etymology of the Arabic language] and many other sciences are transmitted via an uninterrupted chain of narrators. Even though the system of *isnād* was extensively used in ascertaining the validity of Hadith, it was also applied to the Qur'ān to a lesser degree, since the Qur'ānic text was stable and established with all its *Qirā'āt*, as well as memorised by countless huffath. Thus the possibility of someone fabricating verses of the Qur'ān was practically impossible.

Ibn al-Jazarī relates that since an authentic *sanad* is one of the criteria for the authentication of a *Qirā'ah*, it is necessary that the scholars of *Qirā'āt* are identified like the scholars of Hadith are identified.⁴

The following reports indicate how the *isnād* system was used for the Qur'ān:

Hafṣ once asked his teacher, 'Āṣim, why his reading differed to what he taught Shu'bah. 'Āṣim replied: "That which I teach you is what I read to Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Sulamī, according to what he read to 'Alī ؓ, from the Prophet ﷺ, and that which I teach Shu'bah is what I read to Zirr ibn Ḥubaysh, according to what he read to 'Abd Allah ibn Mas'ūd ؓ, from the Prophet ﷺ."⁵

Similarly, it is reported that Nāfi' stated:

"I have read to 70 of the Successors (*Tābi'īn*). I sought and grasped those *Qirā'āt* in which two (or more) agreed. And those (*Qirā'āt*) which were isolated, I left."⁶

Sa'īd ibn Ous al-Anṣārī (Abū Zayd) once asked Abū 'Amr if he only taught the *Qirā'āt* that he heard? He replied:

"If I did not hear it (from a teacher), I cannot teach it, for recitation is a methodology followed (*sunnah muttaba'ah*)."⁷

⁴ *Al-Nashr* Vol. 1 pg. 193.

⁵ *Ghāyah al-Nihāyah* Vol. 1 pg 348.

⁶ *Al-Kāmil* of Hudhalī pg. 42. *Ghāyah al-Ikhtisār* Vol. 1 pg. 19.

⁷ *Aḥāsīn al-Akhhār* pg. 389.

Sufyān al-Thourī relates about his teacher Ḥamzah al-Zayyāt:

“Ḥamzah never read any *Qirā'ah* from the Book of Allah except that he knew its chain of transmission.”⁸

Abū Ḥātim al-Sijistānī mentions:

“The first (person) in Basra to give attention to the different types of *Qirā'āt* and its documentation, as well as to examine the anomalous (*Qirā'āt*) and to investigate their *sanads*, was Hārūn ibn Mūsā al-A'war. He was from amongst the *qurrā*.”⁹

These reports clarify how the Successors رضي الله عنه implemented the system of *isnād*. The Companions رضي الله عنهم also utilised *isnād*, though it was not recognisable, as they narrated in a manner that made it clear that they had either heard or had not heard it directly from the Prophet ﷺ. Therefore, the *isnād* was first used during the time of the Companions رضي الله عنهم, although it may be said that it was hardly noticeable.

⁸ *Ghāyah al-Nihāyah* Vol. 1 pg. 263.

⁹ Hārūn ibn Mūsā transmits *qirā'āt* from 'Āṣim, 'Abd Allah ibn Kathīr al-Makkī, Ibn Muḥaysin and Abū 'Amr al-Basrī, amongst others. He died before 200 A.H. See *Ghāyah al-Nihāyah* Vol. 2 pg. 348.

Comments of scholars regarding the isnād system

وقال سفيان الثوري (ت 161 هـ): «الإِسْنَادُ بِسِلَاحِ الْمُؤْمِنِ، فَإِذَا لَمْ يَكُنْ مَعَهُ سِلَاحٌ فَبِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ يُقَاتِلُ؟»

Sufyān al-Thourī (d. 778 C.E.) said: "The isnād is the weapon of the believer. If he does not have his weapon with him then with what will he fight?"¹⁰

قال عبدالله بن المبارك (ت 181 هـ): «الإِسْنَادُ مِنَ الدِّينِ، وَلَوْ لَا الإِسْنَادُ لَقَالَ مَنْ شَاءَ مَا شَاءَ»

‘Abd Allah ibn al-Mubārak (d. 797 C.E.) said: "The isnād is part of religion. If it were not for isnād anyone would say whatever he wishes to say (regarding religion)."¹¹

وقال أيضاً: «مَثَلُ الَّذِي يَطْلُبُ أَمْرَ دِينِهِ بِلَا إِسْنَادٍ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَرْتَقِي السَّطْحَ بِلَا سُلَّمٍ»

He also said: "The similitude of him who seeks a matter of Dīn without an isnād is like one who climbs the roof without a ladder."¹²

وقال الإمام الشافعي (ت 204 هـ): «مَثَلُ الَّذِي يَطْلُبُ الْعِلْمَ بِلَا إِسْنَادٍ، كَمَثَلِ حَاطِبٍ لَيْلٍ، يَحْمِلُ حُرْمَةً حَطَبٍ وَفِيهِ أَفْعَى وَهُوَ لَا يَدْرِي»

Imam Shāfi‘ī (d. 820 C.E.) said: "The similitude of him who seeks knowledge without an isnād is like one who blindly gathers wood; he picks up a pile of wood not knowing that there is a snake in it."¹³

قَالَ ابْنُ صَالِحٍ (ت 643 هـ): «الإِسْنَادُ خَصِيصَةٌ فَاضِلَةٌ مِنْ خَصَائِصِ هَذِهِ الْأُمَّةِ، وَسُنَّةٌ بِالْعَةِ مِنَ السُّنَنِ الْمُؤَكَّدَةِ»

Ibn Ṣalāḥ (d. 1245 C.E.) said: "The isnād is an eminent characteristic of the features of this nation, and a key practice of the emphasized practices."¹⁴

قَالَ ابْنُ الْجَزَرِيِّ (ت 833 هـ): «إِنَّ الإِسْنَادَ خَصِيصَةٌ لِهَذِهِ الْأُمَّةِ، وَسُنَّةٌ بِالْعَةِ مِنَ السُّنَنِ الْمُؤَكَّدَةِ، وَطَلَبُ الْعُلُوِّ فِيهِ سُنَّةٌ مَرغُوبٌ فِيهَا»

Ibn al-Jazarī (d. 1430 C.E.) mentions: "The isnād is most certainly perculiar to this nation (of Islam) and a key practice of the emphasised practices. Seeking the most elevated isnād is a desirable act."¹⁵

¹⁰ *Siyar al-A‘lām al-Nubalā’* Vol. 7 pg. 273.

¹¹ Introduction of *Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim*.

¹² *Isnād min al-Dīn* by ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Abū Ghuddah.

¹³ *Isnād min al-Dīn* by ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Abū Ghuddah, al-Bayhaqī in *Manāqib al-Shāfi‘ī* Vol. 2 pg. 143.

¹⁴ *Tadrib al-Rāwī* Vol. 2 pg. 159.

¹⁵ *Al-Nashr* Vol. 1 pg. 198.

وَقَالَ ابْنُ حَجَرٍ الْعَسْقَلَانِيُّ (ت 852هـ): «الْأَسَانِيدُ أَنْسَابُ الْكُتُبِ»

Ibn Ḥajar al-ʿAsqalānī (d. 1448 C.E.) said: "The asānīd are the lineage of the books."¹⁶

وَقَالَ ابْنُ حَجَرٍ الْهَيْتَمِيُّ (ت 974هـ): «لِكَوْنِ الْإِسْنَادِ يُعْلَمُ بِهِ الْمَوْضُوعُ مِنْ غَيْرِهِ كَأَنَّهُ مَعْرِفَتُهُ مِنْ فُرُوضِ الْكِفَايَةِ»

Ibn Ḥajar al-Haytamī (d. 1567 C.E.) said: "Since through isnād that which is fabricated is known from that which is not (fabricated), its knowledge is a communal obligation."¹⁷

وَقَالَ الشَّيْخُ مُحَمَّدُ مُرْتَضَى الرَّبِيدِيُّ فِي إِحْدَى إِجَازَاتِهِ (ت 1205هـ): «تَبَّتْ عِنْدَ أَهْلِ هَذَا الْفَنِّ أَنَّهُ لَا يَتَصَدَّقُ لِإِقْرَاءِ كُتُبِ السُّنَّةِ وَالْحَدِيثِ قِرَاءَةً وَدِرَايَةً، أَوْ تَبَرُّكًا وَرَوَايَةً، إِلَّا مَنْ أَخَذَ أَسَانِيدَ تِلْكَ الْكُتُبِ عَنْ أَهْلِهَا، مِمَّنْ أَتَقَنَ دِرَايَتَهَا وَرَوَايَتَهَا . . .

«

Sheikh Muḥammad Murtaḍā al-Zabīdī (d. 1791 C.E.) stated in one of his ijāzāt: "The scholars of this science have established that one does not begin to teach the books of Sunnah and Hadith – in reading or theoretical study, for blessing or for purposes of transmission – except from taking the asanīd of these books from its experts, who have mastered its theory and its transmission."¹⁸

وَقَالَ بَنُ رَحْمُونَ (ت 1263هـ): «كَانَ مِنْ سُنَّةِ عُلَمَاءِ الْحَدِيثِ طَلَبُ الْإِجَازَةِ فِي الْقَدِيمِ وَالْحَدِيثِ، حِرْصًا عَلَى بَقَاءِ الْإِسْنَادِ، وَمُحَافَظَةٍ عَلَى الشَّرِيعَةِ الْعَرَاءِ إِلَى يَوْمِ التَّنَادِ، وَهِيَ الَّتِي نُسِبَتْ بِهَذِهِ الْأَعْصَرِ»

Ibn Raḥmūn (d. 1847 C.E.) said: "The seeking of ijāzah in the past and the present has been a practice of the scholars of Hadith, who have strived to continue the isnād (system), and to preserve the unique shariʿah until the Day of Resurrection. It is this which has been forgotten in present times."¹⁹

وَذَكَرَ الشَّيْخُ عَبْدُ الْحَيِّ الْكَتَّانِيُّ (ت 1382هـ) فِي مُقَدِّمَةِ فَهْرَسِ الْفَهَارِسِ: «وَقَالَ بَعْضُ الْعُلَمَاءِ فِي صَدْرِ ثَبَّتَ لَهُ: وَكَفَى الرَّائِي الْمُتَتَّظِمِ فِي هَذِهِ السُّلْسِلَةِ شَرَفًا وَفَضْلًا وَجَلَالَةً وَتَبْلًا أَنْ يَكُونَ اسْمُهُ مُسْتَقِيمًا مَعَ اسْمِ الْمُصْطَفَى فِي طَرَسٍ وَاحِدٍ»

Sheikh ʿAbd al-Ḥayy al-Kattānī (d. 1962 C.E.) relates at the introduction of Fihras al-Fahāris: "Some eminent scholars state at the beginning of their books: It is sufficient honour, virtue, stature and nobility for the

¹⁶ Introduction to *Fath al-Bārī*.

¹⁷ *Muʿjam al-Maʿājim wa al-Mashikhāt* of Marʿashlī Vol. 1 pg. 14.

¹⁸ *Muʿjam al-Maʿājim wa al-Mashikhāt* of Marʿashlī Vol. 1 pg. 14, *Fihras al-Fahāris* Vol. 1 pg. 67.

¹⁹ Ibid

narrator in this continuous chain to have his name linked to the name of the chosen one (Muḥammad ﷺ) on one sheet of paper.”²⁰

وقال أيضا: «والله أكرم هذه الأمة بالإنسناد، لم يُعطه لأحد غيرها، فأحذروا أن تسلكوا مسلك اليهود والنصارى، فتحدثوا بغير إنسناد، فتكونوا ساليين نعمة الله عن أنفسكم، مطرّقين للثهمة إليكم، خافضين لمنزلتكم، ومُشتركين مع قوم لعنهم الله وعُذِبَ عليهم، وراكبين لسننهم»

He also said: “Allah honoured this community with isnād, and did not confer it to another besides them. Therefore, beware of following the ways of the Jews and the Christians by relating statements without isnād. If you do so, you will deprive yourselves of the bounty of Allah, open yourselves to suspicion, lower your disintinguished status, associate yourselves and travel the path of a people whom Allah has cursed and is angry with.”²¹

وقال ابن سيرين (ت110هـ): «إِنَّ هَذَا الْعِلْمَ دِينٌ، فَانْظُرُوا عَمَّنْ تَأْخُذُونَ دِينَكُمْ»

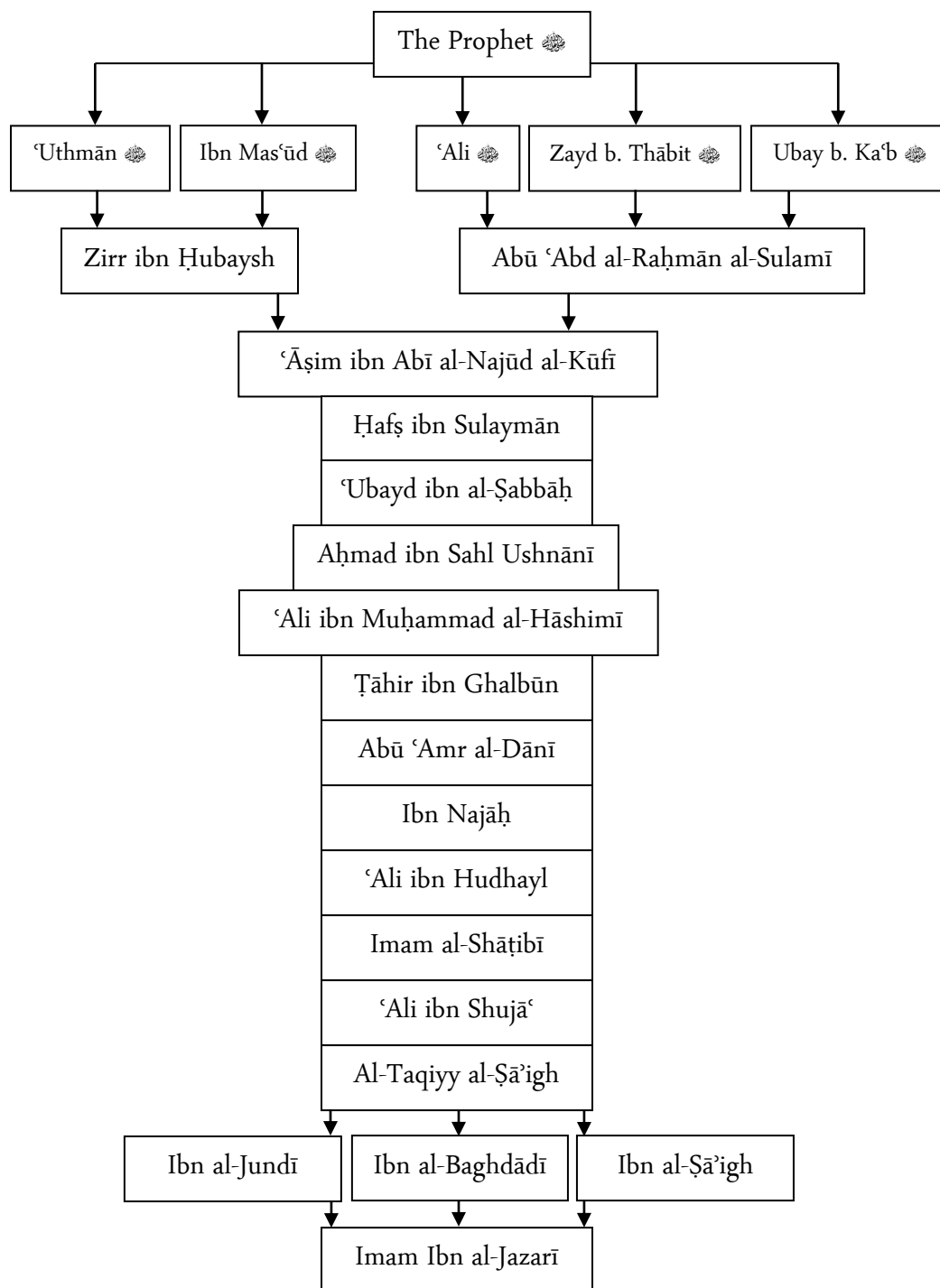
Ibn Sīrīn (d. 728 C.E.) said: “This knowledge (of religion) constitutes faith, so be wary of whom you aquire your knowledge from.”²²

²⁰ *Fihras al-Fahāris* Vol. 1 pg. 8.

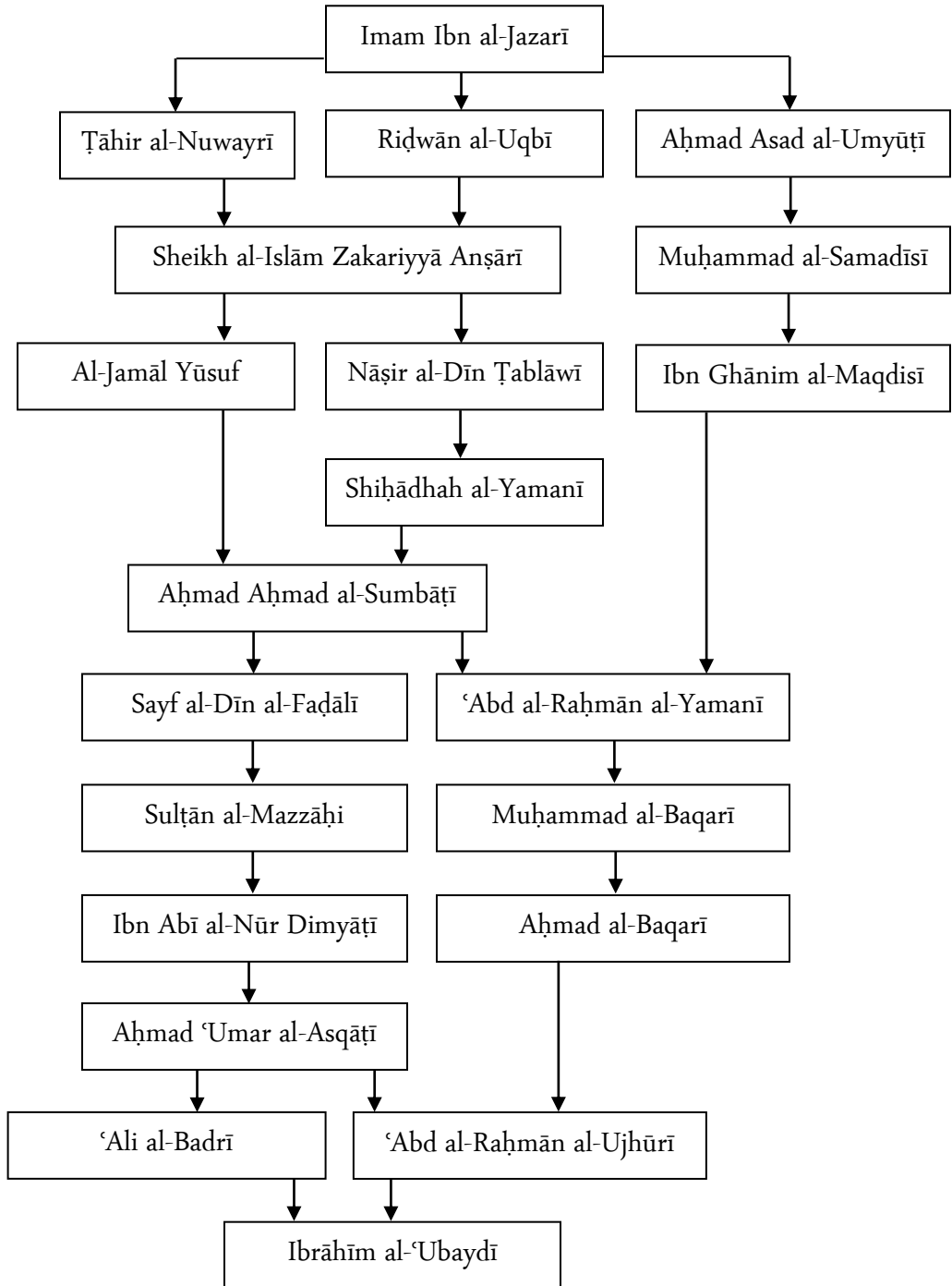
²¹ *Fihras al-Fahāris* Vol. 1 pg. 5.

²² Introduction to *Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim*.

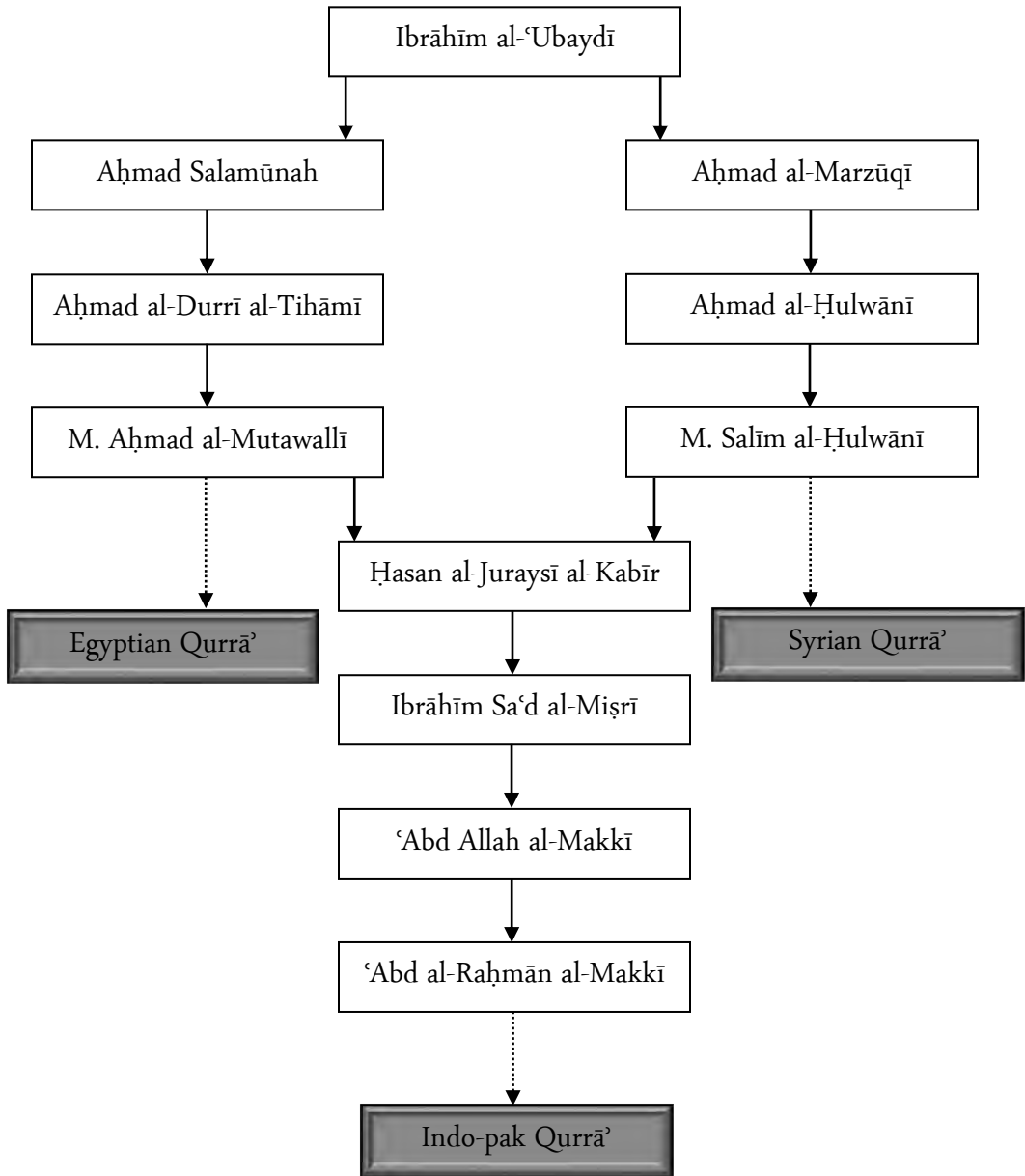
SANAD FROM THE PROPHET ﷺ TO IBN AL-JAZARĪ



SANAD FROM IBN AL-JAZARĪ TO IBRĀHĪM AL-'UBAYDĪ

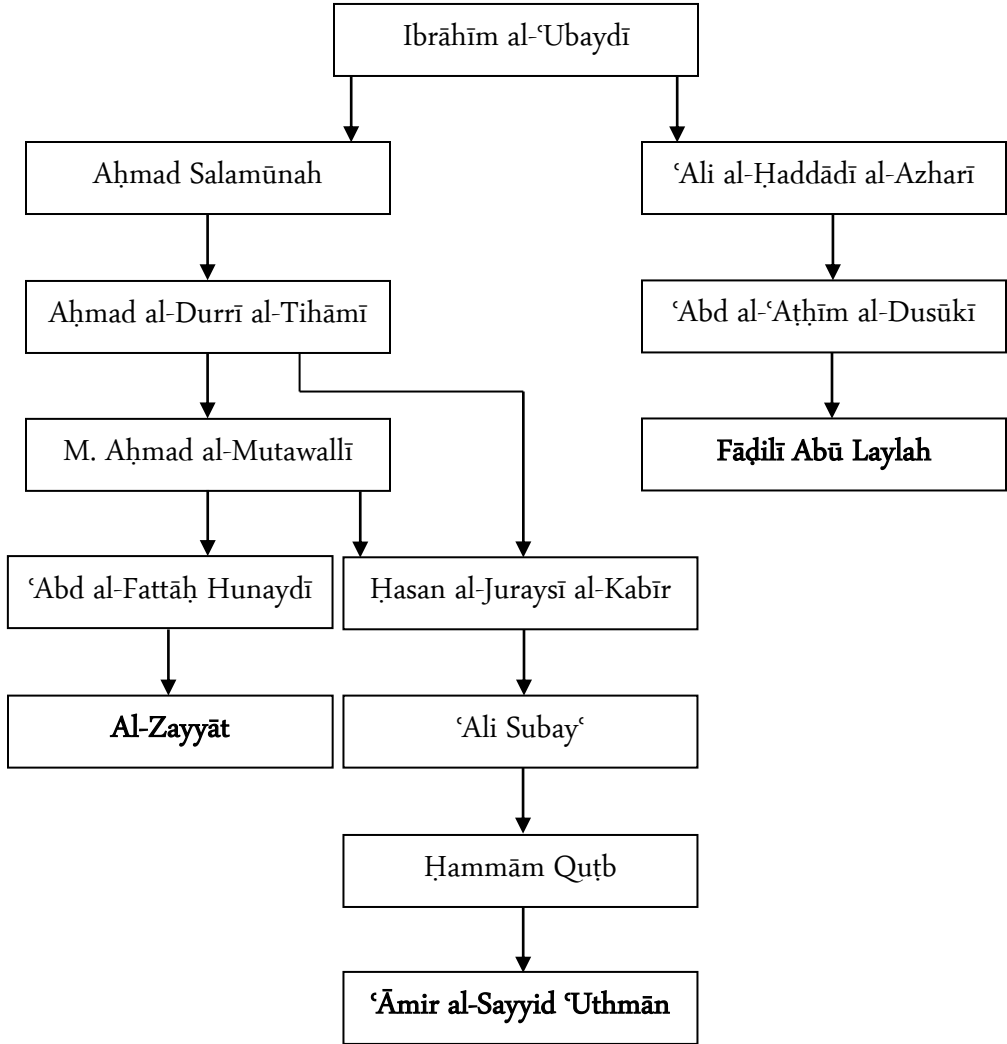


IBRĀHĪM AL-'UBAYDĪ: THE AXIS OF THE WORLD'S SANADS



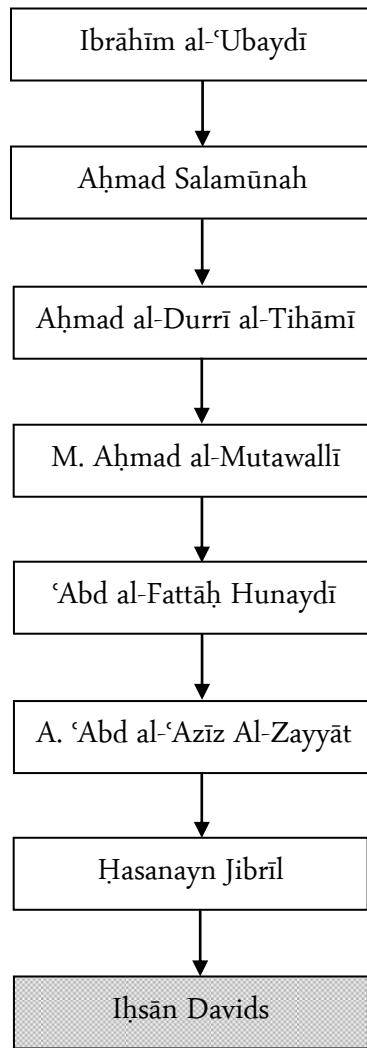
IBRĀHĪM AL-‘UBAYDĪ TO THE EGYPTIAN QURRĀ’:

Al-Zayyāt, ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān and Faḍilī Abū Laylah²³



²³ The Egyptian's link to Ebrāhīm al-‘Ubaydī are many; their most famous links to him being via Sheikh Aḥmad ‘Abd al-‘Azīz al-Zayyāt, Sheikh ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān and more recently, via Sheikh Faḍilī Abū Laylah in Desouk.

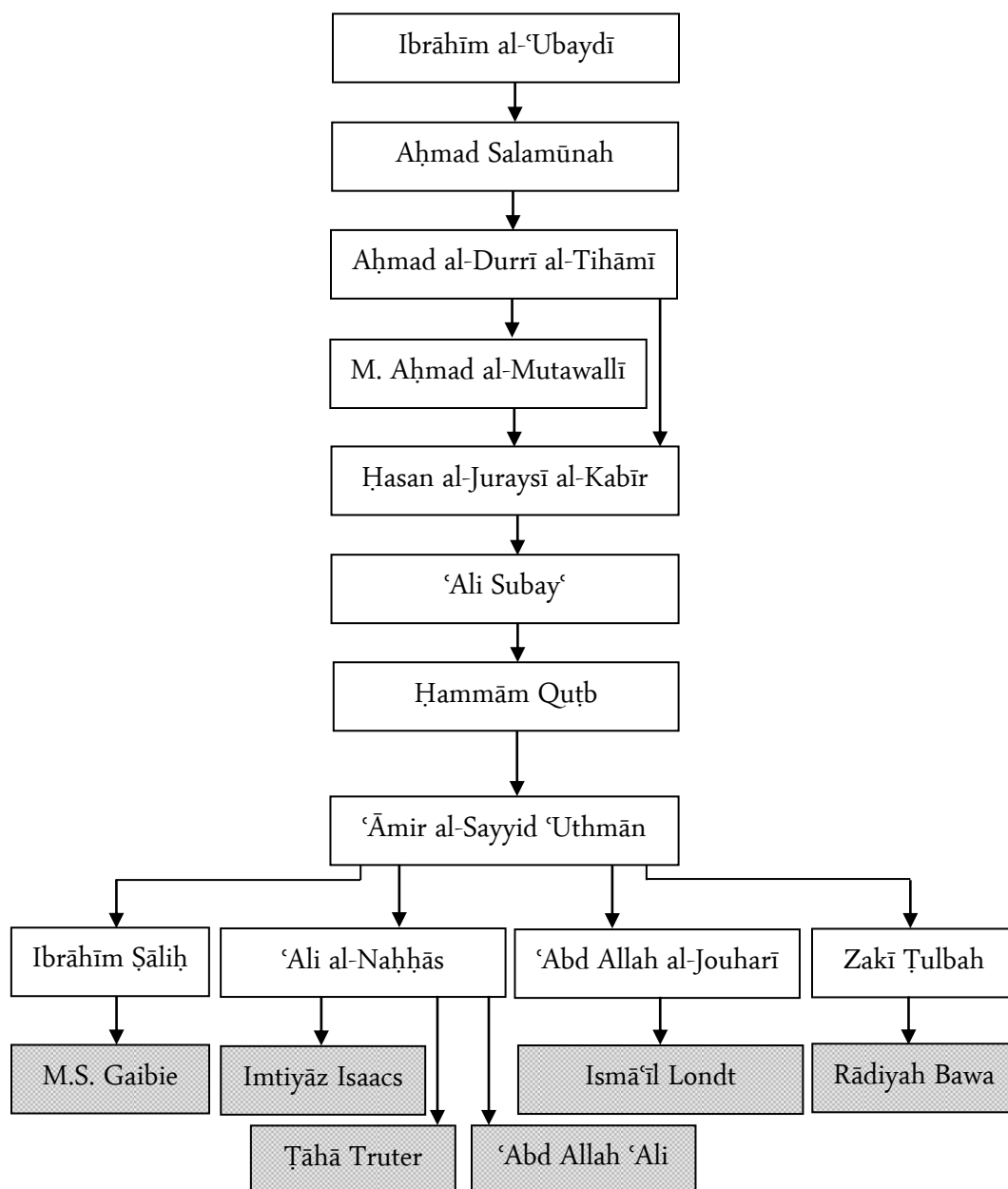
LOCAL LINKS TO AL-ZAYYĀT²⁴



²⁴ The only local linked to Sheikh al-Zayyāt in the 10 *Qirā’āt* via one link – maintaining recitation of a complete *khatm* – is Sheikh Iḥsān Davids. Others linked to Sheikh al-Zayyāt in the 10 *Qirā’āt* via one link – by recitation of a portion of the Qur’ān and *ijāzah* for the rest – are ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams, Ibrāhīm Darries, Luqmān Ben, Muḥammad Riyāḍ Obaray, Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie and Muḥammad Shafiq Ebrahim.

Sheikh Zayyāt’s *sanad* to Ibrāhīm al-‘Ubaydī is indicated in the diagram on page 43, and al-‘Ubaydī’s *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī is on page 41. Ibn al-Jazarī’s *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 40.

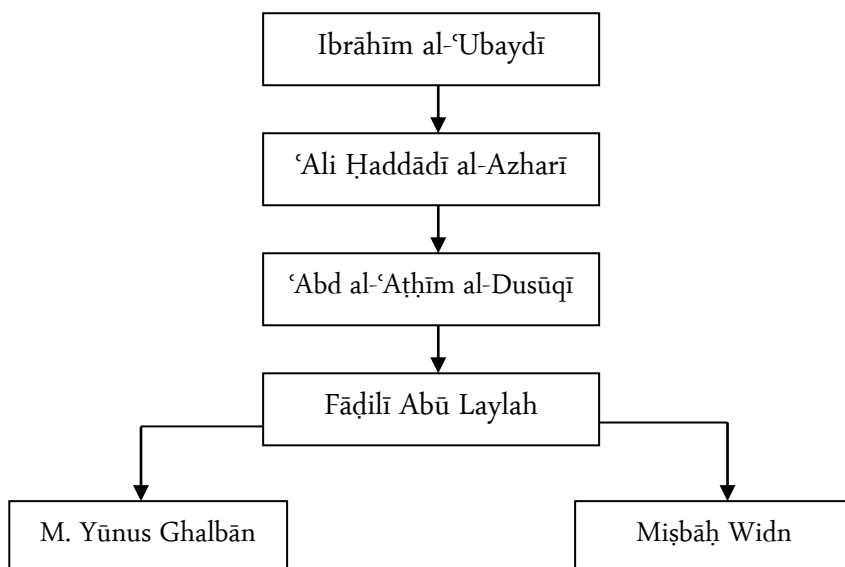
LOCAL LINKS TO 'ĀMIR SAYYID 'UTHMĀN²⁵



²⁵ Only seven locals are linked to Sheikh 'Āmir via one link.

Sheikh 'Āmir's *sanad* to Ibrāhīm al-'Ubaydī is indicated in the diagram on page 43, and al-'Ubaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazārī is on page 41. Ibn al-Jazārī's *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 40.

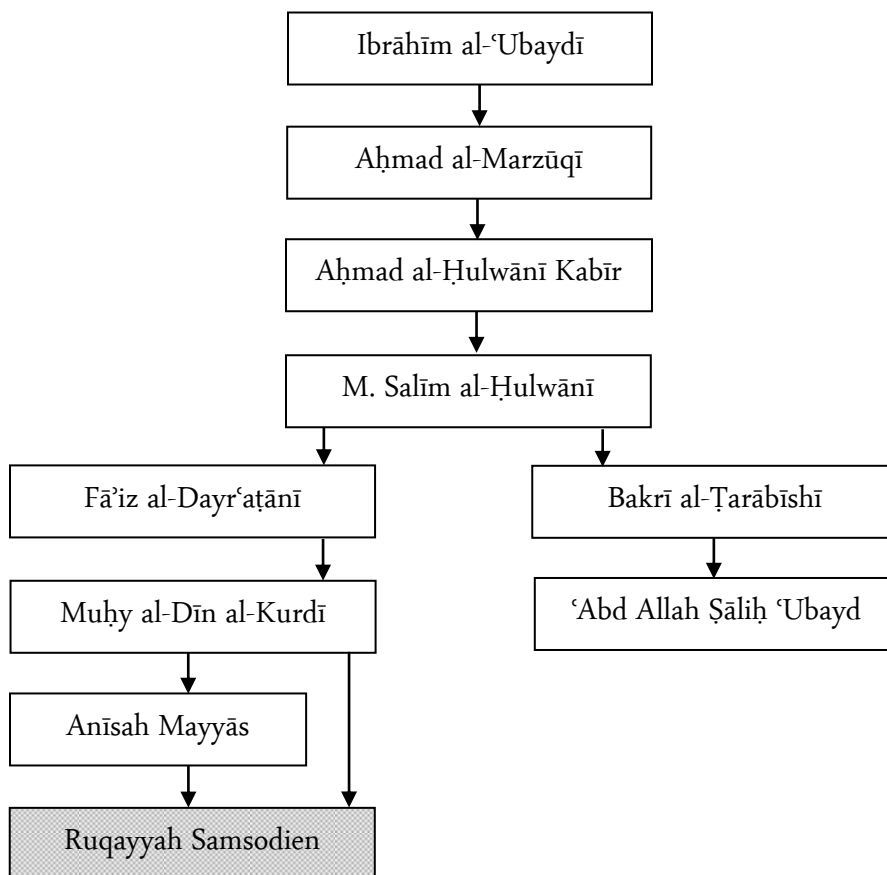
LOCAL LINKS TO IBRĀHĪM 'UBAYDĪ²⁶ VIA THE DESOUKIS²⁷



²⁶ Ibrāhīm al-'Ubaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī is indicated in the diagram on page 41, and Ibn al-Jazarī's *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 40.

²⁷ The *qurrā'* from Desouk, Egypt, are known to currently have the highest *sanad* in the world; via Sheikh Fāḍilī Abū Laylah's two students, Sheikh Miṣbāḥ Widn and Sheikh Muḥammad Yūnus al-Ghalbān. Capetonians who have *ijāzah* from Sheikh Miṣbāḥ in the 10 *Qirā'āt* are 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids, Ibrāhīm Darries, Imtiyāz Isaacs, Luqmān Ben, Muḥammad Riyāḍ Obaray and Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie. Those who have *ijāzah* in the Seven *Qirā'āt* from Sheikh al-Ghalbān are 'Ā'ishah bint Ḥanīf Abrahams, 'Abd Allah Allie, Amīr Brinkhuis, Muḥammad Riyāḍ Obaray, Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie and Nadhīr Majiet. Muḥammad Mayet and Zuhayr Pather received *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim and Ibn 'Āmir from Sheikh al-Ghalbān, while Karimah Jassiem and Muḥammad Yūsuf Davids received *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥaḍḥ from him.

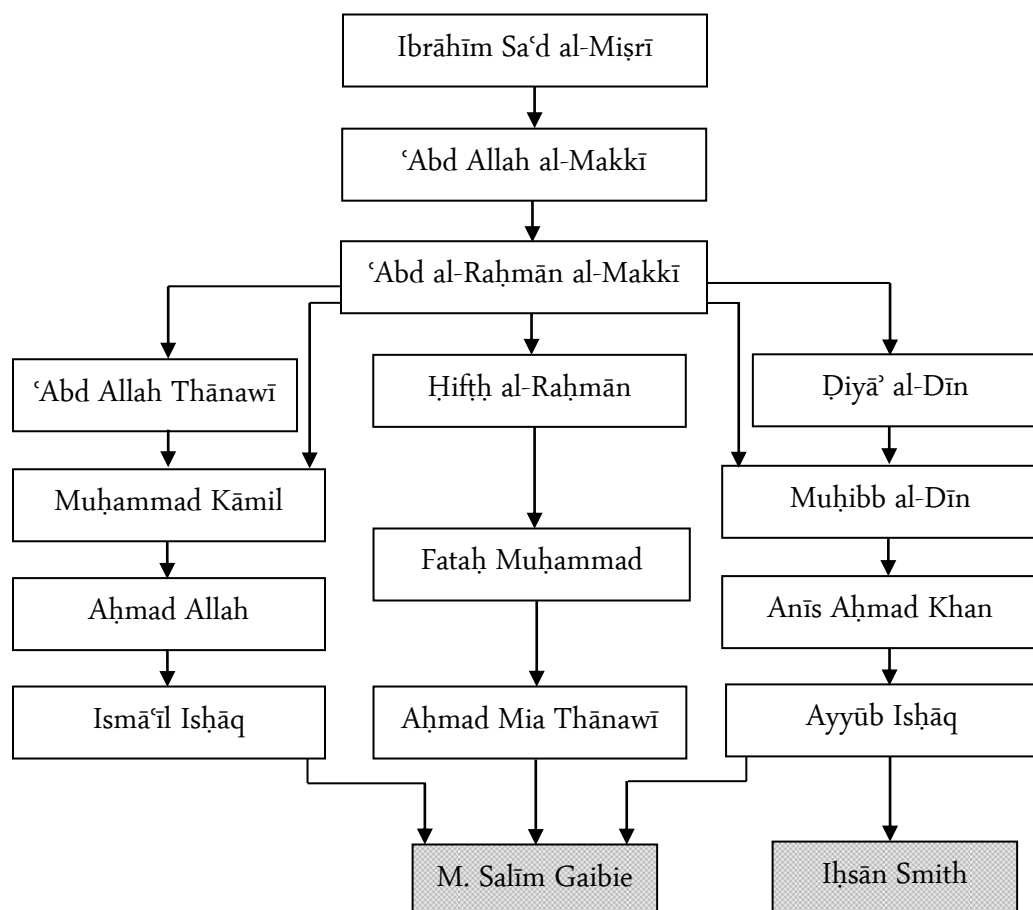
LOCAL LINKS²⁸ TO SYRIAN QURRĀ'²⁹



²⁸ The only local who received *ijāzah* directly from one of the senior teachers of Qurʾān in Syria is Ruqayyah Samsodien. Else, there are many who are linked to the senior Syrian Qurʾānic teachers via one link through Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣālīḥ al-ʿUbayd, Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī, amongst others.

²⁹ Sheikh al-ʿUbaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī is on page 41. Ibn al-Jazarī's *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 40.

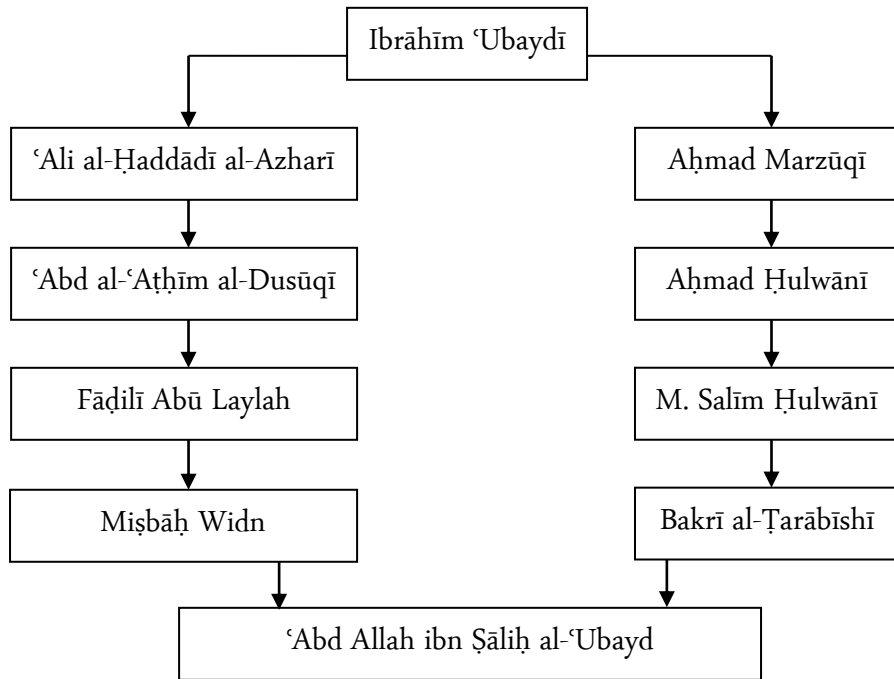
LOCAL LINKS³⁰ TO INDO-PAK QURRĀ'³¹



³⁰ Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien and Sheikh Munīb Johaadien are also linked to the Indo-pak Qurra' via their reading to Sheikh Muḥammad Muṭḥaffir al-Dīn in Medina.

³¹ Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī and Ibrāhīm Sa'd al-Miṣrī's *sanad* to Sheikh Mutawallī and Ibrāhīm al-'Ubaydī is on page 42. Al-'Ubaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī is on page 41 and Ibn al-Jazarī's *sanad* to the Prophet ﷺ is indicated on page 40.

SANAD OF 'ABD ALLAH IBN ŠĀLIḤ AL-'UBAYD³²

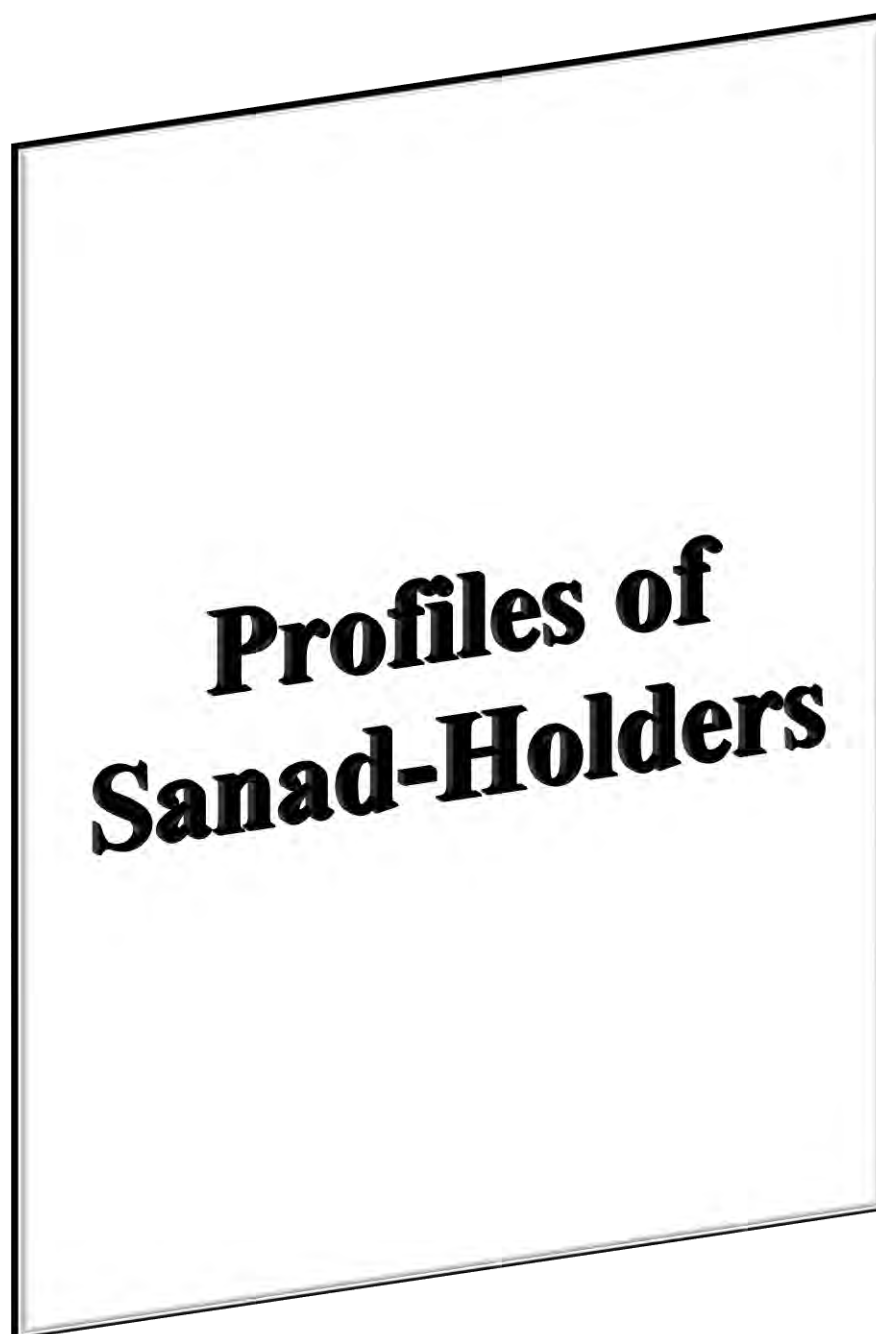


³² Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Šāliḥ al-'Ubayd stayed for approximately three months in Cape Town during the course of 2016. During this period 12 completed the narration of Ḥaḍḥ by him: 'Ābidah Sheik, 'Abdullah Petersen, Ḥāfiṭḥah Adams, Ḥamzah Forbes, Juwayriyyah Slarmie, Karīmah Jassiēm, Muḥammad 'Abbās Moerat, Muḥammad 'Abd al-Karīm Davids, Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander, Muḥammad Faqīr Khan, Munawwar Harneker and Waṣfiyyah Altalib. Four completed the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* and the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt*: 'Ā'ishah bint Ḥanīf Abrahams, Imtiyāz Isaacs, Sālim Peck and Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie.

He spent another three months in Cape Town in 2018. During this time 14 completed the narration of Ḥaḍḥ by him: Sa'īd Abrahams, 'Abd al-Malik De Vries, Muḥammad Mayet, Luqmān Flashman (Johannesburg), 'Ammār Roopen, Ḥasan Ramadan, 'Ādil Arnold, Fāris Hendricks, 'Umar Muḥammad Aḥmad, Āminah Hendricks, Fāṭimah Parker, Fuzlin Girie, Ta'siyah Hendricks and Khadijah Bester. 11 completed the Minor 10 *Qirā'āt*: 'Abd Allah Petersen, Muḥammad Craig, Muṭḥaffār Begg (Johannesburg), Zahrī Kamiendien, Ismā'īl Londt, Hārūn Moos, Zubayr Mohamed, Ibrāhīm Darries, Munawwar Harneker, Karīmah Jassiēm and Šāliḥah Solomon.

These were all collective *khatms* except for 'Ā'ishah bint Ḥanīf Abrahams, 'Abd Allah Petersen, Ismā'īl Londt, Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie and Muṭḥaffār Begg who read independent *khatms* to the Sheikh as well.

The diagram depicts his shortest *sanads*, else Sheikh al-'Ubayd has *sanads* which pass through the Alexandrians, Yemenis, Magreb and Upper Egypt as well. Many received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh for various texts as well.



‘Ābidah Sheik

Mother's name: Suraya Richards

Father's name: Mundhir Sheik

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur’ān by Mu‘allimah Nawāl Abduraouf.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin.
- Attended Jam‘iyyat al-Qurrā’ (JEQ).

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Mu‘allimah Fāṭimah Thebus.
- Completed her *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān.
- Completed the two-year Arabic and Islamic studies course at Dār al-Na‘īm, Wynberg.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin and Mu‘allimah Fāṭimah Thebus.

She received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Roudah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

- 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 9) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 12) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Nawāl Abduraouf – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Thebus – started her *ḥifẓ* by her.
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – completed her *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ. Also attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently teaching at Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' Girls Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 762 1992

Phone (c): 084 692 7105

‘Ādil Arnold

Mother's name: ‘Ā’ishah

Father's name: Yāsīn Arnold

Early studies:

- Started reciting the Qur’ān when he moved from Gauteng to Cape Town. His first instructors were Mu‘allimah Ruqayyah, Mu‘allimah Khadījah, Mu‘allimah Ṣādiqah and Ustādh Taslīm Arendse.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien.
- Revised the Qur’ān with Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Ismail and Ḥāfiṭh Muntahā Kenny.
- Attended Tafalah Primary School.
- Also attended Portio Primary School.
- Also attended Vanguard Primary School.

The principal of Hafith Academy, Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Ismail, was a huge inspiration to him and continually motivated him until he completed his *ḥifẓh*. Throughout his journey of memorisation, his father greatly supported and motivated him, especially when things were at their toughest and bleakest for him.

Later Studies:

- Upon completing his *ḥifẓh*, he went to Al-Azhar High School. His focus being on schoolwork, he neglected his Qur’ānic revision.
- The following year he joined the Tayyibah al-Nashr Institute, which runs under the auspices of Sheikh Iḥsān Davids. After a rigorous testing, Sheikh Iḥsān allowed him to read for *ijāzah*.
- Approximately one year and three months later, he completed the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by Sheikh Iḥsān.

- His desire to pass on what he had acquired instigated him to teach at Jam'iyah al-Qurrā' (JEQ) for a period of two years. He considers the experience that he gained at JEQ as invaluable.
- A yearning to understand what he had memorised of the Qur'ān caused him to enrol at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā'il Berdien.

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Sulaymān Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Ruqayyah – initially read the Qur'ān to her.
- Mu'allimah Khadijah – initially read the Qur'ān to her.
- Mu'allimah Ṣādiqah – initially read the Qur'ān to her.
- Ustādh Taslīm Arendse – initially read the Qur'ān to him.
- Sheikh Ismā'il Berdien – completed his first *khatm* by him. Also revised his Qur'ān by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Ismail – revised the Qur'ān with him.
- Sheikh Shoukat 'Ali

- Sheikh Ziyād
- Sheikh Aslam
- Ḥāfiṭh Muntahā Kenny – revised the Qur'ān with him, making six *khatms* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āsim, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Aslam Abrahams – read a *khatm* to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd – he read a collective *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil and the *Miṣbāḥ*.

Students:

- Yāsīn Heneke (2017).
- 'Imrān Fortune (2017).
- Yāsīn Mackrow (2018).
- Jawwād Allie (2018).

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught at JEQ for a period of two years.
- Conducts private classes for students in Sherwood Park.
- Led *Tarāwīḥ* at Jam'iyyah Ahl al-Sunnah in Mitchells Plain (2015).
- Led *Tarāwīḥ* at Nūr al-Islām Masjid, Heideveld.
- He has been teaching at TLC (The Leadership College) Hafith Academy since 2014-2018.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 880 8380/081 819 8062

Email: aadilarnold@yahoo.co.uk/aadilarnold07@gmail.com

‘Ā’ishah Abrahams

Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams is the first female in South Africa to complete the study and recitation of the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, as well as the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*, in addition to the Four *Shādhdh Qirā’āt*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* in all 14 *Qirā’āt*.

Father’s name: Ḥanīf Abrahams

Mother’s name: Kāmilah Davis Abrahams

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur’ān by her parents.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Ceres.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mu‘allimah Zāhidah Majiet in 2008.
- Islamic courses:

2008 – Completed *ḥifẓ*.

2009 – Started studies at DQA’s Qurṛā’ Development Programme and completed module one and two.

2009 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl* of Sulaymān Jamzūrī.

2009 to 2010 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

2010 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥaṭḥ* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī and the text of Sheikh ‘Āmir Sayyid ‘Uthmān for *qaṣr* of *madd munfaṣil* in the narration of Ḥaḥṣ.

2010 – Completed module three and four of DQA’s Qurṛā’ Development Programme.

2011 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.

- 2011 – Completed module five and six of DQA's Qurrā' Development Programme.
- 2010 to 2011 – Completed two year Diploma of Higher Islamic learning at Dār al-Na'im.
- 2011 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī and for the *Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī.
- 2012 – Completed module seven of DQA's Qurrā' Development Programme.
- 2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana Salim Gaibie for the book, *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān*, by Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski.
- 2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the poems of Sheikh Sa'īd al-'Abd Allah and Zāyid al-Adhān on the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ* for Ḥafṣ.
- 2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan for the *40 Ḥadīth* of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī' on the Qur'ān.
- 2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Qārī Ayyūb Ishāq for the *Jazariyyah*.
- 2012 – Completed the *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr al-Basrī.
- 2013 – Completed the narration of Qālūn and the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far.

- Completed four years study of Higher Islamic and Arabic studies at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg, which runs under the guidance of Moulana 'Alī Goder.

Qualifications:

- Completed the memorisation of the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Zāhidah Majiet.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 4) The *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Samannūdī.
 - 5) Text of Sheikh 'Āmir in *qaṣr* of *munfaṣil* for Ḥafṣ.
 - 6) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr al-Basrī.
 - 7) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 8) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 9) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
 - 10) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
 - 11) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Tajweed Rules of the Qur'ān* by Sheikha Kareema Czerepinski.
 - 7) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm al-Mannān* of ʿAlī al-Ḍabbāʿ.
 - Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Sa'd al-Ḥasanī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Aqīlah*.
 - 6) The *Qirā'ah* of Nāfiʿ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 7) The *Qirā'ah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 8) The narration of Khalaf via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Dr ʿAbd Allāh al-Jār Allāh (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Samannūdī.
 - 2) *Ijāzah* for some of his written works (*munāwalah*).

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ.
 - 2) *Al-Tibyān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* of Sheikh M. 'Ali Ṣābūnī.
 - 3) *Ṣafwat al-Tafāsīr* of Sheikh M. 'Ali Ṣābūnī.
 - 4) All Sheikh Ṣābūnī's written works.

- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī
 - 1) Heard (*samā'*) *Al-Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.³³
 - 2) Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 3) *Al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* of al-Mutawallī.
 - 4) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 5) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 6) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 7) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 8) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
 - 9) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 10) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 11) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 12) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil.
 - 13) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 14) *Tanqīḥ Fath al-Karīm* of al-Zayyāt.
 - 15) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 16) *Umnīyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.

³³ This booklet was prepared by Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan for Sheikh Yaḥyā Ghouthānī on his visit to Cape Town. It comprises of 40 *ḥadīth* on the virtues of the Qur'ān, with 40 varying *sanads* of Sheikh Yaḥyā.

- 17) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 18) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 19) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 20) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 21) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikhah Kareema Czerepinski in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Ayman Ṣafwat Maḥmūd Sālīm (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 2) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī al-Miṣrī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt*.
 - 3) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Yūnus Ghalbān (Desouk, Egypt) in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah*.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres – started *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Zāhidah Majiet – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by her.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied *Naḥw*, *Tarjamah*, *Mīrāth* and *'Aqidah* by him.

- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied *Ṣarf*, *Tarjamah*, Ḥadīth, and *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Ḥajj* and *Kitāb al-Ṣiyām*) by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Ṭahārah*, *Kitāb al-Ṣalāh* and *Kitāb al-Janā'iz*), *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth*, *Sīrah* and *Tarbiyah* by him. Also read *Idāh al-Qawā'id al-Fiqhiyyah* of 'Abd Allah ibn Sa'īd al-Laḥjī and selected portions of *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* to him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Bay'*, *Kitāb al-Nikāh*, *Kitāb al-Zakāh* and *Kitāb al-Jināyat*) by him. Also studied *Miftāh al-Uṣūl fī 'ilm Uṣūl al-Fiqh* of Safwān Dāwūdī, *al-Kāfī al-Wāfī fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh al-Islāmī* of Sheikh Muṣṭafa al-Khann, *al-Iqnā' fī Fiqh* and *Fiqh al-Sīrah* of Sheikh Muḥammad Sa'īd Ramaḍān al-Būṭī by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Jazariyyah*, *al-La'ali' al-Bayān*, *al-Salsabil al-Shāfi*, *Uṣūl al-Qirā'āt*, and the textbooks of Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski – *Tajwid rules of the Quran* – by him. She also memorised the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him, as well as completed a *khatm* in the Seven *Qirā'āt* by him. She furthermore read a few *ajzā'* to him in the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*, receiving *ijāzah* from him in it after rendering all these *Qirā'āt* to Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd in the presence of Moulana Salīm.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – recited the narration of Ḥafṣ and Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*, the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr Basrī and the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far to him. Also studied *Murshid al-Qāri* (book 1), the *Tuḥfah*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥaṭh*, the text of Sheikh 'Āmir 'Uthmān and *Touḍīḥ al-Ma'ālim li Ṭuruq Ḥafṣ* by him.
- Sheikh Isma'īl Londt – studied *Ṣarf* and *'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him. Completed the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Murshid al-Qāri* (book 1) and the *Tuḥfah* by him. Learned how to combine the Seven *Qirā'āt* by him.

- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Naḥw*, the *Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī, and *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Ṭahārah*, *Kitāb al-Ṣalāh* and *Kitāb al-Ṣiyām*) by him. Currently studying *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Zakāh*) by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – studying *Tarjamah* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – memorised 17 *ajzā’* of the Qur’ān and studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – recited 19 and a half *ajzā’* for the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Davids – studied *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him.
- Moulana Yusri – studied *Tarjamah* (*juz 1-5*) by him.
- Qārī Ayyūb Ishāq – heard (*samā’*) the *Jazariyyah* being read to him. Received a written *ijāzah* from him for it.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Sa’d al-Ḥasanī – read sections of the Qur’ān to him in the narrations of Qālūn, Warsh, Khalaf, and the Reading of ‘Āṣim and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Dr ‘Abd Allah al-Jār Allah – read *al-La‘ālī‘ al-Bayān* of Samannūdī to him from memory and received *ijāzah* for it. Also received some of his written works from him.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi‘ī – read sections from *al-Tibyān fī ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* and *Ṣafwat al-Tafāsīr* of Sheikh M. ‘Alī Ṣābūnī to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for them. Also read a portion of the Qur’ān to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Mu‘allimah Ruqayyah Samsodien – studied *al-Iqnā‘* in *Fiqh* by her.
- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks – read *Shamā’il al-Tirmidhī*, selected portions of *Jāmi‘ al-Tirmidhī*, *al-Wāḍiḥ fī ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* of Sheikh Muṣṭafā al-Bughā and Muḥy al-Dīn Dīb Mistu, *al-Manhaj al-Ḥadīth fī Tashīl ‘Ulūm al-Ḥadīth* of ‘Alī Nāyif Baqā‘ī, as well as *Tafsīr* to him.

- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Ali – read selected portions of *Jāmi‘ al-Tirmidhī* to him.
- Sheikh Yahyā Ghouthānī – heard *Al-Arba‘un al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to him. Received *ijāzah* for it as well as *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Moulana Ṭahā Karaan – received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – completed the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* and the Four *Shādhdh Qirā’āt* by him by reading a collective *khatm* to him incorporating all these *Qirā’āt* as well as an independent *khatm*. Besides the above-mentioned books, she also read from the *Shāṭibiyyatayn*, *Naḥīmat al-Zuhr*, *al-Durrah*, *al-Ṭayyibah*, *al-Nashr*, *al-Ithāf*, *al-Muqni’*, *al-Bayān fi ‘Add Āy al-Qur’ān* of al-Dānī, *al-Muḥkam*, *al-Muktafā fi al-Waqf wa al-Ibtidā*, *al-Taḥdīd*, *al-Urjūzat al-Munabbihah* of al-Dānī, *‘Azw al-Ṭuruq* of al-Mutawallī, *Fath al-Karīm*, *al-Rouḍ al-Naḍīr* of al-Mutawallī, *al-Ri‘āyah*, *al-Minhāj* of al-Nawawī, *Ithāf al-Bararah* of al-Azmīrī, *Manṭḥūmat al-Ṭībī*, *Sharḥ Muqarrib al-Taḥrīr* of al-Khalījī to the Sheikh. Also read the 40 ḥadīth compilations of the Sheikh on the virtues of the Companions and virtues of the *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as various *musalsalāt* to him.³⁴
- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him upon request from Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Yūnus Ghalbān – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him after reciting *Sūrat al-Fātiḥah* and the beginning of *Sūrat al-Baqarah* to him telephonically incorporating the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He gave her *ijāzah* in the Seven *Qirā’āt* as well as *ijāzah ‘āmmah*.

³⁴ The *musalsalāt* that were read are *al-musalsal bi al-awwaliyyah*, *al-musalsal bi al-Shāfi‘iyyah*, *al-musalsal bi al-Ḥanābilah*, *al-musalsal bi al-ḥuffāṭh*, *al-musalsal bi al-Qurrā’*, *al-musalsal bi al-mujawwidīn*, *al-musalsal bi qoul “A‘ūdhu bi Allah min al-Shayṭān al-Rajīm”*, *al-musalsal bi Āyat al-Kursī*, *al-musalsal bi Sūrat al-Ḥashr*, *al-musalsal bi Sūrat al-Ṣaff*, *al-musalsal bi al-sujūd fi al-Inshiqāq*, *al-musalsal bi Sūrat al-Kouthar*, *al-musalsal bi Sūrat al-‘Aṣr*, *al-musalsal bi al-maḥabbah* and *al-musalsal bi khatm al-majlis bi al-du‘ā’*.

Students:

- Tāhirah Brown – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr Basri by her. She also read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to her and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that she completed with Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah.
- Rāḍiyah Bawa – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr Basri and the *Qirā'ah* of al-Kisā'i by her and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.
- Anisah Jabār – studied the poems of Sheikh Shanqīṭī and Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh*, the text of Sheikh 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān, *Umniyyat al-Walhān*, *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie and the *Shāṭibiyyah* by her. She also read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*. She read a *khatm* to her incorporating the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Fuzlin Girie – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by her and read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and subsequently a *khatm* incorporating all the *ṭuruq* of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Waṣfiyyah Altalib – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by her and read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Karimah Jassiem – read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah* and the narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. She also studied *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, *al-La'ālī' al-Bayān*, *al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh*, the text of Sheikh 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān, *Umniyyat al-Walhān*, the poems of Sheikh Shanqīṭī and Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*, the *Khāqāniyyah*, the *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī and *al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh al-'Ubayd. She studied the *uṣūl* of the Seven *Qirā'āt* via *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah*, and then read a *khatm* to her incorporating the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and then a *khatm* to her incorporating the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
- 'Ā'ishah Hassen – read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah*.

- Fāṭimah Parker – read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Khadijah Bester – read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Isrā Jacobs – read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah*. She also studied the *Murshid al-Qārī*, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by her.
- Laylah Siers – read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah*. She also studied the *Murshid al-Qārī*, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by her.
- Şiddīqah Ahmed (Durban) – read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. She also studied *Murshid al-Qārī*, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by her.

Written Works:

- *Ḥafṣ via the Ṭarīq of Miṣbāḥ* – a translation and commentary on two poems, which discusses the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Volunteer with Discover Islam's Dawah Caravan.
- Assisted with the Discover Islam's "girl's tarbiyah camp 2012-2013".
- Completed 10 modules at the DQA's Qurra' Development Programme.
- Completed the four-year course at Dār al-Na'im (2015).
- Assistant tutor at Dār al-Na'im (2012-2015).
- Currently teaching *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt* at al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences.
- Teaches *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt* online.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Offers private individual classes for those wanting to read for *sanad* and *ijāzah*, or study *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt*.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 761 1871

Phone (c): 064 172 8813

Email: bintganief2@gmail.com

‘Ā’ishah Alexander

Father's name: ‘Isā Alexander

Mother's name: Ruwaydah Alexander

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur’ān by his mother, Mu’allimah Ruwaydah Alexander.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Mu’allimah Fāṭimah Titus.

Later studies:

- Started *hifḥ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Completed *hifḥ* by Mu’allimah Fāṭimah Titus at Madrasah Ahl al-Qur’ān (2017).
- Attended first year at Fāṭimat al-Zahrā (2015).

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifḥ* at Madrasah Ahl al-Qur’ān

Received *sanad* and *ijazah* from:

- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and select *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) *Murshid al-Qārī*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzuri.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) The text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 7) The text of Sheikh Sa‘īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.

- 8) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
 - 9) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 10) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Samannūdī.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 16) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Ruwaydah Alexander – learned to recite the Qur'an by her.
- Sheikh Muhammad Adams - started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Mu'allimah Touḥīdah Abrahams – memorised 10 *ajzā'* by her.
- Mu'allimah Nuṣrah Sampson – memorised five *ajzā'* by her.
- Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Titus – completed *ḥifẓ* by her.
- Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien – completed “*manzil*” examination by him.

- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse – revised the Qur’ān by him. Also read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and select *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. She also studied various texts by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣālīḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 074 381 8243

Email: aaishahalexander96@gmail.com

‘Ā’ishah Ceres³⁵

She received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 633 1953

Phone (c): 072 596 4396

Email: aaieshahceres@icloud.com

³⁵ The Mu‘allimah was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete her profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of her profile. However, Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt acknowledges to giving her *sanad* and *ijāzah*.

‘Ā’ishah Hassen

Mother's name: Zaynab

Father's name: Ismā‘īl Nakidien

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur’ān by her parents, brothers and Mu‘allimah Ḥalīmah Benjamin, amongst others.
- Attended Boorhaanul Islam Madrasah for two years under the tutelage of Mu‘allimah Ḥalīmah Benjamin.
- Started formal schooling at Ellerton Primary in Seapoint.
- Continued private Qur’ānic classes with Mu‘allimah Ḥalīmah.
- Attended Islamia Primary for grades 2-6.
- Attended Masjid al-Quds Madrasah from forms 2- 6.

Later Studies:

- Enrolled at ‘Abd Allah ibn Mas‘ūd Ḥāfiṭh Institute under the guidance of Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) where her *ḥifẓ* journey commenced.
- Attended Dār al-Furqān Ḥāfiṭh School for girls under Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Ceres.
- Completed the memorisation of the Qur’ān by Ḥāfiṭh ‘Ubayd Allah Hassen.
- Matriculated from Alexander Sinton.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated (2009).
- Completed the memorisation of the Noble Quran in 2012.

- BA (HSS) – Applied psychology for professional contexts Unisa 2016 cum laude.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Mu‘allimah ‘A’ishah Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) *Murshid al-Qārī*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 3) *Aysar al-Aqwāl Sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Naqiyyah* by Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 6) *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur’ān* by Sheikhah Kareemah Czerepinski.
 - 7) The text of Sheikh ‘Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
 - 8) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 9) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Ummiyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 11) The text of Sheikh Sa‘īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 12) The text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 13) *Al-Fawā’id al-Makkiyyah* of Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī.
 - 14) *Al-Fawā’id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of Sheikh ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā’.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

- 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
- 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Turuq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
- 9) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil.
- 10) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 12) *Umnīyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 14) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 15) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 16) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:

- 1) The text of Sheikh Muḥammad al-'Āmirī for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil*.
- 2) The text of Sheikh 'Ali al-Naḥḥās for the *ṭarīq of al-Miṣbāḥ*.

Teachers:

- Muallimah Ḥalimah Benjamin – she studied Islamic fundamentals as well as Arabic letter recognition by her.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) – he taught her Arabic, *Fiqh*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, Ḥadīth, *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*, *'Aqīdah*, and *Tajwīd* texts in addition to the 16 *ajzā'* that he mentored her through at 'Abd Allah ibn Mas'ūd Ḥāfiṭh Institute.
- Mu'allimah 'A'ishah Ceres – guided her through 11.5 *ajzā'* of the Qur'ān.
- Ḥāfiṭh 'Ubayd Allah Hassen – facilitated the learning of her last 2.5 *ajzā'* of the Qur'ān.
- Moulana Abdullah Forbes – read *Fath al-Karīm* of al-Ḍabbā' by him.
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams – taught her *Murshid al-Qārī*. She also read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied various texts of *Tajwīd* by him; the *Jazariyyah*, *al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, the *Salsabīl al-Shāfi*, the text of Sheikh 'Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* and *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī, *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd, the text of Sheikh Sa'īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*, the text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*, *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Qārī 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī and *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of Sheikh 'Ali al-Ḍabbā' by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – read the text of Sheikh Muḥammad al-'Āmirī for *qasr al-munfaṣīl* in the narration of Ḥafṣ and text of Sheikh 'Ali al-Naḥḥās for the *ṭarīq* of *al-Miṣbāḥ* in the narration of Ḥafṣ to him.

Past and current activities:

- Whilst at 'Abd Allah ibn Mas'ūd Ḥāfiṭh Institute, she was part of a programme that facilitated online reading to Sheikhah Rābiyah Shad (a student of Sheikhah Kareemah Czerepinski).
- Previous “help-to-read” volunteer at a local school.
- Completed a series of emotional intelligence workshops run by clinical psychologist, Shahieda Jensen.
- Taught pre-dawn *ḥifẓ* classes to all ages for two years.
- Taught basic madrasah at the Institute of Islamic studies for five years under the supervision of Sheikh Shoukut Allie.
- Taught girls and boys *ḥifẓ* for two years at Ibn al Jazary institute.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Occasionally a volunteer facilitator for youth groups/events.
- Participated in a teachers training workshop with Sheikha Kareema Czerepinski, hosted by the DQA.
- Assisted Hidāyat al-Muttaqīn Ḥāfiṭh School in the training of their teachers.
- Currently a part time student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.
- Running Dār 'Ā'ishah; her own *ḥifṭh* School for girls in Athlone.

Contact Details:

Phone (whatsapp only): 082 679 6881

Email: ayesahassen88@gmail.com

Āminah De Wet

Father's Name: Zayd De Wet

Mother's Name: Tasnīm De Wet

Early studies:

- Started learning Qur'ān literacy under the tutelage of her mother, Tasnīm De Wet.
- Subsequently, studied *Tajwīd* and did “inside reading” of the Qur'ān by Imam ‘Abd al-Raḥīm Abrahams.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien.
- Attended Ma‘had Al-Qur'ān which runs under the guidance of Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien.
- Her father plays an integral role in encouraging and motivating her with regards to her Qur'ānic studies, including the study of the various *Qirā'āt*.

Higher Education:

- Started her *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien (14/01/2013).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien (16/10/2015).

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Her mother, Tasnīm De Wet – she was her first teacher as far as Qur'ānic literacy was concerned.
- Imam 'Abd al-Raḥīm Abrahams – he was her Qur'ān teacher in the afternoon madrasah. She studied the basics of *Tajwīd* under him and did “inside reading” by him for two years.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him. Subsequently started and completed her memorisation of the Qur'ān by him. She also studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.
- Mu'allimah Kāshifah Abrahams: an assistant teacher at Ma'had al-Qur'ān - Ḥāfiṭḥah Āminah read much of her revision to this Mu'allimah. Between the Mu'allimah and Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien, Ḥāfiṭḥah Āminah maintained her revision at an optimal level.

Past and Current Activities:

- Took part in the *ḥifṭh* competition in town centre, Mitchells Plain for 3 years; first year in the five *juz* category, second year in the ten *juz* category and the third year she participated in the full Qur'ān category.
- Currently attending YaleSA to complete her academic studies.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 397 2094

(c): 082 788 0253/073 274 2083

Email: dewetamina246@gmail.com

Āminah Hendricks

Mother's name: Narieman

Father's name: Şiddīq

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Maryam Viljoen.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Mu'allimah Zakiyyah Baba.

Later Studies:

- Started her *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Rayḥānah Wilson.
- Attended Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ) Girls.
- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Zakiyyah Baba.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Şālih al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
 - 7) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 8) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 9) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥaṣṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.

- 10) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- 11) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 12) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 13) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 14) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 17) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:

- 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
- 2) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
- 3) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- 4) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 5) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- 6) The text of Sheikh Sa'īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 7) The text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 8) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah*.
- 9) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of Sheikh 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:

- 1) The text of Sheikh Muḥammad al-'Āmirī for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil*.
- 2) The text of Sheikh 'Ali al-Naḥḥās for the *ṭarīq of al-Miṣbāḥ*.

Teachers:

At Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ):

- Mu'allimah Rayḥānah Wilson – started her *ḥifẓ* by her (2015).
- Mu'allimah Ruqayyah Samsodien – recited sections of the Qur'ān to her (2015).

- Mu'allimah Zulfa Taylor – completed her first 10 *ajzā'* by her (2015).
- Mu'allimah Tasnīm Dodgen – completed the following 11 *ajzā'* by her (2016).
- Mu'allimah Amīrah Dollie – completed four *ajzā'* by her (2017).
- Mu'allimah Zakiyyah Baba – completed her memorisation of the Qur'ān by her (2017).
- Mu'allimah Ra'īsah Noordien – revised the Qur'ān by her (2017).
- Mu'allimah Ilhām Abrahams – revised the Qur'ān by her (2017).
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – revised the Qur'ān by him (2017).
- Sheikh Adnān Khatieb – revised the Qur'ān by him (2017).
- Mu'allimah Āminah Samsodien – studied basic Arabic by her.

At al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences:

- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Hassen – studied the *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm by her.
- Mu'allimah Khadījah Bester – studied the *Tuḥfah* and *al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Qārī 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī by her.
- Mu'allimah Ṣāliḥah Solomons – reciting a *khatm* to her according to the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen – reciting a *khatm* to him according to the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied various books by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – studied and read the text of Sheikh Muḥammad al-'Āmirī for *qāṣr al-munfaṣil* in the narration of Ḥafṣ and text of Sheikh 'Alī al-Naḥḥās for the *ṭariq* of *al-Miṣbāḥ* in the narration of Ḥafṣ.

Past and Current Activities:

- Attended JEQ Girls.

- Attained second position in the 11th national Qur'ān memorisation competition held in Johannesburg, 2016 (five-juz category).
- Attained first position in the 12th national Qur'ān memorisation competition held in Johannesburg, 2018 (15-juz category).
- Attained first position in the 7th Annual Ramadan ḥifẓ competition held at the Town Centre Masjid, Mitchells Plain (full-Qur'ān category).
- In 2018, she attained second position in the Inaugural MJC Ladies Ḥāfiẓ Competition (full-Qur'ān category).
- Currently a part-time student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.
- Currently attending The Leadership College, Observatory.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 076 837 7509 / 064 904 6753

‘Abd Allah Achmat³⁶

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Ḥakīm ‘Uthmān Ḥājj (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 071 018 6974

Email: abdula.achmad@gmail.com

³⁶ The Sheikh was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete his profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of his profile.

‘Abd Allah Allie

Father's Name: Muḥammad Shafiek Allie

Mother's Name: Āsiyah Ariefdien Allie

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur’ān at the hands of Mu‘allimah Fayrūz May and Mu‘allimah Munībah Benjamin at the Azhar Pre-School, Cape Town.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids.
- He started his memorisation of the Qur’ān at Dār Al-Qur’ān Hafith School situated in Masjid al-Raḥmān, Hanover Park, under the guidance of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris at the age of 5 years. He completed 20 *ajzā’* with the Sheikh.

As this was his preschool year, his parents’ intention was basically for him to gain fluency in his recitation of the Qur’ān by Sheikh Ibrāhīm. However, in his first year he managed to memorise 5 *ajzā’*. His parents, being comfortable that he had gained fluency in his recitation, wanted to enroll him at a secular school, but Sheikh Ibrāhīm encouraged them to let him first complete his *ḥifẓ* before sending him for his secular studies.

Higher Education:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids.

He completed his *ḥifẓ* at Jam’iyyat al-Qurrā’ (JEQ) by the age of 11 years. Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm was, and still is, the principal of JEQ Boys School.

Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Allie started learning by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm when he was 9 years old. Due to him having forgotten most of what he had previously memorised, he had to re-start his *ḥifẓ*. This was extremely challenging and particularly demanding. Ironically, this is when he truly fell ‘in love’ with the Qur’ān. Over the weekends and holidays Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm would pick him up at his house after

Fajr Prayers. He would spend the entire day with him, learning and revising his work with him. At times he fell asleep on the bed while learning and his mother, Aunt Firdous, would give him something to eat while always offering words of encouragement. The day usually ended at 10pm, when he was returned home.

He completed his memorisation of the Qur'ān when he read his last lesson on his birthday, 3 October 2005. Thereafter he traveled with his teacher, Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm, to Egypt to further his Qur'ānic studies, as well as Arabic and Islamic Sciences.

- He completed 11 levels at Markaz Fajr in Cairo, Egypt. Here he predominantly studied the varied aspects of the Arabic language; grammar, morphology, rhetoric, dictation, “*muḥādathah*” (conversation) and “*Qirā'ah al-Ḥurrah*” (open reading).
- Completed Primary and Secondary School at al-Azhar, Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Maḥmūd ibn al-Sayyid ibn 'Ali ibn Ismā'īl 'Iwādī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-Salsabil al-Shāfi*.

- Sheikh ‘Ali ibn Muḥammad Toufīq al-Naḥḥās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his books and transmissions.
- Sheikh ‘Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Ḥamzah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- While studying at Markaz Fajr he started reciting a *khatm* to Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyūmī, the Imam of the Azhar Maṣjid.
- Thereafter he enrolled at one of the Qur’ānic institution which runs under the auspices of the Grand Sheikh of Recitation in Egypt, Sheikh Aḥmad ‘Isā Ma‘ṣarāwī. Here he completed the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* at the hands of Sheikh Maḥmūd ‘Iwaḍī.
- Currently he is enrolled in the Faculty of Islamic Law at the Azhar University and is presently in his third year of studies.

He is incessantly thankful to Allah for allowing him to be a servant of the Glorious Qur’ān. He also acknowledges the huge support received throughout his studies from his parents, his grandparents from both sides and all his teachers.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 637 0477/ (021) 691 7421

Email: Abdullah_allie@yahoo.com

‘Abd Allah Bayat

Mother's name: Zāhidah bint Goolam Mohommed Bayat (nee Begg)

Father's name: Sulaymān ibn Yūsuf Bayat

Early studies:

- Learnt how to recite the Qur’ān at Sirāj al-Islām; a madrasah run by the Bulbulia brothers – and those aligned with them – at Rylands High School.
- Started memorising the Qur’ān at the hands of Sheikh Abū Bakr Abdurrouf. Subsequently and concurrently, he studied *ḥifẓ* under Sheikh Ḥāfiẓ Yūsuf Gabier.
- In 1984 his father enrolled him at Jam‘iyyat al-Qurrā’ (JEQ) which at the time was based at St Athans Road Masjid, Athlone. Sheikh Sirāj Johaar was teaching there during that period. In 1985 Sheikh Fu’ad Gabier started teaching at this institute.
- In about mid 1985 his father took him to Sheikh Yūsuf Booley to study till the end of the year.
- In 1986 he resumed his schooling.
- In 1987 he restarted his memorisation of the Qur’ān by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley which he completed in 1988.

Later Studies:

- Matriculated from Habibia Boys College (now known as Islamia College) in 1991.
- Studied Arabic and Islamic studies at the Islamic College of Southern Africa (ICOSA). ICOSA later merged with Dār al-Arqam and became Islamic Peace College of South Africa (IPSA).

- In September, 1992, he enrolled at the Islamic University of Medina and completed the two-year Arabic Diploma.
- In 1994 he entered the Faculty of the Qur'ān and Islamic Studies at the University of Medina from which he graduated in 1998. Here he studied many of the Qur'ānic Sciences which included the Ten *Qirā'āt*, *Rasm*, *Ulūm al-Qur'ān*, *Tafsīr* etc. He also completed various texts of *Qirā'āt* including the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.

Qualifications:

- Bcom Honours (2001) – University of Western Cape.
- MCom (2004) – University of Western Cape.
- PhD (2014) – University of Stellenbosch.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ*.

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Sālim Peck in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Abū Bakr Abdurrouf – started memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Hafith Yūsuf Gabier – memorised certain portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Sirāj Johaar – memorised certain portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Fu'ad Gabier – memorised certain portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – did the bulk of his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Booley and ultimately completed by him as well.

- Sheikh Saʿd Allah Khan – he gained his first exposure to the science of *qirāʾāt* when studying by the Sheikh at ICOSA.
- Moulana ʿAli Mosagie – acted as a mentor to the Sheikh while at ICOSA.
- Sheikh Shahīd Esau – studied Arabic by him at ICOSA.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Sayyidī Muḥammad Muḥammad Al-Amīn – studied by him in the Faculty of Qurʾān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Muḥammad Shafi – studied by him in the Faculty of Qurʾān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- ʿAbd Allah al-Amīn al-Shinqīṭī – studied *Tafsīr* by him in the Faculty of Qurʾān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Sheikh Hikmat Bashier Yasin – studied *Tafsīr* by him in the Faculty of Qurʾān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Sheikh Bashīr Aḥmad Ṣiddīq – recited more than a *juz* to him in the narration of Qālūn in the Haram of Medina.
- Sheikh Sālim Peck – recited the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.

Past and Current Activities:

One of the imams of the Ḥaram, Sheikh ʿAbd Allah al-Juhanī, was a classmate to Dr Bayat in the Faculty of Qurʾān at the Islamic University of Medina.

On Sheikh's return from his studies in Medina, he joined the Jamʿiyyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ) under the leadership of Sheikh Yūsuf Booley. Sheikh Yūsuf was concerned about establishing a ḥifṭḥ institute in Cape Town which could have boarding facilities to assist the memorisation of the Qurʾān for its learners. After several meetings between Sheikh Booley, Sheikh ʿAbd Allah and other instrumental individuals, the Jamʿiyyat al-Qurrā' branch in Schaapkraal was opened. Sheikh ʿAbd Allah was involved in interviewing the first teachers for the institute.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Previously taught at the International College Of South Africa (ICOSA)
- Taught at Darul Arqam, Cape Town.
- Taught at the International Peace Varsity of South Africa (IPSA) till the end of 2005.
- Currently Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayat teaches in the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences from mid 2005 till now.
- Was a student of al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences, completing the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Currently he is reading the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*, as well as the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī to Moulana Sālim Peck.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 082 4960 356

Phone (h): 021 706 8434

Email: abbayat1@gmail.com

‘Abd Allah Forbes

Mother's name: Ḥalimah

Father's name: Riḍwān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur’ān by Mu‘allimah Ḥawwā’ and Sheikh Fu’ād Gabier.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Awaldien.
- Completed and revised the Qur’ān by Moulana Yūnus Essop.

Later studies:

- Completed two years at Dār al-‘Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng, studying Arabic and basic *Tajwīd* under Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq.
- Completed three years at Dār al-Na‘īm, Wynberg, which runs under the auspices of Moulana ‘Ali Goder.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi‘ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The poem of ‘Āmir ‘Uthmān for the *Rouḍah*.
 - 4) The *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh*.
 - 5) The poem of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah on the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Miṣbāḥ* and the *Rouḍah* of Muʿaddil.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Rifʿat al-Bastuwaysī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikha Tanādhur (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-Salsabil al-Shāfi*.
 - 5) Text for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* by Sheikh ʿUthmān Murād.

Teachers:

- Muʿallimah Ḥawwāʾ – learnt to recite the Qurʾān by her.
- Sheikh Fuʾād Gabier – learnt to recite the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Awaldien – started *ḥifẓ* by him.

- Moulana Yūnus Essop – completed *ḥifḥ* by him and revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and Muslim Personal Law by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* and the *Jāmi'* of Imam al-Tirmidhī by him.
- Moulana Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī – completed a *khatm* by him via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied Hadith by him.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – studied basic *Tajwīd* by him.
- Qāri Ṣāliḥ Peck – practical implementation of *Tajwīd* rules.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* and read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*, the *Miṣbāḥ* and the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil. Also studying the *Shātibīyyah* and various other books by him.
- Moulana Ṭahā Karaan – studied *Fiqh* and *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* by him.
- Moulana Anwār Humbles – studied *Tafsīr* and *ʿUlūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana Ya'qūb Malawi – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, *Fiqh*, *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* and *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Rass – studied sections of Imam Ghazālī's *Iḥyā'* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied the *Jāmi'* of Imam al-Tirmidhī, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and *Fiqh* by him. Also read seven *juz* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojie – studied *ʿAqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Moola – studied *Sīrah* by him.
- Qāri Zaid Haspatel – studied Arabic by him.
- Moulana Azhar Patan – studied *Sīrah* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – studied *Tajwīd*, the *Tuḥfah* and Arabic poetry by him.

- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied *Aqīdah* and *Mīrāth* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd and the *Tafsīr* of Ibn Kathīr by him.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Ali – studied *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* by him.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – studied *Fiqh* and *Manāhil al-‘Irfān* in *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him.
- Moulana Ṭāriq – studied Islamic history by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Ḥafīṭh al-Makkī – received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Bāsiṭ Ḥāshim – recited a portion of the Qur’ān to him, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Rifāt al-Bastuwaysī – recited a portion of the Qur’ān to him, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikha Tanādhur – recited a portion of the Qur’ān to her, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from her.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – recited a portion of the Qur’ān to him, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from him.

Past and Current activities:

- Previously lectured at Dār al-Turāth al-Islāmī (DTI).
- Previously a teacher at Madrasat al-Falāḥ in Walmer Estate.
- Also a teacher of *Tajwīd* and *Tafsīr* at Dār al-Anwār in Salt River.
- Previously lectured at the Qurra’ Development Program.
- Previously one of the imams at the Muḥammadiyyah Masjid in Salt River.
- Currently the Principal of Ibn al-Jazarī Institute.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 084 855 7808

Email: abdullah.forbes@gmail.com

‘Abd Allah Petersen

Mother's name: Jawaya

Father's name: Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Petersen

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur’ān by his parents, grandparents, Mu‘allim ‘Ādil Parker and Mu‘allim Aḥmad Manan.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Imam Muḥammad Zayn Bardien.
- Attended Dār al-‘Ilm Madrasah, Salt River.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Imam Mujāhid Laatoe.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Did basic Islamic studies at al-Nūr Centre.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān.
- Completed the study and reading of the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥman Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja’far via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā’ah* of Ya’qūb via the *Durrah*.

- Ḥafīṭh Nadhīr Majiet in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via select *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via select *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 5) The Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 6) *Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah fī al-Qirā'āt al-Arba' al-Zā'idah*.
 - 7) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 8) *Tajweed Rules of the Qur'ān* by Sheikha Kareema Czerepinski.
 - 9) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh Ḍabbā'.
 - 10) Written works of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah in *Qirā'āt*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 4) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 5) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.

- 8) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 9) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
- 10) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
- 11) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil.
- 12) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 14) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 15) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 16) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 17) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 18) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 19) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

● Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:

- 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah*.
- 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah*.
- 3) The text of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 4) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 5) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir 'Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
- 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- 7) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Samannūdī.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt –studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Jazariyyah*, *al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Samannūdī, *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi* of 'Uthmān Murād and the *uṣūl* of the Seven *Qirā'āt* by him. Also read a *khatm* to him in the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the

Shāṭibiyyah. Subsequently studied the *uṣūl* of the *Durrah* by him and read a collective *khatm* to him combining the Three *Qirā'āt*, as well as the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via select *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.

- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – learned *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – learned *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the 40 Ḥadīth on the virtues of Qur’ān by Mullā ‘Alī al-Qārī, the *Tibyān* of Imam al-Nawawī, the *Shamā’il* of Tirmidhī and the Book of Assistance by Imam Ḥaddād.
- Moulana Sirāj Giri – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – did Qur’ān translation by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Davids – studied *Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – learned how to combine various *Qirā'āt* (*jam‘ al-qirā'āt*) by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, and subsequently the *Qirā'āt* of Abū Ja‘far and Ya‘qūb via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – read a collective *khatm* to the Sheikh incorporating the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*. Attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh’s 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.

Students:

- Muḥammad ‘Alī Ismail – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Luqmān Harneker – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.

- Ismā'īl Jacobs – completed his *ḥifḥ* by him.
- Nabil Parker – completed his *ḥifḥ* by him.
- Tashrīq Kazie – completed his *ḥifḥ* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander – completed the Seven *Qirā'at* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Amīr Brinkhuis – completed the *Qirā'at* of Nāfi', Ibn Kathīr, Abū 'Amr, Ibn 'Āmir, 'Āṣim, Ḥamzah and Kisā'i by him. He also read the *Tibyān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* of Sheikh al-Ṣābūnī to him.
- Muḥammad Amīn Floris – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah* by him. Also read the narration of Shu'bah, as well as the *Qirā'at* of Ibn 'Āmir Kisā'i to him. He furthermore read the *Tibyān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* of Sheikh al-Ṣābūnī to him.
- Muḥammad Riyāḍ Devan – completed the narration of Shu'bah by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – completed the narration of Khallād by him.
- Kāshif Isaacs – read a collective *khatm* to him combining the Seven *Qirā'at*.
- Zubayr Mohamed – read a collective *khatm* to him combining the Seven *Qirā'at*.
- Ḥasan Ramadan – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Past and Current activities:

- Completed all 10 modules of the Qur'rā' Development Program.
- Taught *ḥifḥ* at Ibn al-Jazarī Institute.
- Teaches part-time *ḥifḥ* at Dār Ubay.
- Currently a teacher at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.
- Been leading the *Tarāwīḥ* at Tennyson Street Masjid, Salt River, for the past 25 years.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 802 5430

Phone (c): 083 344 8391

Email: abdullah.petersen@gmail.com

‘Abd Allah Taliep

Mother's name: Ḥalimah Taliep

Father's name: Ni‘mat Allah Taliep

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur’ān at the age of seven.
- Started *ḥifẓ* (memorisation of the Qur’ān) at age 14, May of 2003.

Later studies:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* in May 2006.
- Completed the first year at Dār al-Na‘īm, Wynberg, which runs under the auspices of Moulana ‘Ali Goder.
- Completed module two at the Qurra’ Development Program (QDP), studying Arabic, *Tajwīd*, *maqāmāt*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Completed a teacher and facilitator course at Discover Islam.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ in December 2009.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān.
- Completed a teacher and facilitator course at Discover Islam.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic grammar and *Ṣarf* by him.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Past and Current activities:

- Taught *ḥifẓ*.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 715 6454

Phone (c): 078 072 4294

Email: abdullahtaliep@gmail.com

‘Abd al-Malik De Vries

Father's name: Munib

Mother's name: ‘Ā’ishah

Early Studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur’ān by Dār al-‘Ilm.
- Attended madrassah by Mu’allim Na’īm Sauls and also learnt the essentials of *dīn* from him.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Abū Bakr Taliep in 2009 and completed 13 *ajzā’* by him.
- Completed 10 *ajzā’* by Moulana ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Vallie.
- Completed four *ajzā’* by Sheikh ‘Adnān Khatieb.
- Completed the remaining three *ajzā’* by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids.
- Revised his Qur’ān by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids.
- Revised his Qur’ān by Sheikh Ismā’īl Berdien.
- Revised his Qur’ān by Sheikh Anwar Adamson. Also studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him.
- Matriculated from Trafalgar High School in 2014.
- Completed four modules of the Qurra’ Development Program.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids in 2010.
- Matriculated from Trafalgar High School in 2014.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The text of Sheikh ‘Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
 - 4) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 5) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 7) The text of Sheikh Sa‘īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 8) The text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 9) *Al-Fawā’id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of Sheikh ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā’.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:

- 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) *Ijāzah ‘Ammah* from him.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allim Na‘īm Sauls – learnt how to recite by him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr Taliep – completed 13 *ajzā’* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Vallie – completed 10 *ajzā’* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Adnān Khatieb – completed four *ajzā’* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids – completed the last three *ajzā’* of the Qur’ān by him and also revised his Qur’ān by him. He completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil by him as well.
- Sheikh Anwar Adamson – revised his Qur’ān by him and also studied *Fiqh* and Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien – revised his Qur’ān by him. He completed the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – completed the narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied various texts by him and is currently reading a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah*.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – read a collective *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.

Students:

- ‘Abd al-Dayyān Mathee – memorised the entire Qur’ān by him in 19 months. He subsequently revised the Qur’ān by him as well.

Past and Current Activities:

- Started *ḥifẓ* in 2009 and completed in 2010.
- Completed matric in 2014 at Trafalgar High School.
- Attended the Qurra’ Development Program and completed four modules.
- Currently studying Arabic at Ma’had al-Lughah al-Arabiyyah.
- Currently reciting the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim to Sheikh Anwar Adamson.
- Currently reciting the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim and Ibn ‘Āmir to Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Woodstock (2012).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Salt River (2013).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Table View (2014).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Windhoek, Namibia (2015).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Surrey Estate (2016/2017).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Milnerton (2018).

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 447 8677

Phone (c): 074 435 9728

Email: abdulmalikdv@gmail.com

‘Abd al-Raḥmān Matieb Davids

Mother's name: Zayn al-Nisā' (Taliep) Davids

Father's name: Muḥammad Zakiyy Davids ibn Muḥammad Amīn ibn Sheikh Ṣāliḥ Ṣālim al-Ayderūs. Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān's great grandfather was known as Sheikh Ṣāliḥ Kim.

Early studies:

- At the age of four, he started learning the essentials of *dīn* by a *madrasah* in Cape Town, under the tutelage of Imam Qāsim Ismail in Grassy Park.
- At the age of six he moved to Nigel, Gauteng, and attended the Alra Park community afternoon *madrasah*.
- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Mu'allim ‘Abd al-Laṭīf and a few other teachers.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Mu'allim ‘Abd al-Salām.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Imam Āmin Johar, completing from *Sūrat al-Muzzammīl* to *Sūrat al-Nās*.

Higher studies:

- In April 1996 he went to Dār al-‘Ulūm Zakariyyā.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Vayed, completing approximately three *juz*.
- Continued *ḥifẓ* under the instruction of Ḥāfiṭh Ibrāhīm Bhamjee, eventually completing by him.
- Did *Iḍādiyyah* (preparatory class) to higher Arabic and Islamic learning.
- Completed the basics of *Tajwīd* by Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq and Qāri Rashīd Dhabelia.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm Bhamjee.

Received *sanad* and *ijazah* from:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 6) Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
 - 7) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 8) Ya'qūb via some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 9) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 10) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 11) *Touḍīḥ al-Ma'ālim* of Dr 'Alī al-Naḥḥās.
 - 12) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Matn* of Sheikh 'Āmir Sayyid 'Uthmān.
 - 14) *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* by Sheikha Kareema Czerepinksi.
 - 15) The Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 16) *Al-Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah fī al-Qirā'āt al-Arba' al-Zā'idah*.

- Sheikh Ibn 'Āshūr (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Hārūn Moos (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.

- Ḥāfiṭh I'jāz Muqaddam in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī.

- Moulana Luqmān Ben in:
 - 1) The narration of Khalaf via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The narration of Khallād via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.

- 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥaḥḥ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥaḥḥ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥaḥḥ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Ummiyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 17) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt*.
 - Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Sa'd al-Azharī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *'Aqilah* of Imam al-Shāṭibī.
 - Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḥḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥaḥḥ with *qaṣr al-munfaṣil*.
 - 3) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.

- 6) The *Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 7) The *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Miṣbāh Wīdn (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
 - 6) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
 - Sheikhah Tanādhur (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 5) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah*.
 - Sheikh Sa'īd ibn Ṣāliḥ Zu'āymah (Alexandria) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
 - 6) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah*.
 - Sheikh Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Tawwāb (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi' via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 3) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 4) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhah Qirā’āt*.
 - 3) *Tuḥfāt al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 6) The *Durrah*.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā’id al-Mu’tabarah*.
 - 8) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh Rifā‘ Al-Bastuwaysī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfāt al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.

- Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah (Jordan) in:
 - 1) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for his written works and transmissions.

- Sheikh ‘Ali al-Naḥḥās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for his written works and transmissions.

Teachers:

- Imam Qāsim Ismail – learned the essentials of *dīn* by him.
- Mu’allim ‘Abd al-Laṭīf – learned to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Mu’allim ‘Abd al-Salām – completed his first *khatm* by him.
- Imam Āmin Johar – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Ḥāfiẓ Muḥammad Vayed – completed memorisation of three *juz* by him.

- Ḥāfiṭh Ibrāhīm Bhamjee – completed his memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Qāri Rashīd Dhabelia – studied the basics of *Tajwīd*.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – studied the basics of *Tajwīd*.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah* and the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūri and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* extensively by him, completing several books and texts. Reading various *qirā'āt* to him. He also read a collective *khatm* combining the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*, including some additional *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* for the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb. Studied the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt* by him according to *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*, reading *al-Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah* of Moulana Salīm and *Nūr al-I'lām* of Sheikh al-Azmīrī.
- Sheikh Ibn 'Āshūr – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – read various narrations and *qirā'āt* to him.
- Moulana Luqmān Ben – completed the narration of Khalaf by him via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen – completed the narration of Khallād via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – read the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* to him via the “tajzi’ah” method. Also studied the the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt* by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Sa’d al-Azharī – heard the *Aqīlah* of Imam al-Shāṭibī being read to him.

Students:

- ‘Āishah Abrahams – completed the narrations of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah* by him. She further completed the narration of Shu‘bah and Qālūn, the *Qirā’ah* of Abū ‘Amr, Abū Ja‘far, Ya‘qūb and Khalaf al-‘Āshir, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* and the text of Sheikh ‘Āmir by him.
- Wardah Mohamed – completed the narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, and the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āsim by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – completed the *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – completed the narration of Dūrī Baṣrī by him. Also read a *khatm* in the narration of Ḥaḥṣ incorporating the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Ijāz Mukaddam – completed the narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*, the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Qirā’ah* of Ibn ‘Āmir al-Shāmī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far via the *Durrah*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* of Samannūdī, the text for *qaṣr* of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān.
- Sājidah Abrahams – completed her *khatm* of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by the Sheikh. Currently reading a *khatm* via the *Miṣbāḥ* and the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil to him.
- Muḥammad Nūr Fester – completed his *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Nabīl Slamdien – completed his *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.

- Kauthar Karriem – completed her *ḥifṭḥ* by the Sheikh.
- Āsiyah Abbas – completed her *ḥifṭḥ* by the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī. He also read a collective *khatm* to him combining the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā'āt* of Ibn Kathīr and Abū Ja'far.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī. He also read a collective *khatm* to him combining the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā'āt* of Ibn Kathīr and Abū Ja'far.
- Moulana Luqmān Ben – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the *Qirā'āt* of Abū Ja'far, Ya'qūb and Khalaf al-Āshir. He also studied the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* by him reading al-*Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah* of Moulana Salīm and *Nūr al-I'lām* of Sheikh al-Azmīrī.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Nadhīr Majiet – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far and Ya'qūb.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far and Ya'qūb.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Zubayr Mohamed – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far. Also read a *khatm* in the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb to the Sheikh. Also read a *khatm* in the narration of Ḥafṣ incorporating the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- 'Abd al-Malik Van Harte – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by the Sheikh.
- Ṣādiq Mohamed – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by the Sheikh.
- 'Āshiq Abader – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by the Sheikh.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Muḥammad Amīn Floris – he read a collective *khatm* to the Sheikh combining the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā'āt* of Ibn Kathīr and Abū Ja'far. He also read the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb to him.
- Laylah Khan – completed a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. She also studied the *Tuḥfah* by him.

- Moulana Shākir Davids – he studied the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt* by him reading *al-Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah* of Moulana Salīm and *Nūr al-I'lām* of Sheikh al-Azmīrī.

Past and current activities:

- Started his own *madrasah* – Dār al-Muṣḥāf – in Lotus River at Masjid al-Miḥrāb in 2001.
- He was the principle of *madrasahs*: Dār al-Muṣḥāf, Dār al-Furqān, Madrasah 'Āliyah Furqāniyyah. They were all established at Masjid al-Miḥrāb, Seventh Avenue, Lotus River.
- Taught many students privately in Grassy Park as well as elsewhere.
- He was a teacher, and subsequently the principal at Madrasah Yūsufiyyah, which ran under the auspices of the late Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- He was a teacher and vice principal of Jam'iyyah al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- Spent some time in Egypt where he read to Sheikh 'Iṣām Aḥmad Mabruk at Dār al-Kitāb, Sheikh Aḥmad al-Qallīnī and to Sheikh 'Āshūr.
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Fajr, Egypt.
- Currently the principle and teacher at Markaz Iqrā' al-Qur'ān at Masjid al-Miḥrāb.
- Read a few *juz* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Taysīr* to Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Currently studying the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Tayyibah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Currently has his own school for Qur'ānic literacy, *ḥifẓ* and *Qirā'āt* situated at Masjid al-Miḥrāb, 340 7th Avenue, Lotus River.
- Currently the imam of Masjid al-Miḥrāb, 7th Avenue, Lotus River. He performs *Tarāwīḥ* here as well.
- He offers a free *ḥifẓ*-teacher training course to *ḥuffāṭh* at Markaz Iqrā' al-Qur'ān.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- He is currently the principal of the Ibn al-Jazarī Institute.

The Sheikh currently stays in Schaapkraal and offers private classes at Masjid al-Miḥrāb or in the privacy of your home.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 073 043 4830

Email: abduragmaandavids@gmail.com / markaziqraailquraan@gmail.com

‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khān

Mother's name: Wasīlah

Father's name: Jumānnah

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur’ān at Madrasah Sirāj al-Islām (Rylands High).
- Finished first *khatm* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt.
- Attended Madrasah Sirāj al-Islām (Rylands High).

Higher Education:

- Started *hifẓ* by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin.
- Completed *hifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt.
- Completed the ‘Ālim course at Dār al-‘Ulūm al-‘Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUI), Strand, which runs under the auspices of Moulana Ṭahā Karaan.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt.
- Completed the six year ‘Ālim course at DUI.

Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi‘ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā‘ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

He also received *ijāzah* from many scholars, local and international alike. Local scholars include Moulana Yūsuf Karaan, Sheikh Muḥammad Amīn Fakier, Moulana Ṭahā Karaan, Moulana ‘Alā’ al-Dīn al-Afghānī, Moulana Faḍl al-Raḥmān al-A‘ṭhamī and Moulana Ismā‘īl ‘Ali. The international scholars include Sayyidī al-Ḥabīb ‘Umar

ibn Ḥafīṭh, al-Ḥabīb Sālim al-Shāṭirī, al-Ḥabīb ‘Ali Mash-hūr ibn Ḥafīṭh, al-Ḥabīb Abū Bakr Mash-hūr al-‘Adnī, Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Awwāmah, Sayyid Sharīf Sanūsī, Moulana ‘Abd al-Ḥafīṭh al-Makkī, Sheikh Maḥmūd Sa‘īd Mamdūh, Sheikh Muḥammad Akram al-Nadwī, al-Ḥabīb ‘Umar al-Jaylānī, al-Sayyid Aḥmad ibn Abī Bakr al-Ḥabshī, Mufti M. Rafī‘ al-‘Uthmānī, and Sheikh Yaḥyā al-Ghouthānī, among others. These *ijāzāt* received by Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān links him to all major Hadith sources. It would also link him to books of *Tafsīr*, *Fiqh*, *Uṣūl*, *Tajwīd*, *Qirā’āt* as well as other Islamic sciences.

Teachers:

In the Qur’ān:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – completed the study of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also studied *Tajwīd* with him, including the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān by him and currently reciting the narration of Ḥafṣ to him via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied Arabic, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and a portion of the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi‘ī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – reciting the *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far to him.
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – started *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Fahmi Parker – memorised parts of the Qur’ān by him.
- Moulana ‘Ādil Johaar – memorised certain sections of the Qur’ān by him.

In Islamic studies:

- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – studied various Islamic disciplines. Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān still remains under the tutelage of Moulana Ṭāhā, studying many aspects of the diverse Islamic sciences.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Ali – studied Hadith related sciences.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him.

- Moulana Ibrāhīm Ghafūr – studied *Tafsīr* and Hadith by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Tafsīr* by him
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – studied sections of Ghazālī's *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Delivers *khutbahs* at various mosques in the Western Cape.
- Lecturer of Muslim Personal Law, Islamic legal theory, Hadith (Prophetic traditions) and related sciences, as well as *Tafsīr* (Qur'ānic exegesis) at Dār al-'Ulūm 'Arabiyyah Islāmiyyah (DUI) in Strand.
- Was previously a lecturer at Dār al-Na'īm, Wynberg, which runs under the auspices of Moulana 'Ali Gouda.
- Also forms part of the research faculty at DUI.
- Reciting the narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.
- Reciting the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far to Sheikh Muḥammad Philander.
- Conducts various classes in the fields of *Fiqh* and Hadith.
- Currently the imam at Masjid al-Rahman, in Garlandale.
- Founder and rector of Dār al-Turāth al-Islāmī (DTI).

Contact Details:

Email: abdurragmaan@ymail.com

‘Abd al-Raḥmān Nieftagodien

Mother's name: Fadilah Van Der Schyff

Father's name: Yūsuf Nieftagodien

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur’ān by his father, then later by Sheikh Sulayman Nordien.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Awaldien.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Awaldien.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Awaldien.
- Completed First Year at IPSA.
- Completed First Year at DUAI.
- Studied Arabic at the University of Science and Technology and al-Iman University (San’a, Yemen).
- Completed Arabic Diploma at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Graduated from the Faculty of Sharī’ah at the Islamic University of Medina.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Awaldien in 2000.
- Arabic Diploma from the Islamic University of Medina.
- Graduated from the Faculty of Sharī’ah at the Islamic University of Medina.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abū ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Yūsuf ibn Jūdah Dāwūdī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- His father, Yūsuf Nieftagodien – learnt to recite by him.
- Sheikh Sulayman Nordien – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him and memorised one *juz*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Awaldien – completed *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Imam Sirāj Willenberg – completed one *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Yusuf Dawudi – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Kamaar – studied Arabic by him.
- Moulana Sulayman Ables – studied *Ṣarf* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *Naḥw* by him.
- Moulana Shamil Ras – studied *Tarbiyah* by him.
- Sheikh Sa'ūd al-Muḥammadī – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh 'Ali al-Maqrāmī – studied *Shāfi'ī Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Sawadī – studied *Shāfi'ī Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Laṭīf al-Ḥamad – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Muḥsin al-'Abbad – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad al-Ḥudhayfī – studied *Tafsīr* by him.
- Sheikh Ayman al-Ḥibshī – studied *Qawā'id al-Fiqhiyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Matriculated from Harold Cressy High School in 2006.

- Leads *Tarāwīḥ* since 1998.
- He is currently a teacher at Islamia Hifth Academy.
- He is the assistant imam at Masjid al-Qur'ān wa al-Sunnah in Maitland and conducts classes on a weekly basis.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 593-4256

Phone (c): 072 992 3142

Email: anieftagodien@gmail.com

He currently resides in Kensington.

‘Abd al-Raḥmān ibn Qāsim Parker

Mother's name: Mumtāz Begum

Father's name: Muḥammad Qāsim

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur’ān by his father, Muḥammad Qāsim Parker.
- Completed first *khatm* by Moulana ‘Abd al-Ḥamīd Ishāq.
- Attended madrasah at the Northpine Islamic Society.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Iqbāl Jeena and Sheikh Majdi Essa.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana ‘Abd al-Ḥamīd Ishāq (Principal of Dār al-‘Ulūm, Azaadville).
- Completed two years at DUAI, Strand.
- Graduate of the Islamic University of Medina – The Faculty of Sharī‘ah.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Principal of the Dār al-‘Ulūm in Azaadville, Moulana ‘Abd al-Ḥamīd Ishāq.
- BA degree in Islamic Law from the Islamic University of Medina.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abū ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Yūsuf ibn Jūdah Dāwūdī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- Muḥammad Qāsim Parker (his father) – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Iqbāl Jeena – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Majdi Essa – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Yūsuf ibn Jūdah Dāwūdī: he is an authorised teacher of *Qirā'āt* in Masjid al-Nabawī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Teaching *ḥifẓ* at Sirāj al-Islām, based in Gatesville.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 982 4712/021 633 4944

Phone (c): 072 638 2807

Email: abdurahmanparker@yahoo.com

‘Abd al-Salām Kenny

Mother's name: Maryam

Father's name: Ibrāhīm

Early studies:

- Started his basic Islamic studies informally with his parents, Mu‘allim Ibrāhīm and Mu‘allimah Maryam.
- Attended Madrasat al-Ishrāq, 5th Avenue Masjid, Lotus River – here he successfully completed the grade 1-6 and Sunday youth class syllabus. At this madrasah he also studied Qur’ān recitation, *Fiqh*, *Touḥīd*, Islamic History, *Akhlāq* and practical *Ṣalāh* daily. Ḥafīṭh Moulana ‘Abd al-Salām graduated from the institution in 1997.
- He matriculated in 1999 from Bridgetown High School.

Higher Studies:

January 2000 - he enrolled at the Hafith Academy and Qur’ān Literacy Trust under the directorship of Ḥafīṭh Riḍwān Ismail. Here he spent 2 years where he did a basic *Tajwīd* course and memorised 9 *juz* collectively under the tutelage of Sheikh Shoukat Allie and Ḥafīṭh Dr Riḍwān Ismail.

2002 - he was admitted at Madrassah Ta‘līm al-Dīn in Lenasia, Gauteng, run by (the late) Ḥafīṭh Abd al-Raḥmān Ebrahim Mia who was 90 years of age at the time. Here he completed the memorisation of the Qur’ān at the hands of Ḥafīṭh Abd al-Raḥmān Mia and read an additional 8 *khatms* to him. He also read 20 *juz* to (the late) Ḥafīṭh Mūsā Takolia, 13 *khatms* to Moulana Muḥammad Ebrahim Mia (eldest son of Ḥafīṭh Abd al-Raḥmān Mia) and 5 *juz* to Ḥafīṭh Muḥammed Shafiq Haffeejee. Both Ḥafīṭh Abd al-Raḥmān and Ḥafīṭh Mūsā passed while he was learning from them.

December 2005 – 2012 – he enrolled at Dār al-ʿUlūm Zakariyyā. Here he completed the 7 year ʿĀlim Fāḍil course. Among the subjects he studied here were Urdu, Arabic, Farsi, *ʿAqīdah*, *Fiqh*, Qurʾān translation, *Tafsīr*, Ḥadīth, *Tajwīd* and Islamic history.

September 2012 – he enrolled at Dār al-Tayyibah al-Nashr Institute and read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Sheikh Iḥsān Davids. He also read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him, receiving *ijāzah* in both texts.

2013 - he received *ijāzah ʿammah* from Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt.

Qualifications:

- Graduated from Madrasat al-Ishrāq in 1997.
- Matriculated at Bridgetown High School in 1999.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Madrassah Taʿlīm al-Dīn in 2005.
- Graduated from Dār al-ʿUlūm Zakariyyā in 2012

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Muʿallim Ibrāhīm Kenny (father) – informal basic teachings of Islam.
- Muʿallimah Maryam (mother) – informal basic teachings of Islam.
- Laṭīfah Benjamin (maternal aunt) – did Qurʾān recitation, *Fiqh*, *Tauḥīd*, Islamic History, *Akhlāq* and practical *Ṣalāh* by her.

Madrasah al-Ishrāq –

- Mu'allimah Khayr al-Nisā' Frank
- Mu'allimah Ḥawwā' Jacobs (grade 1 teacher)
- Mu'allimah Zulaykhah Van Dieman (grade 2 teacher)
- Mu'allimah Khadījah Baderoen
- Mu'allimah Zaynab Samsodien
- Sheikh Mahdie Hendricks (imām, principal)
- Mu'allim Yusuf Waghied (now professor of Stellenbosch University/principal)
- Mu'allim Muḥsin Hendricks (grade 6 teacher, 1996)
- Mu'allim Shabodien (temporary principal)
- Mu'allim Muḥammad Sheikh Dīn Molte (Sunday youth class teacher 1997)
- Boeta Kamaal Karriem (chairman)

Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā –

- Mufti Riḍā' al-Ḥaqq – studied the first half of *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn*, the third volume of *al-Hidāyah*, the first half of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Bukhārī, first half of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim, the *Sunan* of Ibn Mājah, the *Sunan* of Nasā'ī, *Mukhtaṣar al-Maqāṣid al-Ḥasanah* by him. Received *ijāzah* in Hadīth from him.
- Mufti Muḥammed 'Alī – studied Arabic, *Manṭiq*, volume two of *al-Hidāyah*, the volume one of the *Jāmi'* of Tirmidhī. Received *ijāzah* in Ḥadīth from him.
- Moulana Shabīr Saloojee (principal) – studied the first half of *Mishkāṭ al-Maṣābiḥ*, the second half of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Bukhārī by him. He received *ijāzah* in Ḥadīth from him.
- Moulana 'Alā' al-Dīn – studied Arabic *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, volume four of *al-Hidāyah* and volume two of *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Chocksi – studied *Ṣarf*, the 40 *ḥadīth* of Imam Nawawī, *Uṣūl al-Shāṣī*, the first volume of *al-Hidāyah*, volume one of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of

Muslim, the *Muwattaʿ* of Imam Mālik and the *Muwattaʿ* of Imam Muḥammad by him. Received *ijāzah* in Ḥadīth from him.

- Moulana ʿAbbās Sarigat – studied Farsi, Arabic and *Sharḥ Maʿānī al-Āthār* by him. Received *ijāzah* in Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana ʿUthmān Mewati – studied Arabic grammar, the *Maqāmāt* of Ḥarīrī, *Aqīdah al-Taḥāwī*, *Sharḥ Aqāʿid al-Nasafiyyah* and the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him. Received *ijāzah* in Ḥadīth from him.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – studied *Tashīl al-Tajwīd*, *Fawāʿide Makkiyyah*, the *Jazariyyah* and his personal notes on *Tajwīd* by him. Read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also read various portions of the Qurʾān to him in *tartīl*, *tadwīr* and *ḥadr* from memory. Received *ijazah* in the six authentic books of Ḥadīth from him.
- Moulana Qari Rashīd Dhabelia – studied Urdu, *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*, *Kanz al-Daqaʿiq*, *Sirājī fī al-Mirāth*, *Mishkāṭ al-Maṣābiḥ* by him.
- Moulana Talḥah Attas – studied basic *Fiqh* and *duʿās* by him.
- Moulana Junayd Doodhia – studied Urdu and assessed in his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana Qāri Burhān Mia – studied Urdu grammar, Arabic and *Mukhtaṣar al-Qudūrī* by him. Was also assessed in his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana Qāri Sulaymān Moola – studied the 40 *ḥadīth* Imam Nawawī, *duʿās*, and translation of *juz* 21-30 by him.
- Moulana Qāri Mubīn Essa – studied Arabic by him.
- Moulana Qāri Ṣāliḥ Peck – studied *ʿUmdat al-Sālik*, *Khulāṣah Nūr al-Yaqīn*, *al-Fawāʿid al-Tajwīdiyyah*, *Jāmiʿ al-Waqf*, *Maʿrifah al-Wuqūf*. Read various *suwar* (chapters) of the Qurʾān to him.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Quddūs Qāsimī – studied Arabic, translation of *juz* 1-12 in Urdu.

Other teachers –

- Moulana Faḍl al-Raḥmān al-Aṭḥamī – received *ijāzah* in Ḥadīth from him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Was a volunteer worker at the South African National Zakaah Fund (Sanzaf).
- Was a volunteer worker for Muslim Views.
- Performed “imamate” at Khanqa Masjid Sheikh Zakariyyā, Lenasia.
- In 2010 he lead the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers in Jamaica.
- In 2011 he lead the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers on Vietnam.
- Currently teaching at Dār al-Qur’ān Institute and Dār al-‘Ilm Academy since 2012.
- Currently also teaching at Madrasah Zaitoon Abbas in Silvertown, Athlone (since 2017).

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 084 064 9352

Phone (w): 021 637 7869

Email: abdussalaamkenny@gmail.com

He currently resides in Rylands.

Abū Bakr Abrahams

Mother's name: Zulaykhah Abrahams

Father's name: Muḥammad Yūsuf Abrahams

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his parents.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Moulana Shu'ayb Adam.
- Attended the madrasah of Sheikh Yūsuf Booley at his house. He attended the full-time and afternoon madrasah. Here he studied subjects like *Fiqh* and *'Aqīdah* in the afternoons.
- Attended madrasah by Moulana Shams al-Zamān at Goulhurst Masjid.
- Also attended the madrasah of Moulana Shu'ayb Adam and Moulana Yūnus Essop.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Shu'ayb Adam.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Shu'ayb Adam.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) Text of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 3) Text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā’.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥātḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Ummiyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Moulana Ṭāriq – studied Islamic history by him, completing *Ḥuqbaḥ min al-Tārīkh* and selected chapters from *Mūsū‘ah Muyassarah fī Tārīkh al-Islām* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Al-Tibyān fī ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān*, sections of *Tafsīr Āyāt al-Aḥkām* of al-Ṣābūnī and *Manāhil al-‘Irfān* by him.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Ali – studied *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*, *‘Aqīdah*, *Fiqh al-Manhajī*, *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt* and *al-Wajīz* in *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Azhar – studied *Manhaj al-Naqd*, *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥin*, *Athar al-Ikhtilāf*, selected chapters of the *Sunan* of al-Nasā’ī, a portion of *al-Shāmil fī Mu‘āmalāt al-Islāmiyyah* and “*Rijāl*” via the *Jāmi’* of al-Tirmidhī by him.

- Moulana Ya'qūb 'Abd Allah – studied *Fiqh al-Manhajī*, *Fiqh al-Ḥadīth* via the *Jāmi'* of al-Tirmidhī, *al-Raf' wa al-Takmil*, *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj*, *Manhaj al-Naqd 'ind al-Muḥaddithīn*, the first two volumes of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Imam Muslim, as well as other selected chapters of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojee – studied *Fiqh al-Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *Miftāḥ al-Uṣūl*, *Fiqh al-Manhajī*, the *Tafsīr* of Ibn Kathīr and the entire *Shamā'il Muḥammadiyyah* by him. Also read selected chapters from the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd and the *Sunan* of Ibn Mājah by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – studied *Minhāj al-'Ābidīn* and *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied basic *Tajwīd*, the *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*, the *Jazariyya*, and *Al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Ḥamalāt al-Qur'ān* of Imam Nawawī and most of *Tārīkh al-Qur'ān* of Dr 'Abd al-Ṣabūr Shāhīn by him. He also read *Fath al-Karīm* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā' to him. Also read 18 *juz* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him after he completed an entire *khatm* by Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – studied *Manāhil al-'Irfān*, *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn*, *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* and the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him.
- Moulana Ismā'īl Malāzī – studied *al-Wajīz* in *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Yusri Jabodien – completed the first year “*‘ālim* course” by him. Also studied life orientation and technology by him from grade eight till 11.
- Moulana Ḥusayn Arnold – studied economics, social science and Afrikaans from grade eight till 11 by him.
- Moulana Anwar Humbles – studied English, mathematics, natural science from grade eight till 11 by him. Also did Qur'ān translation by him.
- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse – completed recitation of four and a half *juz* to him via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – completed a *khatm* by him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *al-Wajīz*, *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* and *al-I’tiqād* by him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley - completed the “*surat*” (*yassarn al-quran*) by him. Also memorised two and a half *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Sulaymān – assisted with my *ḥifẓ* at Sheikh Booley. Also did *Fiqh* and *‘Aqīdah* by him in the afternoon class.
- Moulana Shams al-Zamān – revision of *juz* 29, 30 and the first half of *juz* one. Memorised until the first half of *juz* eight by him.
- Moulana Shu‘ayb – revised the previously memorised *ajzā’* and completed the remainder by Moulana Shu‘ayb.
- Moulana Yūnus – did the “*manzil*” examination of the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.
- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – studied a bit of *Madhāhib al-Touḥīdiyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān.
- Completed matric.
- Currently completing the sixth year at DUAJ, Strand.
- Currently studying at UNISA; second year of B.ED course.
- Previously taught *ḥifẓ* and maktab madrasah on Sundays in Lansdowne.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Ḥujjat al-Islām Masjid in Stellenbosch.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Macassar (2018).
- Currently he is teaching at Tarbiyah Primary School.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Currently teaching in the afternoons at Madrasat al-Quds, Gatesville.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 084 803 2467

Email: abubakr1413@gmail.com

Abū Bakr Karriem

Mother's name: Khadījah

Father's name: Ismā'īl

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qu'ān by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Hendricks, the present imam of Masjid al-Salām, Crawford.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.
- Attended Al-Manār Ḥāfiṭh Institute.
- Attended Dār al-Futūḥ Madrassah, Athlone.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier, a student of the recognised master, Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.
- Studying at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabīyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 4) *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* of Sheikh al-Samannūdī.
 - 5) *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān* by Sheikh Khalīl al-Ḥuṣārī.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī.
 - 6) The 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī.
 - 7) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 8) *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān* of Sheikh Khalīl al-Ḥuṣarī.

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*. Also read a collective *khatm* to him combining the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He furthermore studied select portions of *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān* of Khalīl al-Ḥuṣarī, *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* and *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie by him (2015 – 2016).

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*, *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī, most of *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān*, the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *uṣūl* of the *Durrah* by him. Also read the 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī and *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied selected chapters of *Fiqh al-Manhajī*, *al-Mawārith* of Sheikh al-Ṣābūnī and *al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Ḥamalat al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana Ya'qūb 'Abd Allah – studied chapters of *al-Mughnī* of al-Sharbīnī in *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Rass – studied selected chapters of *Minḥāj al-'Ābidīn* of Imam al-Ghazālī and *Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn* by him.
- Moulana Ikrām Baksh – studied selected sections of *Miftāḥ al-Uṣūl* on *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied Qur'ān translation, *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*, *Manhaj al-Naqd* and chapters of *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *al-Tibyān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* of al-Ṣābūnī and *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn* by him.
- Moulana Sālim Peck – studied sections of *Manāhil al-'Irfān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana Ṭḥāfir Lee – studied *al-Wajīz fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Dr. Aḥmad 'Īsā al-Ma'ṣarāwī – attended a workshop on *waqf* and *ibtdidā'* presented by him.
- Moulana Mu'ādh 'Ali – studied sections of *Jawāhir al-Kalāmiyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently a student at DUAI, Strand.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 074 903 6802

He currently stays in Crawford, Athlone.

Abū Bakr Qāsim Ismail

Mother's name: Ḥawwā' 'Abd Allah Raynard Ismail

Father's name: Muḥammad Qāsim Abū Bakr Ismail

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his uncle, Haji Muḥammad Nūr Raynard and Imam Yūsuf Achmat, also known as Imam Yourie.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Completed *hifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Revised the Qur'ān by the late Imam Malik Heuwel at Yusufiyyah Mosque.
- Studied Arabic and Islamic studies by previous president of the Muslim Judicial Council (MJC), Sheikh Naṭḥīm Muḥammad.
- Also did Arabic and Islamic studies by Imam Abū Bakr Simon at Yusufiyyah Mosque.
- Diploma in Islamic Law (*sharī'ah*) and Arabic from the Arabic Language Center (Sheikh Ḥanīf Kamaar).
- Diploma in Arabic, Ḥadīth, *Tafsīr* and Islamic law from Qāsim al-'Ulūm, Cape Town.
- Arabic Diploma from the University of Medina.
- Arabic course at Markaz Fajr (Egypt).
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Nile (Egypt).
- Studied seven years at the Azhar University in Cairo.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos at Madrasat al-Najāh.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.

Teachers:

- His father, Muḥammad Qāsim Ismail – learned to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Haji Muḥammad Nūr Raynard – learned to recited the Qur'ān by him.
- Imam Yūsuf Achmat – learned to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by him.
- Imam Malik Heuwel – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Kamaar – did Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Moulana Iḥsān Rupen – studied Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Sheikh Naṭḥīm Taliep – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Ismā'īl 'Alī – studied Islamic Law by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Hendricks – studied *Fiqh* and *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* of Imam Nawawī by him.
- Sheikh Āmin Fakier – studied *Tafsīr* by him, with reference to *Safwat al-Tafsīr* of Sheikh Muḥammad 'Alī Ṣābūnī.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – attended an *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* lecture series presented by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Sheikh Naṭḥīm Muḥammad – did Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Imam Abū Bakr Simon – studied *Tauḥīd*, *Fiqh* and Arabic by him.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Ra’ūf ‘Abd al-Ra’ūf – studied *Fiqh* with reference to *Bulūgh al-Marām* of Ibn Ḥajar.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr ‘Abd al-Ra’ūf – studied *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him.
- Sheikh Gasieb Jacobs – studied conversational Arabic by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm Salie – studied *Fiqh* of the Four Schools of jurisprudence by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyūmī – revised the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī – revised the Qur’ān and studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh Ṭāhā Al-Faḍl – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Ustādh Sharīf – did Primary and High School studies with him based on the Azhar School curriculum.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Yāsīn Sha’rāwī – studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.

Students:

The following students have memorised the entire Qur’ān:

- Wahīb Jabbaar –completed
- Aḥmad Williams –completed
- Mas‘ūd De Roos –completed
- Munīb Ismail –completed
- ‘Abd al-Raḥmān James –completed
- Ibrāhīm Abrahams –completed
- Ḥasan Davids –completed
- Muḥammad Ṭḥāfir Kader –completed
- Hājirah Lakay –completed

- Malikah Allaway –completed
- Khadījah De Roos –completed
- Razānah Arendse –completed
- Mujāhidah James –completed
- M. Şālih Jacobs –completed
- ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Malick –completed
- Samih Oosterwyk –completed
- Farīd Abrahams –completed
- Mu‘adh Ismail –completed
- M. Qāsim Ismail –completed
- Ismā‘īl Bohardien –completed
- Bayan Rabin–completed
- Taaibah Davids –completed

Past and Current Activities:

- *Madrasah* teacher at Douglas Road Primary School, Wynberg.
- *Madrasah* teacher at Talfala Primary School, Sherwood Park.
- Previously had a *hifẖ* school at Masjid al-Jamā‘ah, Sherwood Park.
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayer at Masjid al-Jamā‘ah for many years.
- Was assistant imam to Imam ‘Umar Slamang at Masjid al-Jumu‘ah in Westridge.
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at the same mosque and was the acting *madrasah* teacher there.
- Previously had a *hifẖ* school at his home in Westridge, Mitchell's Plain.
- Was assistant imam to Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.

- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayer with Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos at a house in Strandfontein (Boeta Iebie's house).
- Served five years as assistant imam of Masjid al-Baḥr in Strandfontein with Sheikh Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Ra'ūf.
- Currently the official imam of Masjid al-Baḥr.
- Principal of Madrasat al-Baḥr.
- Also the principal of Dār Abī Qāsim Hifṭh School for girls and boys which runs from Masjid al-Baḥr.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 3935900

Phone (c): 0721815681

Email: abunafeesah@gmail.com

Abū Bakr West

Mother's name: Khadijah

Father's name: ʿIrfān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qurʾān by his mother, Khadijah.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh Ḥusayn Inglis.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Ḥafīṭh Shafiq Wentzel.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥafīṭh Shafiq Wentzel.
- Completed the ʿAlim Fāḍil course at Dār al-ʿUlūm Newcastle.
- Completed Islamic Sharīʿah Diploma in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia.
- Studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah*, the *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī and the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī to Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfī.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Muḥammad Philander in the *Qirāʾah* of Abū Jaʿfar via the *Durrah*.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥafīṭh Shafiq Wentzel.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of Abū Jaʿfar via the *Durrah*.

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfiʿī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) Transmitting the *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) Transmitting the *ṭuruq* of Ḥafṣ via *al-Tajrīd*, the *Rouḍah* of Abū ʿAlī al-Mālikī and *al-Tidhkār* from the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh Fayṣal Mustaghanmī (Algeria) in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of Nāfiʿ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirāʾah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth*.
 - 3) Text of Sheikh ʿĀmir Sayyid ʿUthmān for *qasr al-munfaṣil* via the *Rouḍah* of Muʿaddil.
 - 4) Text of Sheikh Saʿīd ʿAbd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 5) Text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 6) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh ʿAlī al-Ḍabbāʿ.
- Moulana Sayyid Naqīb (Malaysia) in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Muḥammad Ilyās (Malaysia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Ḥafīṭh Shafīq Wentzel – completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – completed the *Tuḥfah* by him, and read 11 *juz* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi' – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'i, as well as the narration of Ḥafṣ via *al-Tajrīd*, *al-Tidhkār* and the *Rouḍah* of al-Mālikī.
- Sheikh Fayṣal al-Mustaghanmī – studying the *Shātibīyyah* as well as reading the Seven *Qirā'āt* to him. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from in the *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi' and the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr.
- Sheikh Firouz al-Dīn Ādam – studied *Balāghah* and the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Bāsha – studied *Balāghah* and Arabic by him.
- Moulana Qāsim Sema – studied the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Bukhārī by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Qādir Ḥusayn – studied *Uṣūl* by him.
- Moulana Akram – studied the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd and the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim by him.
- Mufti Fayyāḍ al-Raḥmān – studied *Hidāyah* in Hanafī *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – read the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim to him. Also studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. Currently studying the *Shātibīyyah* by him.

Students:

- Muḥammad Zubayr Karaan – read the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far to him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Was an imam at a masjid in Newcastle.
- Taught *ḥifẓ* at Newcastle Islamic Centre.
- Currently teaching Arabic, *Fiqh*, *ʿUlūm al-Qurʾān* and *Tajwīd* at Madrasat al-Faḍīlah for Girls.
- Currently one of appointed the imams at the Jāmiʿah Masjid in Strand.
- Currently studying the *Shāṭibiyyah* and reciting the Seven *Qirāʾāt* by Sheikh Fayṣal al-Mustaghanmī al-Jazāʾirī.
- Currently studying BA Honours at University of Western Cape.
- In 1996 he performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Tanzania with his teacher, Ḥafīẓ Shafīq Wentzel.
- Conducts *ḥifẓ* classes from his house in Strand for boys and girls.
- Reading the narration of Ḥafṣ via various *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana Salīm Gaibie, as well as studying some texts by him.
- Studying the *Jazariyyah* by Moulana Yaʿqūb ʿAbd Allah.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 073 581 7510

Moulana currently resides in Strand.

Afdal Hatia

Father's name: Muḥammad Sayeid Hatia

Mother's name: Farīdah Soosiwala Hatia

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Bashir Ustaad, Mu'allimah Shahidah and Mu'allimah Karsaani.
- Completed his first *khatm* by his father, Muḥammad Sayeid.
- Attended madrasah at Habibiyah Soofie Masjid.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Makada.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- High schooled at Burnwood Secondary.
- Studied A+ and N+.
- Trained and qualified in software and hardware of atm machines via Diebold.
- Completed a one year course at Dār al-Turāth al-Islāmī.
- Studied part time for duration of three years at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg.
- Completed the 'Ālim course at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand, which runs under the auspices of Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Completed the six year 'Ālim course at DUAJ.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 5) *Murshid al-Qāri* by Moulana Salīm.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) Commentary of Sheikh al-Ḍabbā‘ on the *Tuḥfah*.
 - 8) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 9) The text of Sheikh Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 10) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) The text of Sheikh ‘Āmir ‘Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
 - 12) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 13) Commentary of Khālīd al-Azharī on the *Jazariyyah*.
 - 14) Commentary of Sheikh Zakariyyā al-Anṣārī on the *Jazariyyah*.
 - 15) *Aysar al-Aqwāl* by Moulana Saleem Gaibie.
 - 16) The Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 17) *Ghunya al-Ṭalabah* by Moulana Saleem Gaibie.
 - 18) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Naqiyyah* by Moulana Saleem Gaibie.
 - 19) The books of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah.
- Moulana Luqmān Ben in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far via the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.

- 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
- 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 5) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
- 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadḍ-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
- 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
- 9) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- 10) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 12) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 17) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Moulana Ṭahā Karaan – studied Ḥadīth and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Yā'qūb ibn Yūsuf ibn 'Abd Allah – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojee – studied *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* and *'Aqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – studied sections of Imam Ghazālī's *Iḥyā'*, as well as various other texts.
- Moulana Mu'adh 'Alī – studied comparative religion and *'Aqīdah* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Fiqh* by him. Received *ijāzah* from him for the *40 ḥadīth* of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī' on the Qur'ān.
- Moulana Anwar Humbles – studied *Tafsīr* by him via *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *Tafsīr* by him via the *Tafsīr* of Ibn Kathīr.

- Moulana Shabīr Galant – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Ismā'īl Malazi – studied *Maqāṣid al-Sharī'ah* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Rendered a *khatm* to him combining the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied various texts in *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt* by him, as well as *ʿUlūm al-Qur'ān*.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Ḥadīth* by him.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – did Qur'ān translation by him.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – studied *Athar al-Ikhtilāf* by him.
- Moulana Luqmān Ben – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far and Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts. He also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.

Students:

- Ismā'īl Regal – completed *ḥifẖ* by him.
- Muṭḥaffār Daniels – completed *ḥifẖ* by him.
- Shafi Aḥmad Salie – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*. Also studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Munīr Bester – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*. Also studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.

Written Works:

- *The Legacy of Qāri Ayyūb: a Discourse on the Principles of the Shāṭibiyyah* – a commentary on the famous *Shāṭibiyyah* written collectively with Ibrāhīm Darries, Mustaqīm Paulse and Luqmān Ben.

Past and Current Activities:

- Previously worked as customer services engineer (CSE) and technical support for Diebold.
- Currently teaching first year *naḥw*, second year Qur'ān *Tafsīr* and *Fiqh*, as well as 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān and Tajwīd to the fourth years at Dār al-Turāth al-Islāmī (DTI).
- The HOD of DTI Taḥfiṭh Academy.
- Currently studying and reading the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Tayyibah* to Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 7030942

Phone (c): 072 8006 001

Email: afzal@hatia.co.za

Aḥmad Mahdi Nackerdien

Mother's name: Fāṭimah

Father's name: Ibrāhīm

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān and initial Islamic studies by his aunt, Ṣabīḥah, in Vredenberg.
- Completed first *khatm* by his aunt, Ṣabīḥah.

Higher Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Manga in Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā.
- Completed three years of the 'Ālim course at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), in Strand.
- Spent two years in Egypt where he studied Arabic at Markaz al-Fajr, eventually graduating from the institute.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in Egypt from Sheikh Aḥmad ibn al-Sayyid al-Qallīnī for the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.
- Memorised and studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by Sheikh 'Āshūr, in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.
- Completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn al-Sayyid al-Qallīnī (Egypt) in:

1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:

1) The Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Ṣabīḥah – did initial Islamic studies, as well as learning how to read the Qur'ān with her. Also completed his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by her.
- Moulana Manga – started *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by him.
- Ḥāfiẓ Yūsuf Muḥammad – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by him.
- Ḥāfiẓ Nūr Bhai – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd*, the *Tuḥfah*, most of the *Jazariyyah*, as well as read 10 *juz* of the Qur'ān to him.
- Moulana 'Ādil Johār – revised the Qur'ān with him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn al-Sayyid al-Qallīnī – read a *khatm* via the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Shu'bah and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.
- Sheikh 'Āshūr – memorised and studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.

Students:

- Ikrām Solomons – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh (2010).
- Fāṭimah Titus – completed her *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Ra'īs Nackerdien – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh. Also received *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.
- La'īq Hattas – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim as well as in the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*. He also completed the *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi' by the Sheikh, in addition to memorising the *uṣūl* of *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Took part twice in the national Qur'ān competition in South Africa, once in Johannesburg and then in Cape Town. At both occasions he came second.
- Represented South Africa in the International *ḥifẖḥ* competition in Libya.
- Previously a *ḥifẖḥ* teacher at al-Amīn Hāfith School, run by Sheikh 'Ali Davids. He also teaches *Tajwīd*, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* at this school.
- Currently also the assistant imam at Masjid al-Ṣabr in Primrose Park. He also conducts *Tajwīd* classes at the masjid.
- Currently runs his own *ḥifẖḥ* school, Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān, 3 Genootskap Road, Greenhaven, Athlone. His school specialises in *ḥifẖḥ* and *Tajwīd*; teaching the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*. It caters for both males and females and offers Arabic, basic *Fiqh*, Qur'ān translation, academic subjects like English, mathematics and science, *du'ās*, *qaṣā'id*, as well as physical training like silat. They also allow students to recite for *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 082 828 0476

Akhlāq Oldey

Mother's name: Maḥmūda Olday

Father's name: 'Abd al-Majīd Olday

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Imam Ḥasan Walele.
- Attended Madrasat al-Hasanah under the auspices of Imam Ḥasan Walele and Madrasat al-Quds.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs, Mu'allim Dāwūd Booley and Mu'allim Feroze Muhommed.
- Matriculated in 2003.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Dār Ubaiy (2004-2005).
- Did a four-year part-time Arabic course at Dār al-Na'im.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* at Dār Ubaiy (under various teachers).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Ḥāfiẓ Nadhīr Majiet in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil.
 - 2) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh Sālim Peck in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'i.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The written works of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah in *Qirā'āt*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.

Teachers:

- Imam Ḥasan Walele – learnt how to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Fu’ād Isaacs – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Mu’allim Dāwūd Booley – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Mu’allim Feroze Muhommed – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Mu’allim Fahmi Londt – memorised 13 ajzā’ by him.
- Moulana Abū Bakr Taliep – memorised 17 ajzā’ in his class.
- Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvie – assisted him in memorising at Dār Ubaiy.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Alawie Alexander – assisted him in memorising at Dār Ubaiy.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr Ismail – assisted him in memorising at Dār Ubaiy.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – assisted him in memorising at Dār Ubaiy.
- Ḥāfiẓ Nadhīr Majiet – read a khatm to him combining the narrations of Ḥafṣ via the Rouḍah and Sūsī via the Shāṭibiyyah.
- Sheikh Sālīm Peck – read a khatm to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā’ī.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* and received *ijāzah* from him. Also received *ijāzah* from him for all the books of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah in *Qirā'āt*.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Zubayr Mohamed – studied the *Muqaddinat al-Jazariyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Has been teaching part-time *ḥifẓ* at Dar Ubaiy for 5 years.
- Currently a student at Al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 633 5105

Phone (c): 082 786 4638

Email: akholdey@gmail.com

‘Ali Davids

Mother's name: Khayr al-Nisā'

Father's name: ‘Umar

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur’ān by Imam Malik and Sheikh Muḥammad Yūsuf Booley.
- He finished his first *khatm* of the Qur’ān at the hands of Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.

Further studies:

- Started and completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān at the capable hands of Sheikh Yusuf Booley.
- Islamic and Arabic studies at Dār al-Arqam, under the auspices of the MJC.
- Studied *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* by Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Received *sanad* in Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* from Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab.
- Read the narration of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr* in *munfaṣil* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Tayyibah* and the narration of Shu‘bah to Sheikh Maḥmūd Amīn Ṭanṭāwī and received *ijāzah* in it (without *sanad*).

Sheikh ‘Ali received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – completed his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab – recited the Qur'ān to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Maḥmūd Amīn Ṭanṭāwī – recited the narration of Ḥafṣ with *qasr* in *munfaṣil* and the narration of Shu'bah via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Yāsīn Sha'rāwī – learnt *Tajwīd* and *maqāmāt* by him.

Students:

- Ḥāfiṭh 'Abbas Moerat – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Many completed their memorisation under his guidance. Those who have graduated (“*tamated*”) include:

1. Ayyūb Adams (2008).
2. Ashfāq Adams (2008).
3. Yūsuf Davids (2009).
4. Na'im Abdul (2009).
5. Aḥmad David (2009).
6. Yāsir Sambo (2010).
7. Amīr Brinkhuis (2011).
8. Ṭāriq Peck (2011).
9. Ṭḥāfir Davids (2011).
10. Khālīd Brinkhuis (2011).
11. Ismā'īl Gaffoor (2012).
12. Muḥammad Nūr Adams (2012).
13. 'Ammār Nackerdien (2012).
14. Qāsim Hendricks (2013).
15. Mubīn Zalgoner (2013).
16. Muḥammad Ilyās Brinkhuis (2013).

17. Ghazālī Zalgoner (2014).
18. Sirāj Appels (2014).
19. Adīb Harneker (2014).
20. 'Umar Davids (2014).
21. Ismā'īl Davids (2014).
22. Farīd Nagia (2014).
23. Ḥusayn Solomon (2014).
24. Ādam Bowers (2014).
25. Zuhayr Pather (2015).
26. Iḥsān Basserdien (2015).
27. 'Āshiq Saban (2016).
28. Aḥmad Davids (2016).
29. Dhākir Hendricks (2016).
30. 'Ali Frydie (2016).
31. Ḥasan Parker (2017).
32. Ḥārith Domingo (2017).
33. 'Abd Allah Taliep (2017).
34. 'Ābidah Saban (2017).
35. Alṭāf Osman (2018).
36. Ṭāhir Ghamiet (2018).
37. Luqmān Ghamiet (2018).
38. Ṣāliḥ Dien (2018).
39. Ṭāhā Fakier (2018).
40. Muzammil Fakier (2018).
41. Mudath-thir Fakier (2018).
42. Yūnus Noor (2018).
43. Muḥammad 'Ali Davids (2018).
44. 'Abd Allah Allie (2018).
45. Abū Bakr Slarmie (2018).
46. Kouthar Legget (2018).
47. 'Āliyah Allie (2018).

Otehrrs who have completed their memorisation include:

1. Ḥasan Davids (2008).
2. Junayd Ismail (2008).
3. Ṭalḥah Kaazie (2009).
4. Toufīq Brinkhuis (2012).
5. Bilāl Brinkhuis (2012).
6. Junayd Dawood (2012).
7. Yāsīn Patel (2012).
8. Ismā'īl Davids (2012).
9. Riyāḍ Appels (2013).
10. 'Imrān Solomon (2014).
11. Na'im Adams (2015).
12. Yāsīn Hendricks (2015).
13. 'Abd al-Muṭṭalib Williams (2015).
14. Ra'īs Essack (2015).
15. Shahīdah Jabaar (2015).
16. Tanwīr Brenner (2016).
17. Zayaan Jabaar (2016).
18. Toufīq Sydow (2017).
19. Mubīn Johnson (2017).
20. Zubayr Johnson (2017).
21. 'Āliyah Alie (2017).
22. Zayaan Raban (2018).
23. Kouthar Legget (2018).
24. Zulaykhah Davids (2018).
25. Mājidah Rylands (2018).

Past and current activities:

- Was previously a *ḥifẓ* teacher at Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- Sheikh 'Ali attained 3rd place in the South African national *qirā'ah* competition in 2007 and currently resides in Schaapkraal.

- Currently runs Al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute, one of the most prestigious *taḥfīṭh* institutes in Cape Town.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 396 1245/396 2576

Phone (c): 076 100 4654

Amīr Brinkhuis

Mother's name: Fayrūz

Father's name: Ismā'īl

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Lamīrah Gabriels and Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien.
- He finished his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Ali Davids.

Further studies:

- Started his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Ali Davids.
- Completed a one-year Arabic course by Moulana Wāṣif De Vries in 2012.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated from Grassy Park High (night-school).
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Ali Davids.

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Aṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi' via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.

- 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- 3) Transmit the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī.
- 4) *Murshid al-Qāri* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- 5) The *Tuḥfah*.
- 6) *Sharḥ Ṣaghīr* of Sheikh al-Ḍabbā' on the *Tuḥfah*.
- 7) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
- 8) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 9) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
- 10) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī.
- 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh*.
- 12) Text of Sheikh 'Āmir Sayyid 'Uthmān for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- 13) Text of Sheikh Sa'id 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 14) Text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 15) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm al-Samannūdī.
- 16) *Fath al-Karīm* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
- 17) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
- 18) *Al-Itqān fī Tajwīd al-Qur'ān*.
- 19) *Riyāḍat al-Lisan sharḥ al-La'ālī' al-Bayān*.
- 20) *Al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Ḥamalat al-Qur'ān*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:

- 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 3) The narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī.
- 4) The *Tuḥfah*.
- 5) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:

- 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi' via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 6) The *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 7) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 8) *Murshid al-Qārī* of Salīm Gaibie.
 - 9) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 10) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 11) 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī on virtues of the Qur'ān.
 - 12) 40 Ḥadīth of Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī on the virtues of the Qur'ān.
 - 13) *Ghunyat al-Talabah fī Taysīr al-Sab'ah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥātḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.

- 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 17) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Qārī Ḥusayn Qāḍī in:
 - 1) The Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān (Desouk, Egypt) in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 7) The poem of *qaṣr* for Ḥafṣ by Sheikh ‘Uthmān Murād.
- Sheikhaḥ Tanādhur (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.

- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Tawwāb (Egypt) in:

- 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi' via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- 3) The Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – started memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvie – memorised a few *juz* by him.
- Hāfith 'Alawī Alexander – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – recited a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via various *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* and received *ijāzah* from him. Also studied numerous texts by him, including *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* and Qur'ān translation.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – recited a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr and Abū 'Amr and received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Sālim Peck – studied Arabic, Qur'ān translation and the *Tibyān* of Imam al-Nawawī by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi', Ibn Kathīr, Abū 'Amr, Ibn 'Āmir, 'Āṣim, Ḥamzah and Kisā'i. Also studied various books by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.
- Qārī Ḥusayn Qāḍī – read a *khatm* to him combining the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – studied *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him. Also read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Qālūn and subsequently a *khatm* to him in the narration of Warsh.

- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān – got spot tested by him and received *ijāzah* from him in the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Past and current activities:

- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Lesotho for the past seven years.
- Took part in the South African *ḥifṭḥ* competition finals held in Cape Town in 2009 and 2010.
- Represented South Africa internationally in Dubai and Mecca in 2012.
- Currently studying at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences which runs under the guidance of Moulana Saleem Gaibie.
- Conducts private classes in the Southern Suburbs.
- Received first position in the National *Ḥifṭḥ* competition held in Johannesburg by SANQC (2018).
- Represented South Africa in the International Qur'ān Competition held in Turkey (2018).

Contact details:

Phone (c): 072 150 6200

Email: amir1.brinkhuis@gmail.com

Currently stays in Greenhaven, Surrey Estate.

‘Ammār Nackerdien

Mother's name: Fayrūz Nackerdien

Father's name: ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Nackerdien

Early studies:

- Learned to read the Qur’ān by his father, ‘Abd al-Raḥmān, and his grandmother, Jawayer Ismail.
- Also learnt Qur’ānic literacy at the al-Azhar Institute in Paarl, as well as his uncle, Aḥmad Ismail.
- He completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh ‘Ali Davids.
- Attended al-Iṣlāḥ Institute in Paarl.
- Memorised the Qur’ān at al-Ameen Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifṭh* by Ḥāfiṭh Amīn Abduraoft in 2010 at al-Ameen Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh ‘Ali Davids in 2012 at al-Ameen Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Aṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Rhode in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
- 3) The *Tuhfah*.
- 4) The *Jazariyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

2010 – 1st position in class (1st year *ḥifẓ*).

2010 – 1st position in class Islamic studies.

2011 – 2nd position in class for 0-25 *ajzā'*.

2012 – 2nd position in class for the full Qur'ān.

2012 – received the “men of honour” shield.

2013 – 1st position for 20 *ajzā'* category in Town Centre Masjid (*ḥifẓ* competition).

2013 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* in Paarl.

2014 – 1st position in national Qur'ān competition in the 15 *ajzā'* category.

2014 – took part in national Qur'ān competition Gauteng.

2014 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* in Paarl.

2015 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* in Walvis Bay, Namibia.

2016 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* in Windhoek, Namibia.

Jan 2016 – June 2016 – taught at Jam'iyat al-Muṣṭafā in Paarl.

2016 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* in Windhoek, Namibia.

- Currently doing a professional truck driving course via the government.
- Currently reading the narration of Qālūn to Moulana Abū Bakr West.
- Started teaching at JEQ Boys in January, 2018.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 081 389 1435

Email: ammaar.nackerdien14@gmail.com

‘Ammār Roopen³⁷

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.

³⁷ He was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete his profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of his profile.

Anīs Omar

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Omar

Father's name: ‘Abd al-Wahhāb Omar

Early Studies:

- Learned to read the Qur’ān by Mu‘allimah Munawwarah Abduraouf Johaadien.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Majedie Essa.
- Attended Dār al-Futūḥ Madrasah, Athlone.
- Also attended Darul Islam, Surrey Estate.
- Further attended Ma’rifatullah Madressa, Athlone.
- Attended Al-Azhar Primary School until grade five, when he subsequently left to do full-time *ḥifẓ* at Jam‘iyyat al-Qurrā’ (JEQ).
- Did part-time *ḥifẓ* at Darul Islam Hafith School and memorised the 29th and 30th juz.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Jam‘iyyat al-Qurrā’ (JEQ) Hafith Institute in 2002.
- Completed 30 *juz* at JEQ in 2003.
- Thereafter he did revision and graduated from Dār Zaid Bin Thaabit under Sheikh Majedie Essa in 2004.
- Completed the two year Arabic course at Dār al-Na‘īm – 2013 and 2014.
- Currently studying the ‘Ālimiyyah Course at Dār al-‘Ulūm al-‘Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUI) in Strand.

Qualifications

- Completed *ḥifẓ* on 19 August 2003.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Sāmī Shaḥḥātah ‘Abd al-Bāqī ‘Ali (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil and via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā’id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā’.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 16) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah Munawwarah Abduraouf Johaadien — learned to recite the Qur’ān by her.

- Mu'allim Sirāj al-Dīn Van der Schyff – did part time *ḥifẓ*, memorising 4 ½ *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh Majedie Essa (JEQ) – 2002 /2003/ 2004.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm (JEQ) – 2002.
- Sheikh Fahīm Jackson (JEQ) – 2002.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (JEQ) – 2002.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker (Dār al-Na'īm) – *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf*, Qur'ān translation, *Aqīdah* and *Fiqh*.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan (Dār al-Na'īm) - Qur'ān translation, *Fiqh* and *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth*.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr (Dār al-Na'īm) - Qur'ān translation, *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Ṭalāq*).
- Moulana Mu'ādh 'Ali (Dār al-Na'īm) – studied *Kitāb ual-Nikāḥ* and Inheritance by him
- Moulana 'Ali Goder (Dār al-Na'īm) – *Naḥw*, Qur'ān translation, Ḥadīth, *Inheritance*.
- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks (Dār al-Na'īm) – *Sīrah*
- Doctor Mujīb Hoosen (Dār al-Na'īm) – *Tibb al-Nabawī*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (DUAİ) – studied *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* and *Tārīkh al-Qur'ān* of Sheikh 'Abd al-Ṣabūr Shāhīn by him.
- Moulana Ikrām Buksh (DUAİ) – *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables (DUAİ) – studied *Tafsīr* (sections of *Jalālayn*), portions of *Rawā'ī' al-Bayān* (*Tafsīr Āyātal-Fiqh*) and *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan (DUAİ) – *Qawā'id al-Fiqh* (5 *Qawā'id*), studied *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* (*Ṭahārah* and *Ṣaum*) and *Shamā'il al-Tirmidhī*.
- Moulana Shamiel Ras (DUAİ) – Sections of *Iḥyā' Ulūm al-Dīn*.

- Moulana Irshād Sedick (DUAI) – *‘Ulūm al-Ḥadīth, al-Raf‘ wa al-Takmīl fī al-Jarḥ wa al-Ta’dīl* and *Sunan al-Tirmidhī*.
- Sheikh Sāmī Shaḥḥātah ‘Abd al-Bāqī ‘Alī (Egypt) – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*. Also memorised *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Sheikh Samannūdī, *Marātib Ḥurūf al-Isti‘lā’* by Imam Mutawallī, *Bahjat al-Arwāḥ bimā li Ḥafṣ min Kitāb al-Miṣbāḥ* by Al-Manīsī, *Al-Dar al-Siniyyah fī al-Suwar al-Madaniyyah* by Ashraf ibn Muḥammad Ṭal‘at and *Risālah Warsh* by Imam Mutawallī.
- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse (DUAI) – *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* via *Manāhil al-‘Irfān*.
- Moulana Isma‘īl (DUAI) – *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj: Kitāb al-Nikāḥ*, and *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gafoor (DUAI) – studied *Tafsīr Ibn Kathīr* and a section of the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him.
- Moulana Ṭarīq (DUAI) – *Fiqh al-Sīrah* (M. Sa‘īd Ramaḍān al-Būṭī), *al-Mousū‘at al-Muyassarah fī al-Tarīkh al-Islāmī, Ḥiqbah min al-Tārīkh* by him.
- Moulana Ya‘qūb (DUAI) – *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj; Kitāb al-Ṣalah* and *Sunan al-Tirmidhī, Manhaj al-Naqd ‘ind al-Muḥaddithīn* (*‘Ulūm al-Ḥadīth*) and *Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim* by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Harneker – studied *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt al-Kouniyyah* (*‘Ilm al-Kalām*) and *Ḍawābiṭ al-Maṣlaḥah* (*Uṣūl al-Fiqh*) by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Rashīd – studied *Athar al-Ikhtilāf* (*Uṣūl al-Fiqh*), *al-Ashbāḥ wa al-Naḥḥā’ir* of al-Suyūṭī (*Qawā’id al-Fiqh*) and *Tafsīr Āyāt al-‘Aqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Ṭḥāfir Lee – studied *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj; Kitāb al-Bay‘* by him.
- Moulana Ismā‘īl Malāzī – studied *Maqāṣid al-Shar‘ah* (of al-Yūbī) by him.

- Moulana Fā'iz Harris – studied sections of *al-Mu'tamad* (of M. al-Zuḥaylī) and sections of the *Sunan* of *al-Nasā'ī* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – he attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts. He also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.

Past and Current Activities

- Attended Islamia College in 2005 and completed Matric in 2008.
- Studied at Cape Peninsula University of Technology (CPUT) – ND Engineering. Computer Systems from 2010 and graduated 2013.
- Led *Tarāwīḥ* at Yusufiyyah Masjid, Wynberg, in 2016.
- Led *Tarāwīḥ* prayers at Masjid al-Salām (St. Athans road) in 2017 and 2018.
- Assisted with Imāmah duties at Masjid al-Raḥmah (Garlandale) in 2017 and part of 2018.
- Completing the 'Ālim course at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAL, Strand) in 2018.
- Currently a teacher at Dār al-Turāth al-Islāmī part-time Arabic course.

Contact Details

Phone (h): 021 6962627

Phone (c): 083 3824939

Email: anees1990@gmail.com

Anīṣah Jabaar

Mother's name: Āminah

Father's name: ‘Abd Allah

Early studies:

- Did her *ḥifẓ* from 2000 to 2003.
- Learnt to read the Qur’ān by her mother and Mu‘allimah Bahiyyah Salie.
- Completed her first *khatm* by her parents.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Shoukat ‘Ali and Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Ismail in 2000.

Higher Education:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Shoukat ‘Ali in 2003.
- Did intensive revision of her *ḥifẓ*.
- Studied *maqāmāt* by Sheikh ‘Abd Al-Ḥamīd Brown (2007).
- Completed three modules of the Qur’ā Development Program (QDP) studying *Tajwīd*, *maqāmāt*, Arabic, Qur’ān Translation, *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Shoukat ‘Ali.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from

- Ḥāfiṭh ‘Alawī Alexander (2010-2012) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth*.
 - 3) Text of Sheikh 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil*.
 - 4) *Umniyyat al-Walhān*.
 - 5) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab'ah*.
 - 6) The poem of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 7) The poem of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 8) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 9) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Her mother, Āminah – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Bahiyyah – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Ismail – started her *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Shoukat 'Ali – started and completed her *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Parents, Āminah and 'Abd Allah – completed her first *khatm* by them.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh ‘Alawie Alexander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.
- Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams – studied the *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh*, the text of Sheikh ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil*, *Umniyyat al-Walhān*, *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab‘ah*, the poem of Sheikh Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*, the poem of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* by her. She also read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*. She read a *khatm* combining the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to her.

Students:

The following students completed *ḥifẓ* by her:

- Sājidah Bester – 2010
- Rābi’ah Isaacs – 2012
- Mushfiqah Crotz – 2012
- Mushfiqah Isaacs – 2012
- Munīrah Isaacs – 2012
- Sa‘īdah Hendricks – 2014
- Munībah Patel – 2014

- ‘Ā’ishah Noordien – 2015
- Yusrah Cornelius
- Nafisah Hassiem
- Bilqīs Hartley

Past and current activities:

- Currently teaches *ḥifẓ* at Nūrush al-Shabāb Hāfith School, Bridgetown. She has been teaching here for the last eight years.
- Participates in female Qur’ān programs.
- Currently she is a student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences where she is studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the Seven *Qirā’āt*.

Contact details

Phone (c): 076 6644 387

Email: aneesahjabaar@gmail.com

Anwar Adamson

Mother's name: Farīdah

Father's name: Muḥsin

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān, including the essentials of *dīn* by his parents, as well as Madrasat al-Ma'rūf in Bridgetown.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin. After completing one *juz*, Sheikh Sulaymān left for studies in Medina.
- Completed 15 *juz* by Ḥāfiẓ Fahmi Parker.
- Completed three *juz* by Moulana Munīr Samson.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Studied Arabic as well as the *Tuḥfah* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Read a *khatm* to Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.
- Revised his Qur'ān with Moulana Farīd Isaacs.
- Matriculated from Bridgetown High in 2002.
- Studied *Tajwid*, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Studied Arabic in Markaz 'Ilmiyyah in Egypt.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ from Sheikh Islām Musharraf.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim from Sheikh Muḥammad ibn 'Abbās.

- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Qālūn from Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien.
- Completed the Arabic Diploma at the University of Medina.
- B.A. in Ḥadīth from the University of Medina.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams.
- Matriculated from Bridgetown High.
- Arabic Diploma from University of Medina.
- Bachelors in Ḥadīth.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Islām Musharraf (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn 'Abbās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Ṭayyibah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Ḥāfiẓ Fahmi Parker – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana Munīr Samson – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams – completed *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – read a *khatm* to him.

- Moulana Farīd Isaacs – revised the Qur'ān with him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd*, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Islām Musharraf – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah* with *qaṣr* in *munfaṣil*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad 'Abbās – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the narration of Shu'bah via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Khāliq al-Nāqūr (Medina) – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Rāshid al-Ruḥaylī (Medina) – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Zāḥim – completed a concise *Fiqh* text by him.
- Sheikh Ṣāliḥ al-Sindī (Medina) – studied *'Aqīdah* with him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien – completed the narration of Qālūn by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught *ḥifẓ* at 'Abd Allah ibn Mas'ud Institute with his teacher, Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- The vice principal of Madrasat al-Falāḥ al-Islāmiyyah, in Kewtown.
- Runs a *ḥifẓ* school in Kewtown in the mornings.
- Deputy Imam at Mountview Masjid.
- Conducts *Fiqh* classes at the mosques in Kewtown and Mountview.
- The Sheikh lectures on Fridays at various mosques throughout the Western Cape.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 079 466 4754

Email: adamsonanwar@yahoo.com

Aslam Kamaar

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Kamaar

Father's name: Adam Kamaar

Studies:

- Learned how to recite the Qur'ān by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Rāshid Kakie.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Rāshid Kakie.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Rāshid Kakie.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – learned how to recite by him.
- Sheikh Rāshid Kakie – completed *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh 'Ali Davids – revised the Qur'ān with him (*lanjah*).
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamen – revised the Qur'ān with him (*lanjah*).
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids –received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.

Current activities:

- Currently he is a teacher at Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- He also teaches part time *ḥifẓ* at Sirāj al-Islām, Rylands.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 705 7173

Phone (c): 084 695 9491

Email: aslam786ash@gmail.com

He currently stays in Grassy Park.

Fāris Hendricks³⁸

He received sanad and ijāzah from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.

³⁸ He was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete his profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of his profile.

Fāṭimah Parker

Mother's name: Ḥamīdah Brey Parker

Father's name: Shaik-Allie Parker

Early studies:

- Learned to read the Qurʾān by Muʿallimah Fāḍiyah Jacobs and Muʿallimah Khadījah Ceres.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* at Jamʿiyyat al-Qurrāʾ (JEQ) in 2013.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* and “*tamat* program” at Jamʿiyyat al-Qurrāʾ (JEQ) in 2016.
- Completed the first year at Dār al-Naʿīm Institute of Higher Islamic Learning.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* at Jamʿiyyat al-Qurrāʾ.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Jaʿbarī.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-Mufīd fī ʿIlm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 7) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 8) *Al-Fawāʾid al-Muhadh-dhabah* of ʿAlī al-Ḍabbāʿ.

- 9) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Turuq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 10) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 11) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 12) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 17) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 3) *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur’ān* by Sheikha Kareemah Czerepinski.
 - 4) The text of Sheikh ‘Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 7) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 8) The text of Sheikh Sa‘īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 9) The text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 10) *Al-Fawā’id al-Makkiyyah*.
 - 11) *Al-Fawā’id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of Sheikh ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā’.
 - Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The text of Sheikh Muḥammad al-‘Āmirī for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil*.
 - 2) The text of Sheikh ‘Ali al-Naḥḥās for the *ṭarīq* of *al-Miṣbāḥ*.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Fādiyāh Jacobs – did *ḥifẖḥ* by her.
- Mu'allimah Khadījah Ceres – did *ḥifẖḥ* by her.
- Mu'allimah Zanīrah Abdullah – did *ḥifẖḥ* by her.
- Mu'allimah Khadījah Waggie – did *ḥifẖḥ* by her.
- Mu'allimah Ḥakīmah Kaffar – did *ḥifẖḥ* by her.
- Mu'allimah Zaynab Johnstone – did *ḥifẖḥ* by her.
- Mu'allimah Ḥawwā' Dirk – did *ḥifẖḥ* by her.
- Mu'allimah Tasnīm Dodgen – did *ḥifẖḥ* by her.
- Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Thebus – did *ḥifẖḥ* by her.
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – did *ḥifẖḥ* by her.
- Sheikh 'Adnān Khatieb – did *ḥifẖḥ* by her.
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams – read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Tuḥfah*, the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* and *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* by Sheikhaḥ Karīmah Czerepinski, the *Salsabīl al-Shāfi'*, the text of Sheikh 'Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ*, *Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* and *al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* by him. She also read various other texts to him and received *ijāzah* in them from him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker - studied ḥadīth, *Aqīdah* and Qur'ān translation by him.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied Qur'ān translation, Arabic grammar and Inheritance by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan - studied *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*, *Ṭahārah*, *Ṣalāh* and *Ḥajj* by him.
- Moulana Irshaad Sedick – studied “*da'wah*” by him.

- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied Trade and Zakāh by him.
- Mu‘allimah Rukayyah Samsodien – studied the chapter of *ḥayḍ* by her.
- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks – studied the *Shamā’il* of al-Tirmidhī by him.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Alī – studied the chapters of *Nikāḥ* and *Ṭalāq* by him.
- Moulana Yāsīn Samsodien – studied the chapters of Fasting and *Janāzah* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – read a collective khatm to the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*. She attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts. She also read Sheikh’s 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – studied and read the text of Sheikh Muḥammad al-‘Āmirī for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* in the narration of Ḥafṣ and text of Sheikh ‘Alī al-Naḥḥās for the *ṭarīq* of *al-Miṣbāḥ* in the narration of Ḥafṣ.

Past and Current Activities:

- 2016 – completed *ḥifẓh*.
- 2017 – completed the first year at Dār al-Na‘īm Institute of Higher Islamic Learning.
- 2017 – 2018 – a part-time student at al-Tanzil Institute of Qur’ānic Sciences.
- 2018 – currently in the second year at Dār al-Na‘īm Institute of Higher Islamic Learning.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 697 27 32

Phone (c): 072 577 98 21

Email: hamiedap@gsb.uct.ac.za

Fahmi Londt

Mother's name: ‘Ā’ishah Londt

Father's name: Muḥammad Fārūq Londt

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur’ān by his mother.
- Attended Ta’līm al-Dīn Madrasah.

Later studies:

- Completed *ḥifẓh* at Dār al-‘Ulūm Newcastle by Moulana ‘Abd al-Ṣamad Manga.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓh* of the Qur’ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- His mother, ‘Ā’ishah – learnt how to recite the Qur’ān by her.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Ṣamad Manga – completed his *ḥifẓh* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in it. Also studied the *Tuḥfah* by him.

Past and Current activities:

- Previously taught *ḥifẓ* at Dār Ubayy Center.
- Currently he is the graphics designer at the DU Centre.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 371 8492

Phone (c): 079 280 6359

Email: fahmiel123@gmail.com

Fuzlin Sondag Girie

Mother's name: Zubaydah

Father's name: Iqbāl

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Tasnīm and Farzānah Vallie.
- Completed her first khatm by Mu'allimah Rhumānah Abrahams.

Attended and studied at the following institutes:

- Sirāj al-Islām
- Faṭīmat al-Zahrā
- Iṣlāḥ al-Banāt
- Riyāḍ al-'Ilm
- Al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Sumayyah Jacob.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Rhumānah Abrahams.
- Studied for two years at Faṭīmat al-Zahrā.
- Studied for four years at Iṣlāḥ al-Banāt.
- Studied for six months at Riyāḍ al-'Ilm.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams in:

- 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* by Sheikha Kareemah Czerepinski.
 - 2) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
 - 3) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 4) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 5) *Ummiyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 6) The text of Sheikh Sa'īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 7) The text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 8) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah*.
 - 9) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of Sheikh 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
 - Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The text of Sheikh Muḥammad al-'Āmirī for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil*.
 - 2) The text of Sheikh 'Ali al-Naḥḥās for the *ṭarīq* of *al-Miṣbāḥ*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 7) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 8) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.

- 9) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
- 10) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.
- 11) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 12) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 13) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 14) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 15) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 16) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 17) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 18) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah Tasnīm Vallie – learnt how to recite the Qur’ān by her.
- Mu‘allimah Farzānah Vallie – learnt how to recite the Qur’ān by her.
- Moulana Āmien Hendricks – was her *maktab* teacher.
- Mu‘allimah Farḥānah Hassan – was her *maktab* teacher.
- Moulana Dāwūd Sampson – studied *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf* and *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* by him.
- Mu‘allimah Yumnā Sampson – studied *Fiqh al-Muyassar* and *Qaṣaṣ al-Nabiyyīn* by her.
- Mu‘allimah Rhumānah Abrahams – completed *ḥifṭh* by her. Also studied *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf*, *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* and *Tafṣīr* by her.
- Mu‘allimah Nadīmah Jacobs – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by her.
- Mu‘allimah Muna Khan – studied *Shamā’il al-Tirmidhī* by her.
- Mu‘allimah Sihām Bosh – studied *Ḥayāt al-Ṣaḥābah* by her.
- Mu‘allimah Shanaaz Arend – studied *Naḥw* and Qur’ān translation by her.
- Mu‘allimah Āminah Arend – studied *Naḥw* by her.

- Mu'allimah Raḥīmah – studied *Akhlāq* and *Tarbiyah* by her.
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams – read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. She also studied the *Tuḥfah* by her.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* and *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* by Sheikhaḥ Karīmah Czerepinski by him. She also studied the *Salsabīl al-Shāfi*, the text of Sheikh 'Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* and *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī, *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd, the text of Sheikh Sa'īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*, the text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*, *al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Qārī 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī and *al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* by him.
- Sheikh Ayman Ṣafwat Maḥmūd Sālim – attended a workshop and completed the explanation of the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – read a collective *khatm* to the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*. She attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts. She also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – studied and read the text of Sheikh Muḥammad al-'Āmirī for *qaṣr al-munfaṣīl* in the narration of Ḥafṣ and text of Sheikh 'Ali al-Naḥḥās for the *ṭarīq* of *al-Miṣbāḥ* in the narration of Ḥafṣ.

Past and Current activities:

- Teacher at Hidāyat al-Muttaqīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute.
- Currently a student at al-Tanzil Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 637 0729

Phone (c): 082 300 8894

Email: fuzlingirie@gmail.com

Ḥāfiṭḥah Adams³⁹

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.

³⁹ She was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete her profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of her profile.

Ḥārith Williams

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Williams

Father's name: Muḥammad Nasīm Williams

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān together with basic Islamic belief and ethics at Dār al-Islām Maṣjid Madrasah in Surrey Estate, whilst living in Sherwood Park, Cape Town.
- At age 6, the family moved to Wynberg where he attended the Madrasah of Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos after school.

Higher Education:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* under Ḥāfiṭh Fārūq Maṣṣūr at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā in Johannesburg.
- Read the entire Qur'ān in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt, as well as with *qashr* in *munfaṣil*. Studied the *Tuḥfah* and *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Learnt *Maqāmāt*, *Tajwīd* and Arabic by Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.
- Studied Architecture at CPUT.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā.

Received *sanad* and *ijazah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Obtained a Degree in Architecture.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos – recited sections of the Qurʾān to him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Fārūq Maṣṣūr – completed *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – recited the Qurʾān to him for *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – recited a few *juz* to him in the *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī, as well as studied the *Tuḥfah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught *ḥifṭh* at Dār al-Islām Masjid in Surrey Estate (1989 – 1992).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Dār al-Islām Masjid in Surrey Estate (1988 – 2000).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Parkwood Masjid and also Muir Street Masjid.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Mauritius.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* as well as public recitals in Turkey.
- Participated in *ḥifṭh* competition in Egypt.
- Participated in the International Qirāʾāt Competition in Malaysia as well as in Iran.
- Winner of South African National Qirāʾah Competition in 2005 and 2008, organised by the South African Qurʾān Union (SAQU).
- Recipient of ‘Servant of the Holy Qurʾān’ Award, 2016, from the International Qurʾān Recital Award (IQRA), which runs under the auspices of SAQU.
- Currently practicing Architecture full time.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): +27 21 696 4998

Phone (c): +27 82 332 6332

Email: garieth@dimensionarch.co.za

The Sheikh currently resides in Cape Town.

Hārūn Moos

Mother's name: Ḥawwā'

Father's name: Ḥanīf

Early studies:

Sheikh Hārūn studied all his essentials of Islam from his father. This includes recitation of the Qur'ān and its memorisation. It was at the hands of his esteemed father that he completed his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Further studies:

- Attended Markaz al-Nūr (Egypt), Markaz al-Fajr (Egypt) and *Dirāsah Khāṣṣah* (Egypt) for Arabic studies.
- Read the entire Qur'ān to Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn 'Īsā in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*.
- Read various *Qirā'āt* and narrations to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Read the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Moulana Salīm Gaibie from memory.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by his father.

Sheikh Hārūn received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn 'Īsā (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 4) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 5) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
 - 8) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 9) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 10) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 11) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 12) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 16) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 17) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 18) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos – learnt the essentials of *dīn* by him as well as how to recite the Qur'ān. He also started and completed his *ḥifẓ* by his father.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ‘Aṭiyyah Bayyūmī – revised the Qur’ān as well as learnt *Tajwīd* from him.
- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn ‘Īsā – recited the entire Qur’ān to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*.
- Sheikh Sayyid – learnt theory of *Tajwīd* and did extensive practical reading to the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos – studied Arabic by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – reciting various *qirā’āt* and narrations to him. Also studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him, reading it from memory to him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – read a collective *khatm* to the Sheikh incorporating the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*. Attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts.

Students:

- Ibrāhīm Allie – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*, receiving *ijāzah* and *sanad* for it.⁴⁰
- Ḥafīṭh Shahīd August – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Hārūn in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Warsh, as well as the *Qirā’āt* of Abū Ja’far and Abū ‘Amr.

⁴⁰ Since Ibrāhīm Allie is not a Ḥafīṭh, his profile does not appear in this database, even though he received *ijāzah* from Sheikh Hārūn.

- Ḥāfiṭh Shahīd Martin – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Hārūn in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*. He also completed the *Qirā'ah* of al-Kisā'ī by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far.
- Mu'allimah Ṭāhirah Brown – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
- Ismā'īl Davids – completed a *khatm* by the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Maryam Gallie – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Khadijah Khan (Delft) – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Sājidah Williams – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Rasedien Latief – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Luqmān Smith – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Amīr Davids – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- 'Uthmān Brenner – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- 'Adnān Johnson – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Ḥamzah Karriem – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- 'Uzayr Hendricks – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Zahīr Kimmie – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Amīr Abrahams – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Dhākir Jattiem – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Ṣiddīq Edwards – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Imtiyāz Hoosain – completed *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.

Past and current activities:

- Taught at his father's *madrasah*, Madrasat al-Najāh.
- Has part time students as beginners, others doing *ḥifẓ*, as well as others reading to him for *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Currently has his own *ḥifẓ* school, Imam Nawawī Institute for Qur'ānic Studies. The school is situated in 14 Eggelstone Road, Wynberg.
- 2008 – Represented South Africa as a reciter in various Qur'ān Programs held in Turkey.
- 2009/2010 – Performed *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers in Colombus, USA.
- 2011 – Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in North Carolina, Raleigh and Colombus, Memphis State, USA.
- 2013 – Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in North Carolina, Charlotte, USA.
- 2016 – Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Texas, San Antonia, USA.
- 2017 – Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Atlanta, USA (Medina Institute).
- Currently combining the narrations of Qālūn and Ibn Kathīr to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Oversees the female *ḥifẓ* division of Medina Institute.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 071 1463 138

Email: harunmoos@gmail.com

Imam Nawawi Institute for Qur'ānic Sciences: iniqs1@gmail.com

The Sheikh currently stays in Belgravia, Athlone.

Hāshim Gamieldien

Mother's name: Khadijah Gamieldien

Stepmother: Ḥabībah Gamieldien

Father's name: Aḥmad Gamieldien

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his mother, Khadijah, and father, Aḥmad.
- Attended a madrasah which ran under Imam Sa'īd Johnson in Surrey Estate.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Did “imamat” course by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos as well.
- Read the six *ḥadīth* books by Moulana Riyāḍ Jardien.
- Dār al-Iftāḥ – read the six *ḥadīth* books by Mufti Ibrāhīm Smith, as well as the *Shamā'il* of al-Tirmidhī.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.

He also received *ijāzah* from Mufti Ibrāhīm Smith for the six *ḥadīth* books, the *Shamā'il*, *sanad musalsal* with the Shāfi'yyah and *ijāzah 'āmmah*.

He also received *ijāzah* from Moulana Riyād Jardien for the six *ḥadīth* books.

Teachers:

- His mother, Khadījah Gamiieldien – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- His father, Aḥmad Gamiieldien – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Ceres – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos – completed *ḥifẓ* by him, and studied “imamat” by him.
- Moulana Riyād Jardine – Read the six major *ḥadīth* books by him.
- Mufti Ibrāhīm Smith – was tested on the six major *ḥadīth* books and the *Shamā'il*, and received *ijāzah* from him. He also read the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī to him.

Written Works:

- *Pearls of Wisdom* – a “surat” compiled by Moulana for Quranic literacy.
- *Knowledge Verses Wealth*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Masjid al-Quds – taught *ḥifẓ* and *Fiqh* in the afternoon madrasah.
- Tafalah Primary School, Sherwood Park – taught Qur'ān and Islamic studies in the afternoons. Acted as principal for a while as well.
- Junior College, Grassy Park – taught Qur'ān and Islamic studies in the afternoons.
- Taught Qur'ān and Islamic studies by Sheikh Thāfir Najaar in Grassy Park in the afternoons.

- The Vigilance Hall, Wynberg – taught *ḥifẓ* and Islamic studies with Sheikh Muḥammad Adams.
- J.E.Q – taught *ḥifẓ* and was the housemaster there.
- Raḥmāniyyah Primary, Cape Town – taught Qurʾān and Islamic studies in the afternoons.
- Qulūb al-Muʾminīn, Goodwood – acted as the principal at the madrasah for a short while.
- Tayyibat al-Nashr Institute – taught *ḥifẓ* here for a short while.
- Madrasah Silsilat al-Ilm – taught Qurʾān literacy, *ḥifẓ* and Islamic studies in the afternoons. This was Moulana's own Madrasah that he ran from his house.
- Currently has his own *ḥifẓ* institute, Jamʿiyyah Maḥabbat al-Qurʾān, which operates from Jordan Street Masjid in Mannenberg.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 637 0384

Phone (c): 084 588 9781

The Sheikh currently stays in Surrey Estate.

Ḥamzah Forbes⁴¹

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.

⁴¹ He was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete his profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of his profile.

Ḥasan Leak

Mother's name: Raḥmah Leak

Father's name: Toyer Leak

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his parents.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Moulana Faḍl al-Dīn Anthony.
- Attended Madrasah al-Anṣār at Masjid al-Da'wah, Beacon Valley, Mitchell's Plain.

Later Education:

- Started and completed his *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Faḍl al-Dīn Anthony. Completed his *ḥifẓ* at the age of 12.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated from Dār al-Islām, Surrey Estate.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Faḍl al-Dīn Anthony.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- His parents – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by them.
- Moulana Faḍl al-Dīn Anthony – completed his first *khatm* by him and memorised the Qur'ān by him.

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. He also studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah* by Sheikh Ismā'īl.

Past and Current Activities:

- He performs *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid al-Da'wah in Beacon Valley where his father is the Imam.
- He won a *qirā'ah* competition in 2009.
- Currently waiting for acceptance to study at al-Azhar.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 082 389 0146

Ḥasan Ramadan

Father's name: Sulaymān Ramadan

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Ramadan

Early Studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān from various teachers in Salt River.
- Completed his first khatm by Moulana Yūnus Essop.
- Attended Madrasat al-Shāfiyyah in Coleridge Road, Salt River.

Later studies:

- Attended Salt River Moslem Primary School in Kipling Road.
- Read a portion of the Qur'ān to Moulana Muḥammad Davids.
- Matriculated at Dār al-Islam Islamic School, Surrey estate (2013).
- Completed and revised the Qur'ān by Moulana Yūnus Essop.
- Completed one year at Dār al-Na'īm, Wynberg which runs under the auspices of Moulana 'Ali Goder.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by Moulana Yūnus Essop.

Received *sanad* and *ijazah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Peterson in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 2) The poem of Sheikh Saʿīd ibn Muḥammad ʿAbd Allah on the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
- Moulana Masrūr Rylands in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and select *ṭuruq* from the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shuʿbah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The poem of Sheikh Saʿīd ibn Muḥammad ʿAbd Allah on the the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - Moulana Salim Gaibie in:
 - 1) The poem of Sheikh Saʿīd ibn Muḥammad ʿAbd Allah on the the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - Sheikh Ayman Maḥmūd Ṣafwat Sālim (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Jaʿbarī.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-Mufīd fī ʿIlm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 7) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 8) *Al-Fawāʾid al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ʿAli al-Ḍabbāʿ.
 - 9) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 10) Text of ʿĀmir al-Sayyid ʿUthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Muʿaddil.

- 11) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 12) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭih* of al-Samannūdī.
- 13) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 14) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 15) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 16) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 17) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 18) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Ḥawwā' – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Moulana Yunus Essop – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him and did ḥifẓ by him.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied Naḥw and Tarjamah of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied Naḥw, Ṣarf and Tarjamah of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied Tarjamah of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Jazariyyah* and the *Tuḥfah* by him in the first and second year at DUAI.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – read a collective *khatm* to the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*. Attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts.
- Sheikh Ayman Maḥmūd Ṣafwat Sālim – attended his workshop on the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*. Also read the *Jazariyyah* to him and received *ijazah*.

- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied selected chapters of *Fiqh al-Manhajī*, *al-Mawārith* of Sheikh al-Ṣābūnī and *al-Tibyān fī Adāb Hamalat al-Qurʾān* by him.
- Moulana Yaʿqūb ʿAbd Allah – studied a chapter of *al-Mughnī* of al-Sharbīnī by him.
- Moulana Shāmīl Ras – studied selected chapters of *Minhāj al-ʿĀbidīn* of Imam al-Ghazālī and *Iḥyāʾ ʿUlūm al-Dīn* by him.
- Moulana Ikram Baksh – studied selected sections of *Miftāḥ al-Uṣūl* on *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied Qurʾān translation and *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* by him.
- Moulana Sulayman Ables – studied *al-Tibyān fī ʿUlūm al-Qurʾān* of al-Ṣābūnī and *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn* by him.
- Moulana Ṭḥāfir Lee – studied *Jāmiʿ al-Tirmidhī* and the chapter of *buyūʿ* of *al-Mughnī* of al-Sharbīnī.
- Moulana Muʿādh ʿAlī – studied sections of *Jawāhir al-Kalāmiyyah* by him.

Past and current activities:

- Currently a teacher at Dār al-Anwār in Salt River.
- Currently enrolled at DUAI in Strand.
- Currently reciting the narration of Shuʿbah to Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Petersen.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Nūr al-Islam Masjid in Salt River for the past nine years.

Contact details

Phone (h): 021 448 9638

Phone (c): 084 3066 380

Email: hasanramazani16@gmail.com

Ḥusayn Dalvi

Mother's name: Fā'izah Dalvi

Father's name: 'Abd al-Qādir Dalvi

Early studies:

- Learned to read the Qur'ān by Muḥammad Tayyib.
- Completed his first *khatm* by the age of 12.

Higher studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Completed three years of Islamic studies at Dār al-Arqam Institute.
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Nile Language Institute, Egypt.
- Completed a Sharī'ah (Islamic Law) Course.
- Read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn 'Īsā.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn 'Īsā (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥaḍṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Muḥammad Tayyib – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie – completed *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayyūmī – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad 'Āmir
- Sheikh Sayyid Ḥāmid
- Dr 'Abbās
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah via the *Shātibīyyah*. Also read 20 *ajzā'* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr.

Students:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (Malawī) – completed a *khatm* by the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.

Past activities and current activities:

- Was an imam at a *masjid*.
- Currently the principal of a *ḥifẓ* school – Dār al-Falāḥayn li Taḥfiṭh al-Qur'ān.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 0786083979

Email: hoosaindalvi@gmail.com

Ibrāhīm Darries

Mother's name: Najwah

Father's name: Şiddiq

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur'ān by his father.
- Completed his first *khatm* by his sister, Faḥmīdah.

Higher Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Yūsuf Muḥammad.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Yūsuf Muḥammad.
- Completed two year Diploma of Higher Islamic learning at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg.
- Completed the 'Ālim Fāḍil course at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Yūsuf Muḥammad.
- Completed the 'Ālim Fāḍil course at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.

Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm Darries received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- 5) *Murshid al-Qārī*.
- 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 7) *Aysar al-Aqwāl Sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
- 8) Commentary of ‘Alī Ḍabbā’ on the *Tuḥfah*.
- 9) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 10) The text of Sheikh Sa‘īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 11) The text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 12) The text of Sheikh ‘Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
- 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- 14) Commentary of Khālīd Azharī on the *Jazariyyah*.
- 15) Commentary of Zakariyyāh Anṣārī on the *Jazariyyah*.
- 16) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Naqiyyah* by Moulana Saleem Gaibie.
- 17) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab‘ah*.
- 18) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 19) The books of Sheikh Toufīq Ḍamrah on *Qirā’āt*.

● Moulana Luqmān Ben in:

- 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far via the *Durrah*.
- 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb via the *Durrah*.

These *khatms* were read to him from memory.

● Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:

- 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 2) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- 3) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
- 4) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
- 5) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
- 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 7) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.

- 8) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 9) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 10) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 11) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 12) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 16) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 17) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 18) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) Texts of Sheikh 'Ali al-Nahhās.
 - 2) Texts of Sheikh Muḥammad al-'Āmirī.
 - 3) The Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - Sheikh Miṣbāḥ Widn (Desouk, Egypt) in: For
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 6) The poem for *qaṣr* by Sheikh ʿUthmān Murād.
- 7) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfiʿ*.

- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī (Egypt) in:

- 1) The 10 *Qirāʾāt* via the *Tayyibah*.

- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Tawwāb.

- 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 3) The Four *Shādhdh Qirāʾāt*.

Teachers:

- His father, Ṣiddīq – learned how to recite the Qurʾān by him as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- His sister, Faḥmīdah – recited the Qurʾān to her. Under her guidance he completed his first *khatm* of the Qurʾān.
- Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad – memorised the Qurʾān by him.
- Moulana ʿAlī Goder – studied *Aqīdah* and *Mīrāth* by him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – studied *Ulūm al-Qurʾān* by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Fiqh* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh* and *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* with him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied Ḥadīth, *Fiqh* and Qurʾān translation with him.
- Moulana Ṭahā Karaan – studied *Fiqh* and Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Yaʿqūb ibn Yūsuf ibn ʿAbd Allāh – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojee – studied *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* and *Aqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – studied sections of Imam Ghazālī's *Iḥyāʾ*, as well as various other texts.

- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Ali – studied comparative religion and *‘Aqīdah* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Anwar Humbles – studied *Tafsīr* by him using *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *Tafsīr* by him using the *Tafsīr* of Ibn Kathīr.
- Moulana Shabīr Galant – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah* to him, as well as the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Subsequently read a collective *khatm* to him combining the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied various texts in *Tajwīd* and *Qirā’āt* by him, as well as *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān*.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Luqmān Ben – read the *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far and the *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qub via the *Durrah* to him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – read a collective *khatm* to the Sheikh incorporating the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*. Attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen – studied the *uṣūl* of the *Durrah* by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – studied various texts of Sheikh ‘Ali al-Naḥḥās and Sheikh Muḥammad al-‘Āmirī by him. He also studied and read the Four *Shādhdh Qirā’āt* by him, studying *al-Ujālat al-Nāfi‘ah* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie and *Nūr al-I‘lām* of Sheikh Azmīrī.
- Sheikh Miṣbāḥ Wīdn – read the first five verses of *Sūrat al-Baqarah* to him incorporating the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*. Read sections from the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him and received *ijāzah* for it as well as the *Durrah*.

- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī – read a bit to him in the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – read a bit to him in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also read from various texts to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Tawwāb – read *Sūrat al-Fātiḥah* in the *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi' and the narration Ḥafṣ and received *ijāzah*. Read the first 15 lines of *Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* and received *ijāzah* for the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt*.

Students:

- Moulana Abū Bakr Abrahams – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Moulana Luqmān Ḥakīm (Malaysia) – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Amīr Brinkhuis – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and subsequently another *khatm* in the narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Riyāḍ Devan – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir al-Shāmī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Iḥsān Basserdien – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Written Works:

- *The Legacy of Qāri Ayyūb: a Discourse on the Principles of the Shāṭibiyyah* – a commentary on the famous *Shāṭibiyyah* written collectively with Afḍal Hatia, Mustaqīm Paulse and Luqmān Ben.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed Arabic and Islamic studies Diploma at Dār al-Na'īm, Wynberg.

- Completed the 'Ālim Fāḍil course at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAL), Strand.
- Completed the study of the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* as well as the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Currently studying and reading the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Currently a teacher at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 074 291 1510

Ibrāhīm Floris

Mother's name: Khadijah

Father's name: ʿUthmān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qurʾān by Imam ʿAbd Allah Jassim.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Learnt the essentials of *dīn* by Imam ʿAbd Allah Jassim.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Also memorised a few *ajzāʾ* by Sheikh Fuʾād Gabier.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Studied Arabic, *Fiqh*, *Touḥīd*, Ḥadīth and Qurʾānic sciences in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Qualified dental technician.

Sheikh Ibrāhīm received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfiʿī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.

- 2) *Tuḥfah al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfah al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Touḍīḥ al-Maʿālim* by ʿAlī al-Naḥḥās.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāt* by Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 6) Text of Sheikh ʿĀmir ʿUthmān for *qaṣr* in Ḥafṣ.
 - 7) The *Qirāʾah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 8) The written works of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah on *Qirāʾāt*.
 - Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirāʾah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirāʾah* of Abū Jaʿfar via the *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Jaʿbarī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī ʿIlm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawāʾid al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ʿAlī al-Ḍabbāʿ.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of ʿĀmir al-Sayyid ʿUthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Muʿaddil.
 - 10) Text of Saʿīd ʿAbd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.

- 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 12) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 17) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Imam 'Abd Allah Jassim – learnt how to recite Qur'ān by him, including the fundamentals of *dīn*.
- Sheikh Sirāj Johaar – completed *hifṭh* by him as well as being a teacher at his *madrasah* for a number of years.
- Sheikh Fu'ad Gabier – memorised a few *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him. Also received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah*. He read the differences of the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī – completed the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim by him, firstly the narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Tayyibah*, then the narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He received *ijāzah* for whatever he read.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – he recited the narration of Ḥaṣṣ to him via the *Tayyibah* until *Sūrah Yūnus*, as well the differences in the narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also read the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah*, *Touḍīḥ al-Ma'ālīm fī Ṭuruq Ḥaṣṣ 'an 'Āṣim* to the Sheikh. He received *ijāzah* and *sanad* from Moulana Salīm for all that he studied by him. He also read the differences of the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – he read a collective *khatm* to him combining the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā'āt* of Ibn Kathīr and Abū Ja'far.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh’s 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.

Students:

- Walīd Bugarie – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Riḍwān Bugarie – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Wasīm Jappie – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Ismā‘īl Gamiet – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Faṣīḥ Floris – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Munīb Sha – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Amīn Floris – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Amīn Bassardien – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Naṭḥīr Harris – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Madiḥ Martin – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Anṣār Omar – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Davids – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Tamīm Gafoor – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Ubayy Davids – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- ‘Abd al-Ḥafīẓ Gafoor – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Yūsuf Brown – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Firdous Collins – she completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Dīn Cupido – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh after reading a *khatm* to him according to the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*. He also read a *khatm* in the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī to the Sheikh.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught *ḥifẓ* and Qur'ān for seven years at Dār al-Qur'an which runs under the guidance of Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Sheikh was instrumental in starting the Heathfield Madrasah, as well as being the principal for a while.
- Currently he is the imam of Masjid al-Taqwā, Newfields. He runs his own madrasah, Madrasah Uthmāniyyah, from the masjid in Newfields.
- Sheikh is currently the amīr of the Kisā'ī *ḥalqah*; a circle of learning in which the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī is read on a monthly bases.
- Performed the “*sabena*” (reciting one *juz* in two *rak'ahs*) in Jumma Masjid, Port Louise, Mauritius.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 692 1469

Phone (c): 083 44 333 62

The Sheikh currently resides in Newfields and is the imam at Masjid al-Taqwā there.

Ibrāhīm Gaffoor

Mother's name: Wasīlah

Father's name: Ismā'īl

Early Studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Khalifah Haya and Imam Jassiem.
- Learnt the essentials of *dīn* when he attended the madrasah of Boeta Qāsim 'Ali.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Mūsā Titus.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* of the 30th *juz* by Boeta Qāsim 'Ali.
- Memorised the remainder of the Qur'ān and completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Mūsā Titus. Also studied Ḥadīth and *Fiqh* by Sheikh Mūsā.
- Studied Arabic by Imam Abū Bakr Simon.
- Studied Arabic, *Fiqh*, Ḥadīth and other Islamic sciences by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Studied *Tafsīr* with Sheikh Āmin Fakier.
- Graduated from Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle. When Moulana enrolled at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle, he was entered into the fourth year because of his previous Arabic and Islamic studies done in Cape Town.
- Also studied at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā, Gauteng in 1989.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated from Spes Bona in 1986.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Mūsā.

- Completed the 'Ālim Fāḍil course at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.

Moulana Ibrāhīm received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Khalifah Haya – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Imam Jassiem – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Boeta Qāsim 'Alī – learnt the essentials of *dīn* and memorised *juz* 30 by him. This was the first *juz* that Moulana memorised.
- Sheikh Mūsā Titus – memorised the remainder of the Qur'ān and ultimately completed *ḥifẓ* by him. Also studied *Fiqh* and Ḥadīth by him.
- Imam Abū Bakr Simon – while Moulana was doing High School, he had already frequented the company of Imam Abū Bakr Simon (amongst other *mashāyikh*) and studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos – whilst in High School, he studied Arabic, *Fiqh*, Ḥadīth and other Islamic sciences by him.
- Sheikh Āmin Fakier – studied *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana Fārūq Patel – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Mufti Riḍā' al-Ḥaqq – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Qāsim Sema – studied the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Bukhārī by him, as well as *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth*.
- Moulana Manṣūr al-Ḥaqq – studied the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī, *Tafsīr* and *Balāghah* by him.

- Moulana Mumtāz al-Ḥaqq – studied *Mishkāt al-Maṣābīḥ*, the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim and Arabic with him.
- Mufti ‘Abd al-Qādir Ḥusayn – studied *Miskāt al- Maṣābīḥ*, *Tafsīr*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and *Shāfi‘ī Fiqh* by him. He also read the entire *Sunan* of al-Tirmidhī by him.
- Moulana Akram – studied Qur’ān translation by him.
- Moulana Firouz al-Dīn Adam – studied the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* by Moulana. Also read more than 15 *juz* in the *Qirā’ah* of Ibn Kathīr to him.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – reciting various *Qirā’āt* to him.
- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse – currently reading the *Qirā’ah* of Abū ‘Amr al-Baṣrī to him.

Students:

- Ḥāfiṭḥ Muḥammad Shahīd August – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by Moulana Ibrāhīm.
- Ḥāfiṭḥah Mareldia Isaacs – completed her *ḥifṭḥ*.
- Ḥāfiṭḥah Fāṭimah Lamara – completed her *ḥifṭḥ*.
- Ḥāfiṭḥah Fāṭimah Faqir – completed her *ḥifṭḥ*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Has served as an imam of several *masjids* since he completed his high school. These *masjids* include:
 - Masjid al-Raḥmān (Hanover Park).
 - Bridgetown Masjid.
 - Masjid al-Ikhlāṣ (Hanover Park), where he is the residing imam.
- He has been doing community work on various levels for the past 25 years.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Serves as a marriage counselor.
- Offers various classes at Masjid al-Ikhlāṣ.
- Was previously a lecturer at the Qurra' Development Program (QDP).
- Lecturer at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.
- Moulana is currently reading various *Qirā'āt* to Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 084 589 9951

Email: ebrahimgaff2@gmail.com

Moulana Ibrāhīm currently resides in Hanover Park and is the imam of Masjid al-Ikhlāṣ in the area.

Ibrāhīm Moos

Mother's name: Ḥawwā' Moos

Father's name: Ḥanīf Moos

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur'ān by his father, Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Completed his first *khatm* by his father, Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Attended Madrasat al-Najāh which ran under the auspices of his father.

Later Studies:

- Started and completed *ḥifẓ* by his father, Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Diploma in Sharī'ah – Ma'had al-Fatḥ al-Islāmī (Damascus).
- Faculty of Sharī'ah (BA.Hons.) – Al-Azhar University (Cairo).

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by his father, Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Diploma in Sharī'ah – Ma'had al-Fatḥ al-Islāmī (Damascus).
- Faculty of Sharī'ah (BA.Hons.) – Al-Azhar University (Cairo).

Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir al-Shāmī via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.

- 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
- 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Jaʿbarī.
- 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 5) *Al-Mufīd fī ʿIlm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
- 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 7) *Al-Fawāʾid al-Muhadh-dhabah* of ʿAlī al-Ḍabbāʿ.
- 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
- 9) Text of ʿĀmir al-Sayyid ʿUthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Muʿaddil.
- 10) Text of Saʿīd ʿAbd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭih* of al-Samannūdī.
- 12) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 13) *Al-Laʿālīʾ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 14) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.
- 15) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.
- 16) *Ijāzah ʿĀmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – recited the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Shuʿbah as well as the *Qirāʾah* of Ibn ʿĀmir al-Shāmī to him, receiving *ijāzah* for these narrations and *Qirāʾāt*.
- Sheikh Usāmah Al-Rifāʿī – studied *Bulūgh Al-Marām*, *Al-Majmūʿ* (*Kitāb al-Ḥajj*) and *Nihāyat at-Tadrīb* of Al-Imrīṭī (Shafīʿī Fiqh) by him.
- Sheikh Ṣādiq Ḥabannake – studied *Tuḥfāt al-Ṭullāb* of Zakariyyā Al-Anṣārī (Shafīʿī Fiqh) and *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn* by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd alʿAzīz Al-Khaṭīb – studied *Jawharat Al-Tawḥīd* of Al-Laqqānī with the Sheikh's own commentary by him.
- Dr. Muṣṭafā Khann – studied *Al-Kāfī al-Wāfī* (the Sheikh's own work) by him.

- Dr. Nūr al-Dīn ʿIṭr – studied *Iʿlām al-Anām sharḥ Bulūgh Al-Marām* (the Sheikh's own commentary on *Bulūgh al-Marām*) and sections of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Ḥakīm ʿUthmān – studied the commentary of Imam al-Juwaynī on the *Waraqāt (Uṣūl al-Fiqh)*.
- Sheikh Adīb Kallas – studied the chapter of *ibādāt* from *al-Hidāyah* by al-Marghinānī (*Ḥanafī Fiqh*) by him.
- Sheikh Ṣafwān al-Ḥamd – studied *al-Ḥikam al-ʿAṭāʾiyyah* by him.
- Dr. Waliyy al-Dīn al-Farfūr – studied *Madārik al-Ḥaqq (Ḥanafī uṣūl* written by the Sheikh himself) by him.
- Dr. ʿAbd al-Fattāḥ Bizm – studied *al-Risālat al-Qushayriyyah* by him.
- Dr. Ayman Shawā – studied *Shudhūr al-Dhahab* of Ibn Hishām (*Naḥw*) by him.
- Sheikh Abū al-Ḥasan Muḥy al-Dīn al-Kurdī – recited Qurʾān to the Sheikh while studying at Maʿhad al-Faṭḥ (1999-2000).
- Sheikh Muḥammad Fahd Khārūf – recited Qurʾān to him while studying at Maʿhad al-Faṭḥ (1999-2000).
- Dr. Muḥammad Saʿīd Ramaḍān al-Buṭī – attended many lectures and classes of his, reading from *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* and some of his own works.
- Sheikh Kurayyim Rājīḥ – attended his lectures and classes on *Shāfiʿī Fiqh*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts.

Past and Current Activities:

Sheikh Ibrāhīm currently teaches the following texts:

1. *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn*
2. *Shudhūr al-Dhahab (Naḥw)*
3. *Mukhtaṣar Iḥyāʾ ʿUlūm al-Dīn*

4. *Al-Shamā'il al-Muḥammadiyyah*
5. *Sharḥ Al-Bayqūniyyah* by Sheikh 'Abd Allah Sirāj al-Dīn (*Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth*)
6. Commentary of Sheikh Sharnubī on the *Ḥikam* of Ibn 'Aṭa' Allah al-Sakandarī.

- Previously taught at IPSA.
- Previously taught at Medina Institute.
- Serves on the Fatwā Committee of the MJC.
- Has a weekly Q&A radio programme on various Islamic matters.
- He is currently the Imam at Yūsufiyyah Masjid, Wynberg.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 083 2922 027

Email: ebrahiemm7@gmail.com

Sheikh Ibrāhīm currently resides in Wynberg.

Iḥsān Abrahams

Mother's name: ʿĀʾishah

Father's name: Mūsā

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qurʾān by his father.
- Finished his first *khatm* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm Salie.
- Learned the essentials of *dīn* at the hands of his father.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Imam ʿUmar ʿAbd Allah.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm Salie.
- Spent two years in Syria where he studied Arabic and other Islamic studies, particularly the Qurʾānic sciences.
- Completed the two-year Dār al-Naʿīm Arabic and Qurʾān course.
- Completed a teacher's course at Discover Islam Centre.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥīm Salie.

Sheikh Iḥsān received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Ḥakīm ʿUthmān Ḥājj (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Hārūn Moos (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Dūrī Basrī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa'id 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 16) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – studied *Tajwīd*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah* and *maqāmāt* by him. Completed the narration of Sūsī by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī by him.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.
- Sheikh Ṭḥāfir Najār – did Islamic studies, Arabic, *Fiqh* and Ḥadīth with him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyāt – did Arabic grammar and morphology with him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Taliep – did Arabic studies with him.
- Sheikh ‘Ādil Davids – did basic Arabic studies with him.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied Arabic by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – studied Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā ‘Ali al-Qārī’ on the virtues of the Qur’ān.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Dūrī Basrī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and a *khatm* in the narration of Ḥafṣ incorporating all the *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* in all that he read.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts.

Students:

- ‘Imrān Jabaar – completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Iḥsān.
- Ṭḥāfir Wallace – completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Iḥsān.
- Madeni Gallie – completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Iḥsān.
- Yumna Jacobs – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- ‘Abd Allah Taliep – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
- Sakīnah Jacobs – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*.
- Zāhidah Majiet – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*.
- Juwayriyah Slarmie – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Muḥammad Qāsim Dramat – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* as well as the narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- ‘Arīb Isaacs – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*.
- Nadhīr Majiet – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*.
- Yāsīn Taliep - received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Presently the principal and teacher at al-Tartīl Institute for Qur’ānic Sciences (previously Dār al-Na‘īm Taḥfiṭh).
- Taught Qur’ān at Islamiyyah High School.
- Conducts many private classes teaching *Tajwīd* and recitation of the Qur’ān.
- Oversees the *Tarāwīḥ* at Dār al-Na‘īm, Wynberg.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 762 7627

Phone (c): 084 615 8949

Phone (c): 084 8411 181

Email: igsaan_abrahams@hotmail.com

Iḥsān Basserdien

Mother's name: Faldielah

Father's name: ‘Abd al-Laṭīf

Early studies:

- Did grade 1-3 at Douglas Road Primary and completed at Madrasat al-Tarbiya.
- Learned to read the Qur’ān by his father.

Later Education:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yaser Fredericks at Al-Amīn Ḥāfiẓ Institute.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yaser Fredericks.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) *Murshid Al-Qārī*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Sharḥ Ṣaghīr* on the *Tuḥfah*.
 - 5) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Naqiyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 7) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh al-‘Ubayd.
- Sheikh Abdullah Petersen in:
 - 1) The 40 ḥadīth of Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī.
 - 2) 40 ḥadīth of Mulla ‘Ali al-Qārī.

3) Faṭḥ al-Karīm of ‘Alī al-Ḍabbā’.

- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries in:

1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Yaser Fredericks – completed *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Alī Davids
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allāh Petersen
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – studied various books of *Tajwīd* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.

Past and Current activities:

- Winner of the National South African Hifṭh Competition held in Johannesburg by SANQC (five-*juz* category).
- Winner of the five-*juz* category of the King ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Competition in Mecca.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 076 260 3368

He currently stays in Eagle Park.

Iḥsān Davids

Mother's name: Sharifah

Father's name: Aḥmad

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Boeta Fātiḥ and Khalifah Ruqayyah Philander.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Attended Dār al-Islām afternoon madrasah in Surrey Estate.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Also memorised certain *azjā'* by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Did Islamic studies at Markaz al-Islāmī with Sheikh Ḥanīf Kamaar.
- Did BA Honours at University of Western Cape (incomplete).
- Also studied at UNISA (incomplete).
- At Ma'had al-Bu'ūth al-Islāmī he did some secular studies.
- At Maktab al-'Ilmī al-Azharī (Egypt) he studied *Tajwīd* and read for *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.
- Studied in the Faculty of *Qirā'āt* at the Azhar University where he did the *Shātibīyyah*, the *Durrah*, the *Ṭayyibah*, *al-Itqān* of al-Suyūṭī, the sciences of *Rasm*, verse-counts amongst many other works in the field of the Qur'ān.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.

- Received *ijāzah* from Sheikh Khālīd ‘Abd Allāh for all the works written by Sheikh ‘Alī Muḥammad al-Naḥḥās
- Received *ijāzah ‘ammah* from Sheikh Khālīd ‘Abdullāh for all the *sanads* and transmissions of Sheikh Amīr al-Kabīr. This *ijāzah* links Sheikh Iḥsān to numerous books in the Islamic legacy, the likes of *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*, *Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim*, *Iḥyā’ ‘Ulūm al-Dīn* by Ghazālī, *al-Itqān fī ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* of al-Suyūṭī etc.

Sheikh Iḥsān received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ with *qaṣr* in *munfaṣil*.
 - 2) The Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn ‘Abbās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Khālīd ‘Abd Allāh (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimah al-Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Sayyid Mukhtār (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zarībī al-Tunusī (Tunisia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh Ilyās Barmāwī (Medina) in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā’id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā’.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Al-Fawā’id al-Mu‘tabarah* of Sheikh Mutawallī.
 - 12) *Tanqīḥ Fath al-Karīm* of Sheikh al-Zayyāt.
 - 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 16) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 17) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 18) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 19) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Sirāj Johaar – completed *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier – memorised some *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Kamār – did Arabic studies by him.
- Imam Ismā'īl Johnson – studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ṭāriq Fāris (Egypt) – studied *Tajwīd* by him as well as reading for Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Sulaymān al-Sūdānī – read to him in the narration of Dūrī from Abū 'Amr.
- Sheikh Islām Musharraf (Egypt) – read 27 *ajzā'* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl – read the narration of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr* in *madd munfaṣil* to the Sheikh and thereafter the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī – read the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Abū 'Abd Allah Sayyid ibn Mukhtār ibn al-Sayyid ibn Abū Shādī – read the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn 'Abbās ibn Muṣṭafā Anwar al-Misrī – recited the entire Qur'ān to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.

- Sheikh Abū ‘Abd Allah Khālīd ibn Muḥammad ibn ‘Abd Allah – recited the entire Qur’ān to him on the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – Besides the above-mentioned books, Sheikh Iḥsān also read from *Naṭḥimat al-Zuhr*, *al-Muqni’*, *al-Bayān fi ‘Add Āy al-Qur’ān* of al-Dānī, *al-Muḥkam*, *al-Muktafā fi al-Waqf wa al-Ibtidā*, *al-Taḥdīd*, *al-Urjūzat al-Munabbihah* of al-Dānī, *‘Azw al-Ṭuruq* of al-Mutawallī, *Faṭḥ al-Karīm*, *al-Rouḍ al-Naḍīr* of al-Mutawallī, *Tanqīḥ Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of al-Zayyāt, *al-Ri‘āyah*, *al-Minhāj* of al-Nawawī, *Iṭḥāf al-Bararah* of al-Azmīrī, *Manṭḥūmat al-Ṭībī*, *Sharḥ Muqarrib al-Taḥrīr* of al-Khalījī to the Sheikh. Sheikh Iḥsān also heard sections of the *Nashr* being read to the Sheikh al-‘Ubayd.
- Sheikh ‘Ali al-Zanātī – Sheikh read a *khatm* to him via the *jam‘ ḥarfī* method incorporating the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.

Students:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *ijāzah* in the *Tuḥfah* and *Jazariyyah*. Also read all the differences in the narration of Ḥafṣ and received *ijāzah* for it from Sheikh Iḥsān. Recited eight *juz* in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim to the Sheikh (incomplete).
- Ḥāfiṭḥ ‘Ādil Arnolds – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Yūsuf Philander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim.
- Acaya ‘Aṭā’ Allah (Reunion) – completed a *khatm* in the narration of Ḥafṣ to the Sheikh. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Riḍwān Rhoda – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim, the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb via the *Durrah*, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Nadīm Dawood – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, and the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also read a *khatm* in the *Qirā’ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to the Sheikh.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Salām Kenny – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tuḥfah*.
- Aslam Kamaar – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- Muḥammad Ali Jumon – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’i and Khalaf al-‘Āshir.
- Ḥāfiṭh Nadhīr Majiet – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭh ‘Abd al-Malik De Vries – completed the narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Mukhtār Aḥmad Thebus – completed the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Sulaymān Mohamed – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Luqmān Ben – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.

- Sheikh Muḥammad Zayn Alexander – read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Akhlāq Oldey – read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris – read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ʿAlawī Alexander – read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. Subsequently, read the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah* to the Sheikh.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Petersen – read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Munawwar Harneker – read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Abū Bakr West – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of ʿĀṣim, the Tuḥfah and the Jazariyyah.
- Sirāj Cassim – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of ʿĀṣim.
- Ṭāriq Mohamed – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of ʿĀṣim.
- Yāsīn Solomon – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of ʿĀṣim.
- Amīr Brinkhuis – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū ʿAmr.

- Sheikh Aḥmad Mahdī Nackerdien – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Shu'ayb Stemmet – received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr* in *madd munfaṣil*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Zubayr Mohamed – alongside Kāshif Isaacs, he was the first to completed a *khatm* in the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by Sheikh Iḥsān, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Kāshif Isaacs – alongside Zubayr Mohamed, he was the first to completed a *khatm* in the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by Sheikh Iḥsān, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos – he recited a *khatm* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Subsequently, he also recited the narration of Shu'bah and the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He received *ijāzah* for all that he recited.
- Yāsīn Fakee – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of Fil.
- Zayd Dante – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Ismā'īl Scott – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭarīq* of Fil.
- Muḥammad Faqīr Khan – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'i via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Johaadien Gordon⁴² – completed a *khatm* to the Sheikh incorporating the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.

⁴² Due to him not having memorised the entire Qur'ān yet, his profile does not appear in this database, even though he received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Iḥsān.

- Muḥammad Yazīd Jabaar⁴³ – completed a *khatm* to the Sheikh incorporating the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.
- Shafīq Roberts – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Was previously a teacher at Dār al-Islam *ḥifṭh* school, Surrey Estate.
- Was previously a teacher at Primrose Madrasah.
- Was previously a teacher at Habibia Madrash.
- Was previously a teacher of *Tajwīd* at Markaz al-Nūr al-Islāmī al-Ta'limī, in Gatesville.
- Was an instructor at Jam'iyyah al-Qurrā' Hafith Institute (JEQ).
- Was a lecturer on *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt* at the Qurrā' Development Program.
- Currently the principal of Ṭayyibat al-Nashr Institute for Qur'ānic studies which trains learners in areas of *Tajwīd*, *Qirā'āt*, *ḥifṭh*, and other aspects of Qur'ānic sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 079 166 2098

The Sheikh currently resides in Surrey Estate.

⁴³ Due to him not having memorised the entire Qur'an yet, his profile does not appear in this database, even though he received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Iḥsān.

Iḥsān Smith

Mother's name: Yasmīn

Father's name: Yūsuf

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams, Khalifah Amien Fredericks and Sheikh Ibrāhīm Johardien.
- Completed first *khatm* by Qāri 'Abd al-Raḥmān Munshi.
- Attended madrasah at Lotus River Islamic Society and Masjiduth Thaanie, Rocklands.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ibrāhīm Johardien.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Qāri 'Abd al-Raḥmān Munshi.
- Completed the *Ālim* course at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyah, Gauteng.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Seven and Ten *Qirā'āt*.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Qāri 'Abd al-Raḥmān Munshi.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Seven and the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Tayyibah*.
- Completed the *Ālim* course and graduated from Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyah, Gauteng.

Moulana Iḥsān Smith received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The Seven and the 10 *Qirā'āt*.

- 2) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 3) The *ʿAqīlah* of Imam al-Shāṭibī.

Teachers:

- Muʿallimah ʿĀʾishah Abrahams – learnt how to read the Qurʾān and basic *Fiqh* and Islamic Studies.
- Muʿallim Āmin Fredericks – learnt how to read the Qurʾān and basic *Fiqh* and Islamic Studies.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Johardien – started *ḥifẓ* under this honourable Sheikh.
- Qāri ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Munshi, the student of the late erudite Qāri Ṣiddīq Bandwi – completed *ḥifẓ* under his auspices.
- Moulana Burhān Mia – studied *Tajwīd*, *Fiqh*, *Naḥw* and *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana ʿAbd Allah Bhamjee – studied *Tajwīd* and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Jada – studied *Naḥw* by him.
- Qāri Mubīn – studied Arabic Grammar by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Dhooḍat – studied Arabic Grammar, *Riyāḍ al- Ṣāliḥīn* and *Tafsīr* by him.
- Qāri Rashīd Dhabelia – studied and completed various books of *ḥadīth* by him, as well as *Fiqh*, *ʿAqīdah* and inheritance.
- Moulana Sulaymān Moola – studied *Fiqh* and *Daʿwah*.
- Qāri Ṣāliḥ Peck – studied basic texts on *Tajwīd*, as well as the *Jazariyyah* and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana ʿAlāʾ al-Dīn – received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Moulana Shabīr Saloojee – received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Mufti Riḍāʾ al-Ḥaqq – received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Moulana Sulayman Choksi – received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Moulana ʿUthmān Mewati – received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Moulana ‘Abbās al-Nadwi – received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Mufti Muḥammad ‘Ali – received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – Read the Seven and the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shātibīyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah* to him.

Students:

- Sheikh Akram Buksh – completed Ḥafṣ, Shu‘bah and Ibn Kathīr by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Munawwar Harnekar – completed the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Was previously the Islamic Studies HOD at Belhar Islamic Primary School.
- Currently still teaches at Belhar Islamic Primary School.
- Imam at Masjid Husnayne Diep River.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 082 929 0780

Email: ihsaansmith@yahoo.co.uk

Sheikh Iḥsān Taliep⁴⁴

1 April 1971 – 11 August 2016

Sheikh Iḥsān Taliep was born on 1 April 1971 to Badr al-Nisā' and Muḥammad. He was one of seven children: Riḍwān, 'Imrān, Maḥmūdah, Iḥsān, Mubārik, Rayyān and 'Uthmān. His entire family was known to be exceptional reciters of the Qur'ān.

In the early 1980's, he was a source of inspiration to many youth – and the Cape as a whole – to recite and study the Qur'ān. From a very young age, it was apparent that Sheikh Iḥsān was a gifted individual when it came to the recitation of the Qur'ān. It was no surprise that he became one of the most prominent and popular Qur'ānic reciters in Cape Town during his time.

He learnt how to recite the Qur'ān under the instruction of Imam Sālim Davids from Claremont. He also gained his Qur'ānic literacy and fluency by Sheikh Aḥmad Moos, the uncle of Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos, who was also known as Imam Ponnice. His first *khatm* of the Qur'an was completed at the hands of Sheikh Aḥmad Moos; he initiated his memorisation of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Aḥmad Moos and completed seven *juz* by him.

He subsequently phoned Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie from Kimberly and requested that he accept him as a student who was keen upon memorising the Qur'ān. At that particular time, he was already a student of Imam Aḥmad Moos and Sheikh Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Ra'ūf. He started memorising by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie from the sixth *juz*. Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān recalls that even before he started memorising the Qur'ān by him, Sheikh Iḥsān was already a recognised and accomplished reciter in the Cape.

⁴⁴ Information was gathered based on interviews with Sheikh Iḥsān's family members, colleagues, friends and teachers, as well as the information provided by the Sheikh for this database.

Sheikh Iḥsān completed his memorisation of the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie at Shukr al-Mubīn, York Road Masjid, Lansdowne, in February 1989. Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī was also present at his completion.

Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān fondly recalls that it was a joy and pleasure to teach him because of the sheer love that he had for the Qur'ān and its recitation. Sheikh Iḥsān had great respect and always honoured his teacher, Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān. This respect and honour shown to his teacher resulted in a very strong bond and unique relationship between them. He also had a good relationship with the great Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī, whom he considered a source of inspiration for himself, as well as a mentor.

He subsequently left the shores of Cape Town to further his studies at the Islamic University of Medina, Saudi Arabia. Here, he became very close with Sheikh Ḥusaynī al-Maymanī and was permitted to take part in his *ḥalqah*, which was exclusive to outstanding reciters of the Qur'ān. Whilst in Medina, he performed the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at Masjid al-Sultan, which was a fairly new masjid at that time.

After receiving a Diploma in Arabic from the Islamic University of Medina, he went to Egypt circa 1994 with the intention of continuing his Qur'ānic studies.⁴⁵ There he met up with his second cousin, Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.⁴⁶ Together, they both read to the student of the great Sheikh 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān, Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Jouharī al-Sayyid. One of the climaxes of the Sheikh's stay in Egypt – and his life, as well – was receiving *ijāzah* from Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Jouharī. He completed his *khatm* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* of

⁴⁵ During that period Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor, Sheikh Fayzel Firfiray, Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris, Sheikh Fu'ād Hendricks and Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Saydien were also in Egypt.

⁴⁶ Their grandmothers were sisters – Sheikh Ismā'īl's mother's mother and Sheikh Iḥsān's father's mother – so, the former's mother and the latter's father were first cousins; making Sheikh Ismā'īl and Sheikh Iḥsān second cousins.

Mu'addil and the *Miṣbāḥ*,⁴⁷ and received *ijāzah* on the 2nd of Ramaḍān 1416 A.H./27 January 1996 C.E. His mother recalls that upon his return home, he presented his *ijāzah* to her for safekeeping with instructions not to give it to anyone.⁴⁸ The *ijāzah* indicates that he also studied the *Tuḥfah*, as well as the *Jazariyyah* by Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Jouharī.

In Egypt, he was very close to the outstanding scholar Sheikh Muḥammad 'Īd 'Abidīn. Amongst the subjects that he studied by Sheikh Muḥammad 'Īd were *Fiqh*, *Tafsīr* and *Ulūm al-Qur'ān*. Under his tutelage, Sheikh Iḥsān also studied the narration of Warsh. Though he did not receive *ijāzah* for this narration, many can recall that he would occasionally recite the narration of Warsh in the various gatherings that he attended.

During his stay in Egypt, he performed the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers with Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt at Masjid al-Jāmi' in Heliopolis in 1996. Upon his return to Cape Town, he was frequently invited to perform *Tarāwīḥ* in Johannesburg as well as Botswana. They both shared the podium of the pre-*jumu'ah* recital every Friday at the local mosque in extension seven of Nasr City, Cairo; alternating between themselves every second week.

After his studies abroad, he founded Raḥmān Ḥafīṭh Institute in Schaapkraal, where he taught Qur'ānic literacy and memorisation.

⁴⁷ The *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* is explicitly stated in the *ijāzah*. The *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil and the *Miṣbāḥ* are implicitly implied based on:

- 1) The *ijāzah* mentions that it is for the application of *qasr* in *madd munfaṣil* (with *tawassuṭ* in *madd muttaṣil*), which is only allowed via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 2) The famous poem that Sheikh 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān (the teacher of Sheikh al-Jouharī) wrote on the differences in *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil was commonly made available and utilised by the students reciting Ḥafṣ to Sheikh al-Jouharī.
- 3) The students would make *takbīr* at the end of their *khatm*, which is only allowed via the *Miṣbāḥ* (whilst applying *qasr* in *munfaṣil* and *tawassuṭ* in *muttaṣil*).

⁴⁸ Moulana Salīm Gaibie was fortunate to see this *ijāzah* after sending a request to Sheikh Iḥsān's mother.

None can deny the ability of Sheikh Iḥsān in mesmerising his audience with his melodious and accurate rendition of the Qur'ān. His captivating recitals were not only due to its melodious nature, but also his strict adherence to the rules of *Tajwīd*. His recitation, therefore, held the musicality encouraged by the Prophet ﷺ, as well as a precision par excellence as required by Islamic Law. Due to this exceptional combination in his presentations, one and all – including experts in the Arab world – were baffled by his recitation. Many stories are related of the affect his recitals had on the layman, as well as long-standing teachers of Qur'ānic recitation.

CHARACTER

In spite of Sheikh Iḥsān's prowess and accomplishments, he was a man of great humility. Of his most outstanding and admirable traits was that he never spoke ill of anyone. If he was uncertain regarding matters pertaining to *dīn* – even when it came to Qur'ānic recitation – he never hesitated to ask another whom he considered more knowledgeable regarding it. Whenever he recited the Qur'ān, it was never to please the people, to showcase his talent or to prove himself; it was solely for the pleasure of Allah. Thus, there were many occasions in which the Sheikh would recite for very small gatherings, and even for one or two individuals alone.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Jouharī al-Sayyid (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Imam Salīm Davids – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Moos – learnt to recite the Qur'ān and completed his first *khatm* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Ra'ūf – recited and memorised sections of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Qāsim 'Abd al-Ra'ūf – recited and benefitted from him.
- Sheikh Šāliḥ 'Abādī – recited to him and was a source of inspiration to him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Gabier – recited to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Jouharī al-Sayyid – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad 'Īd 'Ābidīn – studied the narration of Warsh by him, as well as *Fiqh*, *Tafsīr*, *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* etc.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Ḥammād – studied *Tafsīr* and Ḥadīth by him.

Had consultations with various internationally renowned figures like:

- Maḥmūd Sībway al-Badawī.
- 'Abd al-Ḥakīm 'Abd al-Salām Khāṭir.
- 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Marṣafī.

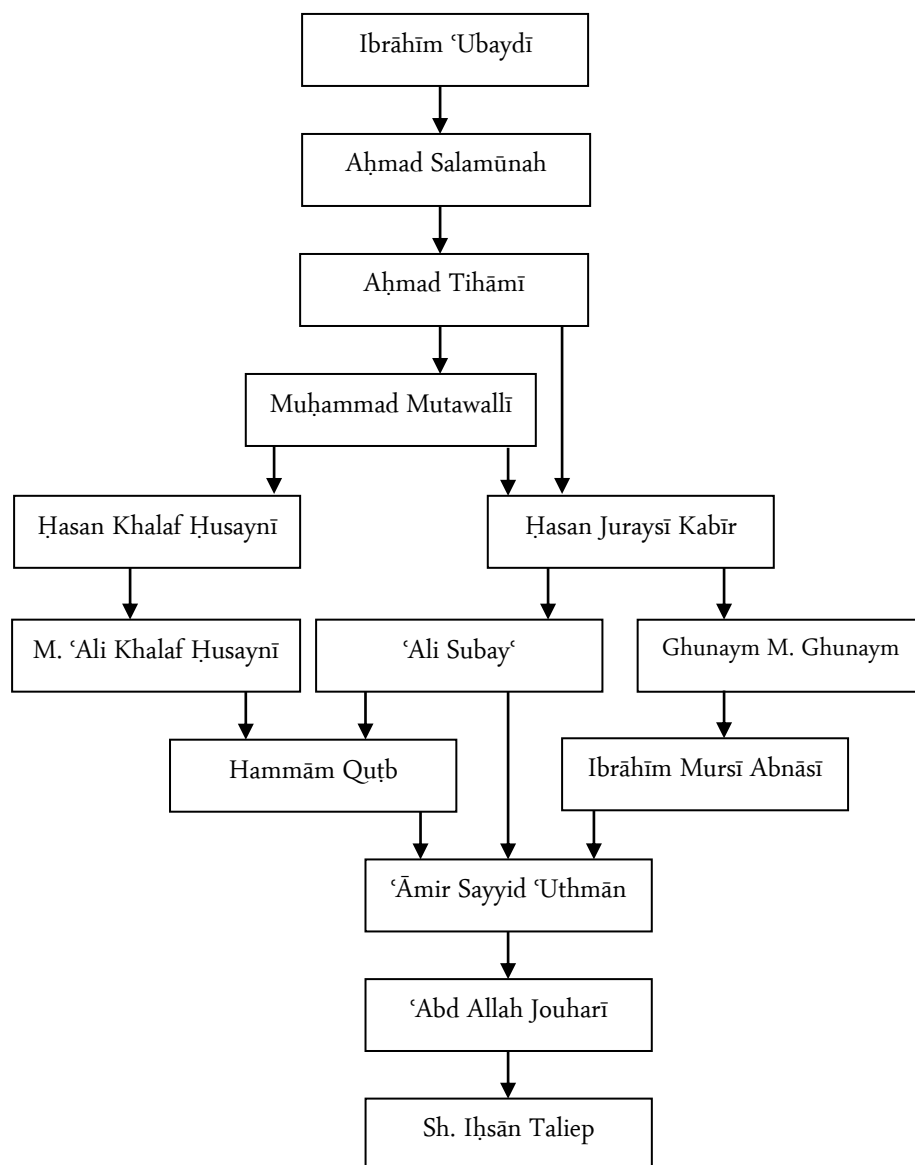
Students:

- Muḥammad Gabriels.
- Marwān Waja.
- Shu'ayb Stemmet.
- Ziyād Wahi.
- Ikhtishām Khan.

During the last few years of his life, he became intimate friends with Mr Johardien Gordon. He would often visit the house of Mr Gordon and recite for the family, as well as have lengthy telephonic conversations with him. It was his love for the recitation of the Qur'ān that culminated into periodic programmes of Qur'ānic recitals being organised by Mr Gordon. Eventually, Mr Gordon facilitated monthly programmes of this nature, which would always be graced by Sheikh Iḥsān Taliep. During these programmes, he would request Mr Gordon to sit before him during his presentation, and during the recital, acknowledge the presence of Mr Gordon before him. These programmes initiated by the late Sheikh Iḥsān continue to this day, being facilitated by Mr Gordon.

The Sheikh passed away at the age of 45 on a Thursday evening, 11th August 2016. His *janāzah* was on Friday, 12th August, at Habibia Masjid after the 'Asr Prayer. The masjid could not contain the amount of people present for Sheikh Iḥsān's *janāzah*. He is buried in Johnson Road Cemetary and is survived by his daughter, Wahbah, and a son, Maṣṣūr.

Sheikh Iḥsān's sanad to Ibrāhīm al-'Ubaydī⁴⁹



⁴⁹ Ibrāhīm al-'Ubaydī's *sanad* to Ibn al-Jazarī and in-turn to the Prophet ﷺ may be seen on page 34 and 35.

I'jāz Mukaddam

Ḥafīṭh Dr I'jāz completed the Ten (*‘Asharah*) *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrāh*. He completed all Ten by reading them individually (*ifrādan*) between Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids and Moulana Salīm Gaibie. Via the *Ṭayyibah*, he has also read the narration of Ḥafṣ to Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān and the narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī to Moulana Salīm Gaibie. He is the first Capetonian to complete these Ten *Qirā’āt* locally. He is also the first to read all Ten *Qirā’āt* individually (*ifrādan*), reading them all from memory. In addition to this, he is also the first to complete the narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī locally.

Mother's name: Mumtāz Begum

Father's name: Faḍl al-Dīn

Early studies:

- Learnt to read, as well as memorised the Qur’ān by his father, Faḍl al-Dīn Mukaddam.
- Completed his first *khatm* by his father, Faḍl al-Dīn Mukaddam. He has completed numerous *khatms* by his father and continues to do so on a regular basis.
- Attended the al-Azhar Primary and High School.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by his father, Faḍl al-Dīn Mukaddam.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by his father, Faḍl al-Dīn Mukaddam.
- Studied *Tajwīd* rules under the tutorship of Ḥafīṭh Riḍwān Ismail and Sheikh Shoukat ‘Ali (2001). He has also received certification from them.
- Completed the first module of the Qurra’ Development Programme, where he studied Arabic, *Tajwīd* and *Maqāmāt* (2009).

- Attained 1st position in the *qirā'ah* category of the Eisteddfod competition (2003).
- Attained 1st position in the National Hifh competition in Cape Town (2007).
- Attained 6th position at the Dubai International Holy Qur'ān Award (2007).
- Attained 2nd position in the Qurra' Development Programme: Module one (2009).
- Attained 3rd position in the Tanzanian International Holy Qur'ān Memorisation Competition (2012).

Qualifications:

- Completed his medical degree at the University of Stellenbosch.
- Completed *hifh* by Faḍl al-Dīn Mukaddam (father) at the age of 11 and certified by a delegation of Egyptian *qurrā'* from the Al-Azhar University in Cairo. He has also been certified by local *qurrā'*, the likes of Sheikh Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Ra'ūf.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 3) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via all the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* which makes *qaṣr*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr via the *Shātibīyyah*.

- 5) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 6) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
- 7) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
- 8) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 9) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 10) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Samannūdī.
- 11) *Matn* for *qaṣr* of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:

- 1) The Ten (*'Asharah*) *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- 2) The narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī from the *Ṭayyibah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt (2006 – present) – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil. Also learnt Arabic grammar, *Ṣarf*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the history of *Qirā'āt* and *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids (2009 – present) – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and all the *ṭuruq* of *qaṣr* via the *Ṭayyibah*, the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā'āt* of Abū 'Amr, Ibn 'Āmir, 'Āsim, Abū Ja'far and Ya'qūb. He also completed the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Samannūdī and the text for *qaṣr* of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (2010 – present) – he read the *Qirā'āt* of Ibn Kathīr, Ḥamzah, Kisā'ī, Khalaf al-'Āshir and the narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and via the *ṭarīq* of Aṣbahānī to him. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in all Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Āmin Fakier – learnt the Hajj dua and the proceedings that take place when leaving for Hajj (2007). His *ḥifẓ* was frequently tested by our honourable Sheikh.

- Sheikh Muḥammad Shafīq, from Egypt (1996-1997) – taught *juz* 29 and 30.

Students:

- Ismā'īl Dāwūd – completed a *khatm* of the Qur'ān by him and was given *ijāzah* to transmit the Qur'ān.⁵⁰
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmām Davids – read the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'i, Khalaf al-Āshir and the narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī from the *Ṭayyibah* to him.

Written Works:

- *Notes on Warsh* – discusses the theory regarding the narration of Warsh via the *ṭarīq* of Azraq from the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭarīq* of Aṣbahānī from the *Ṭayyibah*.
- The *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah – unpublished.

Past and Current Activities:

Sport:

- Cricket and soccer

Cultural:

- Reads *Mujawwad* at various *qirā'ah* programmes, functions and most Fridays at Siddique Mosque before Jumu'ah.
- Has led the *Tarāwīḥ Ṣalāh* from the age of 8 at Siddique Mosque in Elsie's River and continues to do so.
- Occasionally recited on three radio stations: Radio VOC, Radio 786 and Radio Al-Ansar.

Although he has been invited to various other competitions – national and international – he could not participate due to University commitments.

Personal interests:

⁵⁰ Due to Ismā'īl Dāwūd not being ḥāfiṭh, his profile is not included in this database.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Listening to the *Mujawwad* recitation of Sheikh ‘Abd al-Bāsiṭ ‘Abd al-Ṣamad.
- Listening to the recitation of the imams of the Haram in Medina and Mecca.
- Currently practising as a medical Dr at 2 Military Hospital in Wynberg.
- Formed part of the group of *ḥuffāṭh* who lead the Shabeena at Dār al-Islām Masjid, Surrey Estate in 2017 and 2018.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 438 2501

Email: ijaaz.m786@gmail.com

Ikrām Solomons

Mother's name: Wasīlah Solomons

Father's name: Muḥammad Rashād Solomons

Early studies:

- He learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by his mother, Wasīlah.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Khāliq Parker.
- Attended Hafiz Academy.
- Also attended Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān.

Later Education:

- Started *hifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Muntahā Kenny.
- Memorised the Qur'ān by Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien.
- Completed *hifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Khāliq Parker; the last two *juz*.
- Matriculated from Dār al-Islām Islamic High School in 2014.

Qualifications:

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.

- 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
- 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 5) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
- 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadḍ-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
- 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
- 9) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- 10) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 12) *Ummiyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 17) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The 40 ḥadīth of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī.

Teachers:

- Ḥāfiṭh Muntahā Kenny – started *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien – memorised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Khāliq Parker – completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Mahdī Nackerdien – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Ḥanīf Titus – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts. Also read the 40 ḥadīth compilations of the Sheikh on the virtues of the

Companions and virtues of the *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as various *musalsalāt* to him.

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – did the 40 ḥadīth of Mullā ‘Ali al-Qārī with him and received *ijāzah* for it.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī by him.
- Sheikh ‘Ali al-Zanātī – received *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim.

Past and Current Activities:

- Revised the Qur’ān by Madrasah Ahl al-Qur’ān in 2010 under the auspices of Sheikh Mahdī Nackerdien and Ḥāfiṭḥ Ḥanīf Titus.
- Currently studying the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* and reading the *Qirā’ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Reading the narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Sheikh Mahdī Nackerdien.
- Currently teaching at Madrasah Ahl al-Qur’ān since 2015.
- Has been leading the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at Masjid al-Jamā‘ah, Sherwood Park, for the past seven years.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 692 8514

Phone (c): 081 533 1802/071 488 768

Email: ikraamw1992@gmail.com

Imtiyāz Isaacs

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Isaacs

Father's name: Rif'āt Isaacs

Early Education:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm Abrahams.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamen.
- Certificate in memorisation of the Qur'ān from Jam'iyyat al-Qurra', South Africa, Cape Town, Skaapkraal (2004).
- Certificate in translation of the Qur'ān and Islamic Studies from Dār al-Na'im, South Africa, Cape Town, Wynberg (2007-2008).
- Certificate in Arabic studies from Markaz Fajr, Egypt, Cairo, Nasr City (2009-2010).

Higher Education – Islamic Religious Education and Training:

- Started *ḥifẓ* at Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' under the tutelage of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm at the age of nine years. He completed nine *ajzā'* by the Sheikh.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' under the tutorship of Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamen at the age of 11 years.
- Islamic courses:
 - 1) Studied at Dār al-Na'im, completing the translation of the entire Qur'ān. In the second year he completed various subjects which included Arabic grammar, *Ṣarf*, *Fiqh*, Ḥadīth, *'Ulūm al-Qur'ān*, *'Aqīdah*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* etc.
 - 2) Inspired by his teachers at Dār al-Na'im to further his studies, he left for Cairo and enrolled at an Arabic institution known as Markaz Fajr where he went on to complete all 10 levels offered at the institution.

- Certificate in Arabic and Islamic Studies – Al-Azhar – Junior College – Baoth Al-Islamiyyah – Cairo – Egypt (2010-2011).
- Certificate in Arabic and Islamic Studies – Al-Azhar – Senior College – Baoth Al-Islamiyyah – Cairo – Egypt (2012-2013).
- LLB in Islamic Law – BA decree – at Al-Azhar University – Cairo – Egypt (2014-2017).

In Egypt, he met many students from abroad, stemming from diverse backgrounds, and was exposed to different ideas as well as many other institutions. Subsequent to his Arabic studies at Markaz Fajr, he joined the Al-Azhar College to further his Arabic and Islamic studies.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qurʾān by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin.
- LLB in Islamic Law – BA decree – at Al-Azhar University – Cairo – Egypt (2014-2017).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
- Sheikh ‘Ali Muḥammad Toufīq al-Naḥḥās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) *Ijāzah ‘ammāh* for all his books and transmissions.
- Sheikh Miṣbāḥ Widn (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.

- 2) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Tayyibah*.
 - 3) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Shāṭibiyyah*, and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh 'Iṣam Aḥmad Mabruk (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Sayyid Faṭḥī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Aḥmad Yūnus (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Muḥammad Rajā'ī Barghash (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The text of 'Uthmān Murād in making *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* for Ḥafṣ.
 - 3) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 6) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.

- 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 6) Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from the Sheikh for all his transmissions.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Sa'īd (Alexandria) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt*, Ibn Muḥaysin, Ḥasan al-Basrī, Yaḥyā al-Yazīdī and al-A'mash.
 - 2) *Al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* of Sheikh Mutawallī.
 - 3) The Seven and the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 4) Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him for all his written works and transmissions.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 3) *Al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* of al-Mutawallī.
 - 4) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 5) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 8) *Tanqīḥ Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of al-Zayyāt.
 - 9) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 10) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 11) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.

- 13) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 15) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim (Cairo) – 2017 in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh Rif‘at Al-Bastuwaysī (Mansura) – 2017 in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
 - Sheikhah Tanādhur (Mansura) – 2017 in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh ‘Iṣām Aḥmad Mabruk – completed the narration of Ḥaḍḥ by him.
- Sheikh Sayyid Faṭḥī – completed the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Yūnūs – completed the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim by him.

- Sheikh Muḥammad Rajāʾī Barghash – completed the narrations of Ḥafṣ, Qālūn, Warsh, as well as the text of ‘Uthmān Murād in *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Zanātī – completed the narration of Qālūn and the *Qirā’ah* of Ibn Kathīr by him. Also read the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for these texts. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrāh* after reading to him *ikhtibāran* in 2017.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūri, the *Jazariyyah*, as well as the *Salsabīl al-Shāfi* of ‘Uthmān Murād.
- Sheikh ‘Ali ibn Muḥammad Toufiq al-Naḥḥās – received *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, as well as a general *ijāzah* for all his books and transmissions.
- Sheikh Miṣbāḥ Widn – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrāh*, as well as the texts of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*. He also read the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* to Sheikh Miṣbāḥ. He read the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* to the Sheikh from memory. He furthermore received *ijāzah* for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* from him.
- Sheikh ‘Ali al-Zanātī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and *ijāzah ‘āmmah*. He read the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah* to the Sheikh from memory. Also read the entire *Muwattā’* of Imam Mālik to him.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Sa’īd al-Iskandarī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*. He is currently reading the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim to the Sheikh via the *ṭarīq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied and read the Four *Shādhdh Qirā’āt* by him, studying *al-Fawāid al-Mu’tabarah* as well Moulana Salīm’s commentary on it,

al-ʿUjālat al-Nāfiʿah fī al-Qirāʾāt al-ʿArbaʿ al-Shādhdah. He also read *Nūr al-Aʿlām* of Sheikh Azmīrī to him, as well as combining the Ten *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Durrah* to him. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that he completed by Moulana, as well as *ijāzah ʿāmmah*.

- Dr Amjad Rashīd (Jordon) – received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Sheikh Maḥmūd al-Miṣrī (Syria) – read the 40 *ḥadiṭh* of Imam Nawawī and of Imam al-ʿAjlūnī to him, receiving *ijāzah* for them as well as *ijāzah ʿāmmah*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Ḥakīm Anīs (Syria) – received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd – completed the Ten *Qirāʾāt* via the *Tayyibah* and the Four *Shādhdh Qirāʾāt* by him. Also read sections from the *Shātibīyyah*, *al-ʿAqilah*, *al-Durrah*, *Naṭḥimat al-Zuhr*, *al-Tayyibah*, *al-Nashr*, *al-Ithāf*, *al-Muqniʿ*, *al-Bayān fī ʿAdd Āy al-Qurʾān* of al-Dānī, *al-Muḥkam*, *al-Muktafā fī al-Waqf wa al-Ibtidā*, *al-Taḥdīd*, *al-Urjūzat al-Munabbihah* of al-Dānī, *ʿAzw al-Ṭuruq* of al-Mutawallī, *Faṭḥ al-Karīm*, *al-Rouḍ al-Naḍīr* of al-Mutawallī, *al-Riʿāyah*, *al-Minhāj* of al-Nawawī, *Ithāf al-Bararah* of al-Azmīrī, *Manṭḥūmat al-Ṭībī* and *Sharḥ Muqarrib al-Taḥrīr* of al-Khalījī, receiving *ijāzah* for all these texts.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ʿUmar Hāshim – heard the entire *Shamāʾil al-Muḥammadiyyah* from him in the Azhar Mosque, Egypt, and received *ijāzah* for it, as well as *ijāzah ʿāmmah*. He transmits from Sheikh Muḥammad Yāsīn al-Fādānī.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Maʿbad ʿAbd al-Karīm – heard the entire *Shamāʾil al-Muḥammadiyyah* from him in the Azhar Mosque, Egypt, and received *ijāzah* for it, as well as *ijāzah ʿāmmah*. Also heard the *Arbaʿīn al-Nawawiyyah* and *al-Moulid al-Sharīf* of Ibn al-Jazarī to him. He transmits from Sheikh Muḥammad Yāsīn al-Fādānī.
- Sheikh Saʿd Saʿd Rizq Jāwīsh – heard the entire *Shamāʾil al-Muḥammadiyyah* from him in the Azhar Mosque, Egypt, and received *ijāzah* for it, as well as *ijāzah ʿāmmah*. He transmits from Sheikh Muḥammad Yāsīn al-Fādānī.

- Sheikh Ismā'īl al-Daftār – heard the entire *Shamā'il al-Muḥammadiyyah* from him in the Azhar Mosque, Egypt, and received *ijāzah* for it, as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah*. He transmits from Sheikh Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiṭh 'Abd al-Laṭīf.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Ibrāhīm 'Abd al-Bā'ith al-Ḥusaynī al-Kattānī – he heard the *Arba'īn al-Nawawīyyah* and *al-Moulid al-Sharīf* of Ibn al-Jazarī to him, receiving *ijāzah* for them specifically as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah*. He transmits from Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Ghumārī and Sheikh Muḥammad al-Ḥāfiṭh al-Tijānī.
- Sheikh Mu'awwid 'Awaḍ Ibrāhīm – he heard the *Arba'īn al-Nawawīyyah* and *al-Moulid al-Sharīf* of Ibn al-Jazarī to him, receiving *ijāzah* for them specifically as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ṣamad Muḥammad – he heard the *Arba'īn al-Nawawīyyah* and *al-Moulid al-Sharīf* of Ibn al-Jazarī to him, receiving *ijāzah* for them specifically as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah*.
- Dr. Hashim Kamil – received *ijāzah* for the *Burdah* of Imam al-Busayrī.
- Sheikh 'Abd Al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrāh* after reading to him *ikhtibāran* in 2017.
- Sheikh Rif'at Al-Bastuwaysī – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrāh* after reading to him *ikhtibāran* in 2017.
- Sheikha Umm Tanādhur – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from her in the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrāh* after reading to her *ikhtibāran* in 2017.
- Sheikh Nīnowy – received *ijāzah* from him specifically (*khāṣṣah*) for the Qur'ān and generally (*'āmmah*) for all his transmissions.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ al-Ghursiy (Turkey, 2015) – studied and read the entire Jouharut al-Touḥīd to him.

Students:

- Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Shafīq Ebrahim – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Miṣbāḥ*, the *Kāmil*, the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil and the *Tidhkār*. Also received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh for the *Tuḥfah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- While studying at Markaz Fajr, he started reading for his first *ijazah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. This he completed in 2009.
- Thereafter, he completed the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah* at one of the institutions of the current Grand Sheikh of Egypt, Sheikh Aḥmad ‘Īsā al-Ma‘sarāwī. This he did under the tutorship of Sheikh Sayyid Faṭḥī, a student of Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl. Upon completion of his *khatm*, he received *sanad* from the Sheikh and was subsequently tested in the *qirā’ah* by Sheikh Ma‘sarāwī himself. With the grace of Allah, he successfully passed the exam and was awarded with a certification of recitation and teaching in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim.
- He has completed the *i’dādiyyah* and *thānawīyyah* in Egypt.
- Youth leader of the Muslim Students Association of South Africa in the Arab Republic of Egypt (SASA) (2010-2011).
- Vice President of the Muslim Students Association of South Africa in the Arab Republic of Egypt (SASA) (2011-2012).
- President of the Muslim Students Association of South Africa in the Arab Republic of Egypt (SASA) (2012-2015).
- Secretary General of Parliament for Foreign Students in Al Azhar University, Cairo, Egypt, under His eminence the Grand Sheikh Al Azhar, Dr Professor Ahmed Tayyob (March-November 2016).
- Vice President of the World Organization for Al-Azhar Graduates, South Africa (WOAG).

- Led the day and night prayers as well as the daily and weekly sermons during Ramaḍān at Oshakati and Oshikango mosque: Associate Imam during Ramaḍān.
- Was a *ḥifẓ* examiner at al-Tanzil Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.
- Currently a guest lecturer at Madina Institute on the Principles of Islamic Jurisprudence (since September 2017).
- Currently an advisory consultant at JEQ (since September 2017).
- Currently busy with BA Honours Degree at International Peace College South Africa (IPSA).
- Official Imam and Chaplain of the Rondevlei Islamic Society Rooikrans, Grassy Park.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): +27 21 702 0235

Phone (c): +27 (73) 776 6189

Whatsapp: +20 111 359 5996

Email: abusalsabeel.mq@gmail.com

Ismā'īl Berdien

Mother's name: 'Azīzah

Father's name: Muḥammad Amīn

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Khalifah Āminah in Rocklands, Mitchells Plain.
- Also attended afternoon *madrāsah* in Rocklands.

Higher education:

- Started *ḥifẓh* at Masjid al-Jumu'ah by Mu'allim Riḍwān. Thereafter he went to Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier and completed three *ajzā'* by him. Subsequently, he enrolled at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng and memorised 26 *juz* by Moulana Sulaymān Ganchi. The remaining four *juz* he completed by Qāri Rashīd Topia.

On the completion of his *ḥifẓh*, in 1993, he had the honour of reading his last lesson before the Imam of the Haram in Medina during that time, Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Ḥudhayfi.

- Attended Arabic classes at Markaz al-Fajr in Egypt where he spent a year.
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Lisān al-'Arab in Egypt.
- Private tuition by various *shuyūkh* in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓh* by Qāri Rashīd Topia.

Sheikh Ismā'īl received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Sheikh Ismā‘īl completed these narrations by Sheikh Aḥmad in a gathering on the 27th night of Ramaḍān after the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayer in the mosque.

- Sheikh Anwar Adamson (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Zarībī (Tunisia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn ‘Āshūr (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb via the *Durrah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf via the *Durrah*.
 - 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 6) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.

The Sheikh recited all these *Qirā’at* to his teachers from memory.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī – read the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim to him and received *ijāzah* and *sanad* for it.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah al-Zarībī – read the narration of Qālūn and the *Qirā’ah* of Ibn Kathīr to him.

- Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Āshūr – read Warsh, Abū Ja‘far, Ya‘qūb and Khalaf al-‘Āshir to him. Also read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Bayyūmī – read the entire Qur‘ān from memory to the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Ustādh Khālīd (Egypt) – learnt Arabic from him.
- Ustādh Ṣāliḥ (Egypt) – learnt Arabic from him.
- Sheikh ‘Umar Quṭb – had a few sittings with him and benefited from the Sheikh in *maqāmāt*.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – attended a few of his lessons in *maqāmāt*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – learnt all the *maqāmāt* from him.
- Moulana Shafīq Alawī – learnt the Hajj from him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – acquired some *Tajwīd* from him.
- Sheikh Anwar Adamson – read the narration of Ḥafṣ and the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Ṭayyibah* to him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Yūnus, a student of the Grand Sheikh of Egypt – recited a few *khatms* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Qārī Ayyūb Ishāq – studied basic *Tajwīd* by him.

Students:

- Armien Davids – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl.
- Shudley Ahmad – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl.
- Mas‘ūd Soeker – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl.
- ‘Ādil Arnolds – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl.
- Munawwar Harneker – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl. Also read the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim to the Sheikh and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. Furthermore read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him for *ijāzah*.
- Mas‘ūd Isaacs – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by Sheikh Ismā‘īl.

- Sheikh Anwar Adamson – read the narration of Qālūn to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Sulaymān Mohamed – read the narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Sheikh Ismāʿīl and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. Currently he is reading the narration of Qālūn to Sheikh Ismāʿīl.
- Khālīd George – completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Āminah De Wet – completed her *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh. She also read a *khatm* in the *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to Sheikh Ismāʿīl and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Roushān Moses – completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- ʿAbd al-Nūr Moyce – completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- ʿAbd al-Malik De Vries – he read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.

Past and current activities:

The sheikh has been teaching *ḥifẓ* for the past 20 years, and attributes much of his experience to various *shuyūkh*.

- Taught as a *ḥifẓ* teacher for Hafiz Academy in Gatesville.
- Was also the assistant imam at Masjid al-Quds, Gatesville.
- Taught *madrasah* at Talfalah Primary in Sherwood Park.
- Taught *madrasah* and had evening classes at Rocklands Masjid.
- Taught *ḥifẓ* in Gauteng for a few years.
- Conducts private classes dedicated to young and old. These classes are offered for the novice and the intermediate student. He also teaches and trains advanced students who are interested in the finer details and intricacies of *Tajwīd*.
- Has his own *ḥifẓ* class, Maʿhad al-Qurʾān.
- Currently studying the 10 *Qirāʾāt* via the *Tayyibah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Recites at various mosques throughout the Western Cape.
- Was chosen as one of the adjudicators at one of the local *ḥifṭḥ* competitions which took place at Town Centre Masjid in Mitchells Plain.
- He has his own *ḥifṭḥ* school, Ma'had al-Qur'ān, based at Masjid al-Rawbie, Portlands, Mitchells Plain. The school accepts male and female students between the ages of ten and 18.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at the Town Centre Masjid in Mitchells Plain.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 083 438 6441

Email: ismaielberdien@mtn.blackberry.com

The Sheikh currently resides in Rocklands, Mitchells Plain.

Ismā'īl Davids

Mother's name: Fahimah Davids

Father's name: Yūsuf Davids

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Ali Davids and Sheikh Munīr Satardien.
- Attended Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā', Imam Nawawī Institute, Al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute and the Imam Shāṭibī Institute.

Later studies:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* at Al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Munīr Satardien in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh 'Ali Davids – learned to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Munīr Satardien – learned to recite the Qur'ān by him. Furthermore completed the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. He also studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by the Sheikh.

- Sheikh Fahmi Parker
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos

Past and current activities:

- Attained first position in a *ḥifẓ* competition organised by the Department of Qur'ānic Affairs (DQA) in 2008 (5 juz category).

Contact details:

Phone (c): 076 389 6763

Email: davids.ismaeel@icloud.com

He currently stays in Grassy Park.

Ismā'īl Londt

Mother's name: 'Ā'ishah

Father's name: Fārūq

Early studies:

- Received instruction of basic Islamic belief and ethics at al-Shukr al-Mubīn School in Lansdowne.
- Learned how to recite the Qur'ān under the auspices of his mother as well as the Shukr al-Mubīn School.

Later studies:

- At 11, he went to Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle and started *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by Ḥafīẓ Rafīq Haupt and Moulana 'Abd al-Ṣamad Manga. At the age of 13 he had memorised the entire Qur'ān.
- Completed three years of Arabic and Islamic studies at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.
- Travelled to Cairo in 1992 to further his studies on the Qur'ānic recitation, its history and sciences.
- Read an entire *khatm* and benefited a lot from the Imam of the Grand Mosque of the al-Azhar University, Sheikh 'Abd Allah 'Aṭīyyah Bayyūmī.
- He spent the entire year of 1993 under the careful tutelage of the renowned reader of the Qur'ān, Sheikh Muḥammad Maḥmūd al-Ṭablāwī in Giza. He completed the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*, as well as revised the entire Qur'ān by him.
- In the same year, he was accepted to study at the *Qirā'āt* Institute in Shubra where he was immediately entered into his third year of studies.

- At the *Qirā'āt* Institute he studied by many *shuyūkh*, the likes of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-Bannā and a blind sheikh by the name of Sheikh 'Abd al-Salām Goudah, from whom he learnt the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Read the entire Qur'ān in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, and the *Rouḍah*, as well as the narration of Sūsī to Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Jouharī al-Sayyid who was an inspector of the Azhar Institutes of *Qirā'āt*. Also read the text of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him from memory.
- Learnt *maqāmāt* from the expert Sheikh Maḥmūd Dā'im Farag.
- Also had consultation in *maqāmāt* with Dr. Ismā'il Khalīfah, a renowned Egyptian authority in the art of *maqāmāt*.
- Read the narration of Warsh to Moulana Salīm Gaibie, as well as the entire *usūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* from memory, receiving *ijāzah* in them.
- Studying via UNISA – majoring in the Arabic language and linguistics.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* in Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.

Sheikh Ismā'il received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Jouharī al-Sayyid (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 3) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ilyās ibn Aḥmad Barmāwī (Medina) in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 4) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 5) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 8) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 9) *Al-Fawā’id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā’.
 - 10) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 11) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 12) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 16) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 17) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 18) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- His mother, ‘Ā’ishah – learnt how to recite Qur’ān and the essentials of Islam.
- Ḥafīṭh Rafīq Haupt – memorised the Qur’ān by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Ṣamad Manga – memorised the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ‘Aṭiyyah Bayyūmī – recited the Qur’ān to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Maḥmūd al-Ṭablāwī – spent a year with him benefitting in many areas of Qur’ānic recitation, as well as studying the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm al-Bannā – studied *Tajwīd* and *Qirā’āt* by him at the Shubrā Institute for *Qirā’āt*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Salām Goudah – studied *Tajwīd* and *Qirā’āt* by him at the Shubrā Institute for *Qirā’āt*.
- ‘Abd Allah al-Jouharī al-Sayyid – read the entire Qur’ān to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Roudah*, as well as the narration of Sūsī to him. Also read the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him from memory.
- Sheikh Maḥmūd Dā’im Farag – studied *maqāmāt* at the expert instruction of this Sheikh.
- Dr. Ismā’īl Khalīfah – had many consultations with this sheikh, being a renowned Egyptian authority in the art of *maqāmāt*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read the narration of Warsh to him, as well as the entire *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* from memory. The Sheikh received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana Salīm in all that he completed by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān ibn ‘Abd al-Ḥayy al-Kattānī (Maghrib) – Sheikh Ismā’īl heard (*samā’*) the *Shamā’il al-Muḥammadiyyah* being read to him, receiving *ijāzah* for it from him, as well as *ijāzah ‘āmmah*.
- Sheikh Idrīs al-Kattānī (Maghrib) – Sheikh Ismā’īl heard (*samā’*) the *Arba‘ūn al-‘Ajlūniyyah* being read to him, receiving *ijāzah* for it from the Sheikh, as well as *ijāzah ‘āmmah*.
- Sheikh Ḥammād al-Ṣaqqālī – received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from the Sheikh.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah al-Talīdī – heard (*samā’*) the *Alfiyyat al-Ṭarqī* and the *Arba‘ūn al-‘Ajlūniyyah* being read to him, receiving *ijāzah* for it as well as *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from the Sheikh.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – read a collective *khatm* to him incorporating the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*. Subsequently, read an independant *khatm* incorporating the Minor 10 *Qirā’āt* to the Sheikh. He attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by

the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him. Sheikh Ismā'īl also read the following texts from beginning to the end to the Sheikh 'Abd Allah: the *Ājrūmiyyah*, *al-Manṭhūmat al-Shabrāwiyyah fī al-Naḥw*, *al-Waraqāt* of imam Juwaynī, *Nukhbat al-Fikr* and *'Aqīdat al-Ṭahāwiyyah*. He read the following books partially to the Sheikh: *Kitāb Sībway*, *Mughnī al-Labīb*, *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*, *Sīrat Ibn Hishām*, *al-Fuṣūl*, *Tadhkirat al-Sāmi'*, *al-Zubad*, *'Umdat al-Aḥkām*, *Alfiyyat Ibn Mālik*, *Bulūgh al-Marām*, *Adab al-Ṭalab* and *Nūr al-'Uyūn*.

Students:

The students who have benefitted and learnt from the Sheikh are many:

- Ḥafīṭh I'jāz Muqaddam – read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in it. Also received *ijāzah* in Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* as well as the narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres – recited the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and *Rouḍah* to Sheikh Ismā'īl and received *ijāzah* from him. She was the first female to receive *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.
- Dr Razīn Gopal – recited the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah*, receiving *ijāzah* and *sanad* in whatever he recited. Also completed 21 *ajzā'* in the narration of Sūsī. He was the first male to receive *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.
- Ḥafīṭh 'Alawi Alexander – read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*, as well as the narration of Sūsī, receiving *ijāzah* and *sanad* in whatever he recited.
- Ḥafīṭhah Raḍiyah Bāwā Hendricks – rendered two *khatms* to the Sheikh, first in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, and thereafter via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*, receiving *ijāzah* and *sanad* in whatever she recited.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – completed the narration of Sūsī, studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūri and the *Jazariyyah*, as well as a portion of the *Shāṭibiyyah* with the Sheikh.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read 20 *ajzā'* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also learnt some of the *maqāmāt* from Sheikh Ismā'īl.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – read a *khatm* to Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* before he left for Egypt to further his studies.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the the *Rouḍah*, receiving *ijāzah* and *sanad* from Sheikh Ismā'īl.
- Ḥasan Leak – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* after reciting a *khatm* to him. Also studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by the Sheikh.
- Ḥārith Williams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* after reciting a *khatm* to him.
- Fahmi Londt – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* after reciting a *khatm* to him.

Past and current activities:

- The founder of Dār Ubaiy Institute for Qur'ānic studies. The institute provides various types of empowerment programmes for beginners, as well as teachers from *ḥifẓ* classes, including courses in *sanad*. Dār Ubaiy also has evening Arabic classes now, which they are prioritising based on the need to go beyond memorisation.
- A board-member of Department of Qur'ānic Affairs (DQA) under the auspices of the Muslim Judicial Council (MJC).
- Invited as judge in Dubai International Qur'ān competition.
- Invited on various occasions to many international recitals including Germany and India.

- Was previously an instructor in *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān*, as well as Qur’ānic recital at Dār al-Na‘īm, Wynberg.
- Was previously a lecturer in the BA program at IPSA – Islamic Peace Varsity of South Africa.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl performed *Tarāwīḥ* in the narration of Warsh along with Sheikh Muḥammad Safar (from Medina). This was the first time that the entire *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers was performed in the narration of Warsh in Cape Town, taking place at the Zīnat al-Islām Masjid, in Muir Street.
- Sheikh teaches Arabic, Sīrah and Qur’ān commentary at DTI (Dār al-Turāth al-Islāmī).
- Sheikh also teaches Qur’ān translation and commentary at al-Mīzān Institute.
- Sheikh also teaches Sīrah at al-Zahrā Institute.
- Sheikh is currently an imam at Auwal Masjid in Bokaap.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 762 6379

Email: ismaillondt@gmail.com

The Sheikh currently resides in Wynberg.

Ismā'īl Scott

Mother's name: Naielah Scott

Father's name: Muḥammad Nūr Scott

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his father, Sheikh Muḥammad Nūr Scott.
- Completed his first *khatm* by his father.
- Attended Dār al-Qur'ān.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by his father.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by his father.
- Attended Markas in Egypt (2012).
- Attended Madinat al-Munawwarah University (2015).

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently teaching *ḥifẓ* at Madrasat al-Nūr.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 638 7495

Phone (c): 065 856 4639

Email:ismaeel.scott@gmail.com

Isrā Fāṭimat al-Zahrā Jacobs

Mother's name: Ḥafṣah Jacobs

Father's name: Ismā'īl Jacobs

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur'ān by her mother.
- Completed her first *khatm* at Dār al-Islām.
- Attended Dār al-Islām.
- Also attended Dār al-Na'īm.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* at Dār al-Islām.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Dār al-Na'īm.
- Completed two years of Higher Islamic studies at Dār al-Na'īm.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) *Murshid al-Qārī*.
 - 3) *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl*.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.

- 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied Qur'ān translation, Mīrāth and Naḥw by him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied 'Aqīdah, Qur'ān translation and Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied Fiqh (kitāb al-bay' and kitāb al-zakāh) and Qur'ān translation by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth and Fiqh (kitāb al-ṭahārah and kitāb al-ṣoum) by him.
- Moulana Yāsīn – studied Qur'ān translation and Fiqh (kitāb al-janāzah and kitāb al-ṣoum) by him.
- Mu'allimah Ruqayyah – studied Qur'ān translation and al-Ibānah wa al-Ifāḍah by her.
- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks – studied Shamā'il al-Muḥammadiyyah by him.
- Moulana Mu'ādh Allie – studied the chapter of nikāḥ by him.
- Mu'allimah Madiḥah
- Mu'allimah Tasnīm
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Slarmie

- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams – read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*. Also studied the *Murshid al-Qārī*, *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* and the *Jazariyyah* by her.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd – she attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Past and Current activities:

- Teaching Ḥifẓ Nisā'-ul-Qur'ān.
- Madrasat al-'Ulūm wa al-Hudā.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 083 271 7157

Email: gafsaj39@gmail.com

Juwayriyyah Slarmie

Mother's name: ‘Ā’ishah Şiddiqah

Father's name: Muḥammad Nūr

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur’ān by her mother from the age of four.

Later Studies:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Ceres.
- Revised her *ḥifẓ* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Completed one year at Dār al-Na‘īm.
- Studied at the Girl’s Dār al-‘Ulūm in Zakaria Park, Gauteng, for two years.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Ceres.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.

Teachers:

- ‘Ā’ishah Şiddiqah, her mother – learned to recite the Qur’ān by her.
- Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Ceres – completed her *ḥifẓ* by her.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.

Current activities:

- Currently at Oracle High School.

She currently stays in Ocean View.

Kāshif Isaacs

Mother's name: Khadijah

Father's name: 'Abd al-Wāḥid

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by his father, 'Abd al-Wāḥid, and subsequently by Ḥāfiṭh Mu'allim Sirāj Fredericks.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Ḥāfiṭh Mu'allim Sirāj Fredericks.
- Attended Portlands Madrasah, Riversdale Madrasah, Madrasat al-Shabāb. All these madrasahs were in Portlands Mitchell's Plain.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifṭh* by Ḥāfiṭh Mu'allim Sirāj Fredericks. Completed 12 *ajzā'* by him. Completed three *ajzā'* by Sheikh Yasser Fredericks. Completed 18 *ajzā'* by Ḥāfiṭh 'Alawī Alexander. All *ḥifṭh* was done part-time.
- Completed his *ḥifṭh* by Ḥāfiṭh 'Alawī Alexander.
- Completed eight modules of the Qurrā' Development Program which ran under the guidance of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Studying and reciting the Seven *Qirā'āt* at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifṭh* by Ḥāfiṭh 'Alawī Alexander.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah*.
 - 2) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Samannūdī.
 - 3) *Fath al-Karīm* of al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 4) The Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt*.
 - 5) *Al-Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah fī al-Qirā'āt al-Arba' al-Zā'idah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 4) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 5) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
 - 8) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 9) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 10) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Turuq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 11) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 12) Text of Sa'id 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 16) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.

17) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.

18) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Ḥāfiṭh Mu‘allim Sirāj Fredericks – Received most of his Islamic education and essentials of Dīn from him. Completed the memorisation of 12 *ajzā’* by him.
- Sheikh Yasser Fredericks – Completed memorisation of three *ajzā’* by him as well as revision.
- Ḥāfiṭh ‘Alawī Alexander – memorised 18 *ajzā’* by him as well as completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – Studied *Tajwīd*, *Murshid al-Qārī*, *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl*, *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by him. Completed the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* for all that he studied by the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – Learnt *Ṣarf* by him. Studied the *Muqaddimah* and *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by the Sheikh.
- Ḥāfiṭh Sālim Peck – Learnt *Ṣarf* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – Learnt *Naḥw* by him. Read *al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Ḥamalāt al-Qur’ān* of Imam al-Nawawī to him. Received *ijāzah* from him for the 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā ‘Alī al-Qārī’ on the virtues of the Qur’ān. Studied *Fiqh* – *Kitāb al-Ṣalāh* and *Kitāb al-Zakāh* – by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – Learnt *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – Learnt *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – Studied *al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of Samannūdī, the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* from his book, *Ghunyāt al-Ṭalabah*, by him. Received *ijāzah* from him for *Fatḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh al-Ḍabbā’ after hearing it being read to him, as well as all that he studied by him. Studied the *Durrah* and read a collective *khatm* combining the Three *Qirā’āt* to Moulana. His *ijāzah* is

pending on completing certain essential books and readings. He also studied the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* via *al-Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah* and *Nūr al-I'lām* of al-Azmīrī.

- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – studied *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana Yusri Jabodien – Did Qur'ān translation by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Ghafoor – Did Qur'ān translation by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh 'Abd Allah Petersen – Studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* with him and subsequently read the Seven *Qirā'āt* via *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently revising the Qur'ān with Ḥāfiṭh 'Alawī Alexander.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid Abdillah in Eastridge.
- Conducts private classes for those wanting to recite and improve their recitation of the Qur'ān.
- Currently a student at al-Tanzil Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.
- Currently reading the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah* to Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Craig.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 392 8356

Phone (c): 082 698 3506

Email: kashisaacs@gmail.com

Karīmah Jassiem

She is the second female – alongside Ṣāliḥah Solomon – to complete the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, completing a collective *khatm* to Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd. She also read an independent *khatm* incorporating the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and subsequently another *khatm* in the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah* to Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah bint Ḥanīf Abrahams.

Grandfather: Ishāq Jassiem

Father's name: Zāhir Jassiem

Mother's name: Zyroeniesa Jassiem

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur'ān by her parents.

Later Education:

- Completed matric in 2008.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Bilqees Deaney in 2009.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Māhirah Abdur al-Razzāq in March 2013.
- Islamic courses:
 - 1) 2009 – Started studies at Dārun-Na'im.
 - 2) 2010 – Completed two-year Diploma of Higher Islamic Learning at Dārun-Na'im.
 - Started *ḥifẓ* part time with Mu'allimah Bilqees Deaney.
 - 3) 2011 – Started *ḥifẓ* full time at Dār Ahl al-Qur'ān.
 - 4) 2013 – Completed *ḥifẓ* at Dār Ahl al-Qur'ān.
 - 5) 2014 – Completed third year at Dārun-Na'im.
 - 6) 2015 – Completed fourth year at Dārun-Na'im.

- 7) 2016 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of *Ḥafṣ* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, *Miṣbāḥ* and *Rouḍah* of Ibn al-Mu‘addil.
– Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah* from Sheikhaḥ Karīmah Carol Czerepinski.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated.
- Has a black-belt in Karate.
- Western Province colours for Table Tennis.
- Completed the memorisation of the Qur’ān by Mu‘allimah Māhirah Abdur-Razzāq.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of *Ḥafṣ* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 4) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 5) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 8) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 9) *Al-Fawā’id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā’.
 - 10) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 11) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for *Ḥafṣ* via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 12) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for *Ḥafṣ* via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.

- 16) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 17) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 18) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 19) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Sheikhah Karīmah Carol Czerepinski for:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:
 - 1) Heard (*samā’*) *Al-Arba‘ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.
 - Sheikh ‘Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
 - Sheikh Rif‘at al-Bastuwaysī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
 - Sheikhah Tanādhur (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all her transmissions.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 5) Text for *qaṣr al-munfaṣīl* by Sheikh ‘Uthmān Murād.

- Sheikh Muḥammad Yūnus al-Ghalbān (Desouk, Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

- ‘Ā’ishah bint Ḥanīf Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 5) *Murshid al-Qārī*.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 8) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān*.
 - 9) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 10) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ*.
 - 11) Text of Sheikh ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān.
 - 12) *Umniyyat al-Walhān*.
 - 13) Poem of Sheikh Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 14) Poem of Sheikh Zāhid al-Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 15) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 16) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 17) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 18) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab‘ah* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Bilqīs Deaney – started *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Māhirah Abdur Razzaq - completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams – studied the previously-mentioned texts by her, including her commentary on the *Miṣbāḥ* poems compiled by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah herself. Also read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tayyibah* and the narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. She also read an independent *khatm* incorporating the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and subsequently another *khatm* in the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah* to her. She received *ijāzah* for all that she completed.
- Mu'allimah Sakīnah Jacobs – Memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Moulana 'Alī Goder – studied *Naḥw*, *Tarjamah*, *Mirāth* and *'Aqidah* by him.
- Moulana Mu'ādh Allie
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied *Ṣarf*, *Tarjamah* and ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Fiqh*, *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*, *Sirah* and *Tarbiyah* by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Mu'allimah Ruqayyah Samsodien – Studied *Fiqh* by her.
- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks – studied *Tafsīr* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – read a collective *khatm* to the Sheikh incorporating the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*. Attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim – recited a portion of the Qur'ān to him, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from him.

- Sheikh Rifʿat al-Bastuwaysī – recited a portion of the Qurʾān to him, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikha Tanādhur – recited a portion of the Qurʾān to her, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from her.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – recited a portion of the Qurʾān to him, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Yūnus al-Ghalbān – recited a portion of the Qurʾān to him, as well as from the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* and received *ijāzah* from him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Achieved black belt in karate.
- Received Western Province colours for Table Tennis.
- Currently studying BEd degree in teaching intermediate and senior phase through UNISA.
- Currently continuing her Qurʾānic studies with Muʿallimah ʿĀʾishah Abrahams.
- Currently a teacher at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qurʾānic Sciences.
- Currently a teacher at Qamar Institute.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 074 716 83 15

Email: kareemajh@gmail.com

Khadijah Bester

Mother's name: Ruwaydah Bester

Father's name: Muḥammad Shahien Bester

Early studies:

- Learned how to recite the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ṣiddīqah Slarmie.
- Attended Nūr al-Islām Madrassah in Ocean View, that taught basic Islamic studies, alongside conventional schooling (Grade R-2). The school ran under the supervision of Ḥāfiṭh 'Abd Allah Raban. The teachers' staff included Moulana 'Abd al-Malik George.
- Attended Nūr al-Islām Maktab Madrassah, learning under Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ṣiddīqah Slarmie. Some teachers included Moulana Muḥammad Slarmie, Mu'allimah Ruqayyah Slarmie and Mu'allimah Sumiela Jenkins.
- Attended Madrassah Yamīn al-Fuḍūl, whose founder was Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ṣiddīqah Slarmie.
- Attended Kleinberg primary (Grade 2-7).
- Did home schooling for one year with Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ṣiddīqah Slarmie.

Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ṣiddīqah Slarmie was her source of inspiration. She continuously supported and motivated her throughout all her accomplishments and remains a mentor in her life.

Later Studies:

- 2008 – Started *ḥifẓ* part time by Muallima 'Ā'ishah Ṣiddīqah.
- 2009 – 2012: Continued doing *ḥifẓ* part time under the supervision of Apa Jamilah Mangera at Madrassah Mu'in al-Islām in Zakariyyā Park, Gauteng.

- 2014 – Completed *ḥifẓ* by Apa Jamīlah Mangera at Madrassah Mu‘īn al-Islām in Zakariyyā Park, Gauteng.
- 2009 – Started the ‘Ālimah course at Madrassah Mu‘īn al-Islām in Zakariyyā Park, Gauteng.
- 2010 – Left Madrassah Mu‘īn al-Islām in her second year, October.
- 2011 – Attended Madrassah Fāṭimat al-Zahrā for three months, then returned to Madrassah Mu‘īn al-Islām in Gauteng.
- 2014 – Completed the ‘Ālimah course at Madrassah Mu‘īn al-Islām in Zakariyyā Park, Gauteng.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Apa Jamīlah Mangera in 2014.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Šāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 7) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 8) *Al-Fawā’id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā’.
 - 9) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 10) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 11) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 12) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.

- 13) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 17) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) *Murshid al-Qārī*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 3) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 4) *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* by Sheikhah Kareemah Czerepinski.
 - 5) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
 - 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 8) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 9) The text of Sheikh Sa'īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 10) The text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah*.
 - 12) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of Sheikh 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
 - Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The text of Sheikh Muḥammad al-'Āmirī for *qaṣr al-munfaṣil*.
 - 2) The text of Sheikh 'Ali al-Naḥḥās for the *ṭarīq of al-Miṣbāḥ*.

- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Sa'd (Egypt) in:

1) The *'Aqīlah* of Imam al-Shāṭibī.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ṣiddīqah Slarmie – learned how to read the Qur'ān by her. She also studied basic *Fiqh*, *Tajwīd*, History, and *'Aqīdah* by her. She started her *ḥifẓ* on a part-time basis by her. Subsequently, she studied basic Arabic by her before going to Madrassah Mu'īn al-Islām.
- Ḥāfiẓh 'Abd Allah Raban – learned basic *Fiqh* and Qur'ān literacy – “the *surah*” – by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Malik George – learned basic Islamic fundamentals by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Slarmie – did Qur'ān literacy and memorised a few *sūrahs* by him.
- Mu'allimah Ruqayyah Slarmie – learned basic Islamic Fundamentals.
- Mu'allimah Sumiela Jenkins – learned basic Islamic Fundamentals.
- Ḥāfiẓhah Shākīrah Vallie – assisted her with her revision at Madrassah Mu'īn al-Islām.
- Apa Jamīlah Mangera – memorised the Qur'ān under her tutelage. Also read *Ṣuwar min Ḥayāt al-Ṣaḥābah*, *Tārīkh*, *al-Fiqh al-Muyassar*, Urdu, the first half of *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*, memorised selected ḥadīth and *du'ās* under her as well.
- Mufti Ismā'īl Raheem – studied the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Imam al-Bukhārī by him.
- Moulana Ilyās Patel – studied *al-Hidāyah* (volumes three and four), the first half of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Imam Muslim, selected parts of *Tafsīr ibn Kathīr* (volumes two and three), the second half of *Mishkāṭ al-Maṣābīḥ*, the first half of *Sharḥ al-Wiqāyah* and volume two of *al-Hidāyah* by him.

- Moulana Ya'qūb Patel – studied the *Jāmi'* of al-Tirmidhī, the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd, *Uṣūl al-Shāshī*, *Hidāyat al-Naḥw*, the *Tafsīr* of Jalālayn and volume one of *al-Hidāyah* by him.
- Moulana Iqbāl Patel – studied the second half of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Imam Muslim, selected parts of *Tafsīr ibn Kathīr* (volume one), the second half of *Sharḥ al-Wiqāyah*, *Nūr Al-Anwār*, the first half of *Mishkāt al-Maṣābiḥ*, *al-Ṭaḥāwī* and *Naḥw al-Wāḍiḥ* by him.
- Moulana Rafīq Vallie – studied *Sharḥ 'Aqīdah al-Ṭaḥāwī*, *Adab al-'Arab*, *Mukhtaṣar al-Qudūrī*, *Ulūm al-Qur'ān*, *Qur'ān Tarjamah* along with *Tafsīr* of selected verses.
- Apa 'Abidah Patel – learned the basics of *Tajwīd*, *Nūr al-Īḍāḥ*, *Khulafā' al-Rāshidīn*, *Qur'ān* translation of selected parts of the *Qur'ān*, the second half of *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*, *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf* and read *Qaṣaṣ al-Nabiyyīn* (parts one to three).
- Apa 'Aṭifah – read *Rouḍat al-Adab*, *al-Qirā'at al-Rāshidah*, *al-Qirā'at al-Wāḍiḥah* and *al-Tarīqat al-Aṣriyyah* by her.
- Moulana Khalīl Osman – started *Qaṣaṣ al-Nabiyyīn* (part five) by him.
- Moulana Samīḥ Sa'īd – studied a bit of *Ṣarf*, *Naḥw*, as well as the memorisation of some *sūrahs* by him.
- Mu'a'llimah Faranāz Sa'īd – revised *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* by her.
- Mu'allimah Faḥmīdah Barns – revised *Fiqh al-Muyassar* by her.
- Mu'allimah Ilhām Jattiem – learned a bit of *Qur'ān Tarjamah* by her.
- Mu'allimah Sumayyah Majiet – learned basic *Tajwīd* by her.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Adam – did an Arabic reader as well as "*Aklāq*" by him.

- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams – studied *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie and the *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī by her. Read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *ijāzah* for all that she completed by her.
- Mu'allimah Wardah Mohamed – studied *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*, *Al-Ibānah wa al-Ifāḍah* and selected parts of *al-Mughnī* by her. Currently studying *al-Iqnā' fi Ḥall al-Fāṭh Abī Shujā'*, *Fiqh al-Sīrat al-Nabawiyyah*, *al-Tibyān fi 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* and *Ṣafwat al-Tafāsīr* by her.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied various texts of *Tajwīd* by him; the *Jazariyyah*, *al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, the *Salsabīl al-Shāfi'*, the text of Sheikh 'Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* and *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī, *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd, the text of Sheikh Sa'īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*, the text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*, *al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Qārī 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī and *al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Sa'd – heard the *'Aqīlah* of Imam al-Shāṭibī being read to him and received *ijāzah* from him for it.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.
- Mu'allimah Zaynab Ismail – currently has online classes with her three times a week to keep track of her Qur'ān revision.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – studied and read the text of Sheikh Muḥammad al-'Āmirī for *qaṣr al-munfaṣīl* in the narration of Ḥafṣ and text of Sheikh 'Alī al-Naḥḥās for the *ṭarīq* of *al-Miṣbāḥ* in the narration of Ḥafṣ.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed a Teacher Development Course with Jam'iyat al-'Ulamā', South Africa, with Moulana Ayyūb Muḥammad Kachwee.
- Taught female classes at night and maktab in the afternoon at Madrassah Yamīn al-Fuḍūl for one year.
- Taught at Madrassah Iṣlāḥ al-Banāt for two years; teaching *Fiqh*, *Tajwīd*, *Ṣarf*, *Naḥw*, History, *'Aqīdah*, Arabic and Ḥadīth.
- Taught *ḥifẓ* and basic *Tajwīd* at Madrasah Fāṭimat al-Zahrā for one year.
- Completed a two-day "Teaching-Tajwīd workshop" with Sheikha Kareemah Czerepinski.
- Taught *Tajwīd* and *ḥifẓ* online.
- She is one of the co-ordinators of "the Ladies Khatm Group" which takes place every second month.
- Started attending the afternoon classes of Mu'allimah Wardah Mohamed in 2017, studying detailed *Fiqh*, *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth*, *Tafsīr*, *Ulūm al-Qur'ān*, *Fiqh al-Sīrah*, and so forth.
- Currently teaching *ḥadīth*, *Ṣarf*, Arabic and Qur'ān at the female division of Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyat al-Islāmiyyah under the supervision of Mu'allimah Wardah Mohamed. The course-adviser is Moulana Ṭāhā Karan.
- Currently studying and teaching part-time at al-Tanzil Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.
- Currently has an online *ḥifẓ* class with Mu'allimah Zaynab Ismail for revision of her Qur'ān memorisation thrice a week.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 074 665 0786

Email: khadijabester@gmail.com

Kouthar Brenner

Mother's name: Fāṭimah

Father's name: Muḥammad Nūr

Early studies:

- Learned to read the Arabic alphabet by Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Adams and her mother, Mu'allimah Maryam Davids.
- Learned to recite the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Zulaykhah April.
- Learned basic Tajwīd by Moulana Iḥsān Diedericks, Mu'allimah Sharīfah Ismail, Mu'allimah Bahījah Keraan and Mu'allimah Sumayyah Armien.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Shafīqah Abdulrazaak at Dār Ahl al-Qur'ān in 2015.
- Read some portions to Mu'allimah Amīrah Vallie, Mu'allimah Ḥāfiṭḥah Abdulrazaak and Mu'allimah Zahrah Smith at Dār Ahl al-Qur'ān.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Māhirah Abdulrazaak in 2017.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Māhirah Abdulrazaak in 2017.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught at Madrasah Fayḍ al-Abrār.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Currently revising the Qur'ān with Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Obaray Ebrahim.
- Currently also reciting to Mu'allimah Anīsah Jabaar.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 066 537 4496

La'īq Hattas

Mother's name: Zubaydah Hattas

Father's name: Naṭḥīm Hattas

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his father, Naṭḥīm.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien.
- Attended al-Manaar Hafith Institute in 2011.
- Has been a student at Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān from 2012 – 2016.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier in 2011.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien at Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān 2011 - 2014.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi' via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Sulaymān al-Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:

- 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - Sheikh ‘Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- His father, Naṭḥīm – learnt to read the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Fu’ād Gabier – started his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him in 2014, as well as read the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim and Nāfi‘ to him, studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that he completed by the Sheikh. He also memorised the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him 2015 - 2016.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Ḥanīf Titus – memorised by him as well.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Ali al-Zanātī – received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Masrūr Rylands – studied the text of Sheikh Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah on the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*. Currently reciting a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ* to him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Represented South Africa at the International Quran Award in Dubai – 2016.
- Represented South Africa at the Tanzanian Quran Award – 2017.
- Currently doing first year (of 2 year programme) Arabic, *Tafsīr* and *Fiqh* intensive Islamic studies course at Dār al-Naʿīm – 2017.
- Currently a part-time student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qurʾānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 696 9509

Phone (c): 073 211 4490

Email: nazeem@nhtiling.co.za

Laylah Khan

Mother's name: Shihām Khan

Father's name: ʿĀbid Ḥusayn Khan

Early studies:

- Learned to read the Qurʾān by her mother, Shihām.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Ḥāfiṭh Muntahā Kenny.
- Attended Hafiz Academy and Quran Literacy Trust.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiṭh Muntahā Kenny.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiṭh Muntahā Kenny.
- Attended Dār al-Naʿīm Institute of Higher Islamic Learning.
- Completed the four-year course at Dār al-Naʿīm (2014); she did the third and fourth year twice: the second time with a revised syllabus under various instructors from Dār al-ʿUlūm al-ʿArabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI).

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* of the Qurʾān.
- Completed the four-year course at Dār al-Naʿīm (2014).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā‘.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥaṣṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥaṣṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥaṣṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Ummiyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La‘ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 16) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Her mother, Shihām – learned to recite the Qur’ān by her.
- Ḥāfiṭh Muntahā Kenny – started *ḥifṭh* by him and did basic *Tajwīd* by him as well.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien – revised sections of the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Sheikh Jamzūrī by him. Also read a *khatm* of the Qur’ān in the narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied *Naḥw*, Qur’ān translation, *Jawāhir al-Kalāmiyyah* of Ṭāhir al-Jazā’irī, *al-Inṣāf fī Bayāni Asbāb al-Ikhtilāf* of Shah Waliyy Allah al-Dehlawī, *The Book of Inheritance* by Moulana ‘Ali Goder,

Iḥyā' 'Ulūm al-Dīn of Imam al-Ghazālī, *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt al-Kouniyyah* by Sheikh Muḥammad Sa'īd Ramaḍān Al-Būṭī by him.

- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied *Ṣarf* via the text of Moulana 'Ali Goder, Qur'ān translation, *Qaṣaṣ al-Nabiyyīn* of Sheikh Abū al-Ḥasan al-Nadwī, *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* of Imam al-Nawawī, *Umdat al-Sālik wa 'Uddat al-Nāsik* of Ibn al-Naqīb al-Miṣrī by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Umdat al-Sālik*, *Kifāyat al-Akhyār fī Ḥall Ghāyat al-Ikhtiṣār* of Taqīyy al-Dīn al-Ḥiṣnī, *al-Iqnā' fī Ḥall Alfāṭḥ Abī Shujā'* of Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī, *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* of Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī, *Miftāḥ al-Uṣūl fī 'Ilm Uṣūl al-Fiqh* of Dr Ṣafwān Dāwūdī, *al-Kāfi al-Wāfi fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh al-Islāmī* by Dr Muṣṭafā Sa'īd al-Khinn, *Īdāḥ al-Qawā'id al-Fiqhiyyah* of 'Abd Allah ibn Sa'īd al-Laḥjī, *Fiqh al-Sīrat al-Nabawiyyah* by Sheikh M. S. Ramaḍān al-Būṭī and the etiquette (*ādāb*) in answering *Fiqh* rulings by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Qirā'at al-Wāḍiḥah*, *Umdat al-Sālik*, *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* of Imam Abū 'Īsā al-Tirmidhī, *al-Manhaj al-Ḥadīth fī Tashīl 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth* of Dr 'Alī Nāyif Biqā'i, *Minhāj al-'Ābidīn* of Imam al-Ghazālī, *Tafsīr Ibn Kathīr*, *Ṣafwat al-Tafāsīr* of Sheikh Muḥammad 'Ali al-Ṣābūnī and *Sīrat al-Nabawiyyah* by him
- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks – studied the *Shamā'il al-Tirmidhī* of Imam Abū 'Īsā al-Tirmidhī, *al-Wāḍiḥ fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* of Dr Muḥyī al-Dīn Mutu, *al-'Aqīdat al-Islāmiyyah* of Dr Muṣṭafā Sa'īd al-Khinn, Dr Muḥyī al-Dīn Mutu, *Muqaddimat al-Ājurrūmiyyah*, short sections of *Tafsīr* from *Rawā'i' al-Bayān Tafsīr Āyāt al-Aḥkām* of Sheikh Muḥammad 'Ali al-Ṣābūnī and *Tafsīr al-Ṭabarī* by him.
- Moulana Mu'ādh Allie – studied *al-'Aqīdat al-Islāmiyyah* of Dr Muṣṭafā Sa'īd al-Khinn, Dr Muḥyī al-Dīn Mutu, *Athar al-Ikhtilāf fī al-Qawā'id al-Uṣūliyyah fī Ikhtilāf al-Fuqahā'* by Dr Muṣṭafā Sa'īd al-Khinn, *al-Manhaj al-Ḥadīth fī Tashīl 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth* of Dr 'Alī Nāyif Biqā'i and miscellaneous discussions on the subject of *Tashayyu'* by him.

- Moulana Irshād Sedick – studied *Ḥadīth: Muhammad's Legacy in the Medieval and Modern World* of Dr Jonathan AC Brown, *Bulūgh al-Marām* of Ibn Ḥajar 'Asqalānī by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* of Imam Abū 'Īsā al-Tirmidhī, *Taqrīb al-Tahdhīb fī Rijāl al-Kutub al-Sittah* of Ibn Ḥajar 'Asqalānī, *al-Iqnā' fī Ḥall Alfāṭh Abī Shujā'* of Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī, *al-Khazā'in al-Saniyyah* of 'Abd al-Qādir ibn 'Abd al-Muṭṭalib al-Andalūsī by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – studied the *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl* of Sulaymān al-Jamzūrī, the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* and miscellaneous sections in Arabic Grammar by him. Also did Arabic poetry with him.
- Dr Rafiq Fakier – studied short sections of various *Fiqh* books by him.
- Mu'allimah Ruqayyah Samsodien – studied *al-Iqnā' fī Ḥall Alfāṭh Abī Shujā'* of Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī by her.
- Mu'allimah Wardah Mohammad – studied *al-Iqnā' fī Ḥall Alfāṭh Abī Shujā'* of Khaṭīb al-Shirbīnī, *al-Manhaj al-Ḥadīth fī Tashīl 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth* of Dr 'Alī Nayif Biqā'i, *Fiqh al-Sīrat al-Nabawiyyah* of Sheikh M.S. Ramaḍān al-Būṭī by her.
- Ustādhah Umm Ruman - studied *Risālat al-Mu'āwanah* of Imam al-Ḥaddād by her.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.

Past and Current Activities:

- Started teaching subsequent to her graduation from Dār al-Na'im (2015).
- She teaches *Fiqh*, *Ḥadīth*, *Tafsīr*, Arabic *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf* and *Tajwīd* theory and practical application.
- Continues to study part time, aspiring to be a perpetual student.
- She teaches at:

- Dār ‘Amra
 - Zahraa Institute
 - Qamar Institute
 - Assist with listening to revision part-time at Aḥbāb al-Qur’ān Ḥāfiṭh Institute
- She also has private students.

Contact Details:

Email: laylahkhan2@gmail.com

Laylah Siers

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Siers

Father's name: Aḥmad Siers

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Mu'llimah Ruqayyah Samsodien.
- Attended Madrasah 'Ā'ishah Ṣiddīqah.

Later Studies:

- Attended al-Tartīl Institute.
- Attended Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' Female Ḥāfiṭh Institute.
- Started *ḥifẖ* by Mu'llimah Dhākīrah Londt.
- Completed *ḥifẖ* by Mu'llimah Ruqayyah Samsodien and Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin.
- Completed the first year at Dār al-Na'īm.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated from Dār al-Na'īm Girls High School.
- Completed *ḥifẖ* by Mu'llimah Ruqayyah Samsodien and Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah bint Ḥanīf Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) *Murshid al-Qārī*.
 - 3) *Tuḥfāt al-Aṭfāl*.

4) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Mu'allimah Dhākirah Londt – started her memorisation of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Thebus – she was the first teacher that she had at JEQ. She memorised about four *juz* by her.
- Mu'allimah Rezaana Davidson – memorised sections of the Qur'ān by her at JEQ.
- Mu'allimah Ruqayyah Samsodien – completed her memorisation of the Qur'ān by her.
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – completed her memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'shah Abrahams – studied *Tajwīd* via various texts by her. Also read a *khatm* to her in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed matric at Dār al-Na'īm Girls High School.
- Currently in her second year at Dār al-Na'īm, Institute for Higher Islamic Studies.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 701 8605

Phone (c): 073 243 7621

Email: lailah.siers@yahoo.com

Luqmān Ben

Mother's name: Āminah Johnson

Father's name: Ṣādiq Ben

Early Studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his father, Ṣādiq.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Ṣāliḥ Abdurouf.
- 2004 – 2006: attended Madrasat al-Falāh.
- 2006 – 2009: attended Jami'yyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- 2010 – 2011: attended Dār al-Na'īm.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Adnān Khatīb.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at JEQ.
- Completed two-year Arabic Diploma in higher education from Dār al-Na'īm, Wynberg.
- Completed the 'Ālim course at DUAJ, Strand.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Adnān Khatīb.
- Completed the 'Ālim course at DUAJ, Strand.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration Ḥaḍḥ via the *Tayyibah*.

- 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 5) *Murshid al-Qārī*.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Aysar al-Aqwāl Sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 8) Commentary of ‘Ali Ḍabbā’ on the *Tuḥfah*.
 - 9) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 10) The text of Sheikh Sa‘īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) The text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 12) The text of Sheikh ‘Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
 - 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 14) Commentary of Khālīd Azharī on the *Jazariyyah*.
 - 15) Commentary of Zakariyyāh Anṣārī on the *Jazariyyah*.
 - 16) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Naqiyyah* by Moulana Saleem Gaibie.
 - 17) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab’ah*.
 - 18) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 19) The books of Sheikh Toufīq Ḍamrah on *Qirā’āt*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far via the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir.
 - 4) The *Four Shādhah Qirā’āt*.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā’id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ‘Alī al-Ḍabbā’.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 17) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Sheikh Miṣbāḥ Widn (Desouk, Egypt) in: For
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah*.

- 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 5) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 6) The poem for *qaṣr* by Sheikh ‘Uthmān Murād.
- 7) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.

- Sheikhaḥ Tanādhur (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Tayyibah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Tawwāb.
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā’āt*.

Teachers:

- Father, Ṣādiq – he learnt how to read the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – memorised *juz* 28, 29 and 30 by him. Read the *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja’far and Ya’qūb to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – memorised *juz* 26 and 27 by him. Also read the differences of the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Caincross – memorised *juz* one and half of *juz* two by him.

- Sheikh ‘Uthmān Florris – memorised the second half of *juz* 2 until the end of *juz* 14 by him.
- Sheikh ‘Adnān Khatīb – memorised from *juz* 15 until *juz* 25 by him.
- Sheikh Faqīr Parker – studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids – memorised the *Tuḥfah* by him and read numerous *khatms* to him.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied *‘Aqīdah* and *Mīrāth* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – studied *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* and *Tajwīd* by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Fiqh* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh* and *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* by him.
- Moulana Zahier Parker – studied *Ḥadīth*, *Fiqh* and Qur’ān translation by him.
- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – studied *Fiqh* and.
- Moulana Yā‘qūb Abdullah – studied *Fiqh* and *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him, including *Ḍawābiṭ al-Maṣlaḥah*.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojee – studied *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* and *‘Aqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Shāmīl Ras – studied sections of Imam Ghazālī’s *Iḥyā’* by him.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Ali – studied comparative religion, *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* and the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Fiqh*, *al-Tirmidhī*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, and *Ashbāh wa al-Naṭḥā’ir* by him.
- Moulana Anwar Humbles – studied *Tafsīr* and *Jalālayn* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Ghafoor – studied *Tafsīr* and *Tafsīr Ibn Kathīr* by him.
- Moulana Shabīr Galant – studied *Ḥadīth* and *Abū Dāwūd* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Tafsīr* and *Tafsīr Āyāt al-Aḥkām* by him.
- Moulana Ṭāriq – studied *Tārīkh* by him.

- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied numerous texts on *Tajwīd*, the *Shāṭibiyyah*, *Manāhil al-‘Irfān*, *Tarīkh al-Qur’ān* of Abd al-Ṣabūr Shāhīn by him.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – studied *Athar al-Ikhtilāf* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.
- Sheikh Āmin Fakier – received *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – read *‘Ujālat al-Nāfi‘ah fī al-Qirā’āt al-Arba‘ al-Shādhdhah* to him.
- Sheikh Miṣbāḥ Widn – read *Sūrat al-Fātiḥah* via the *Ṣughrā* to him, the first five lines of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *muqaddimah* of the *Tuḥfah* and the first three lines of the *Jazariyyah*. He gave *ijāzah* for all that we read, including the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – read *Sūrat al-Fātiḥah* in the narrations of Warsh and Ḥafṣ, the *muqaddimah* of the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*, the first five lines of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, eight lines on *qaṣr* for Sheikh ‘Uthmān Murād and five lines of the *Salsabīl* to him.
- Sheikhah Tanādhur – read *Sūrat al-Fātiḥah* and the first three verses of the second *juz* via the *Ṣughrā*, the *muqaddimah* and the chapter of *nūn sākinah* and *tanwīn* of the *Tuḥfah*, the *muqaddimah* and the chapter of the *makhārij* from the *Jazariyyah*, the chapter on the *basmalah* and *Umm al-Qur’ān* from the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *muqaddimah* of the *Durrah* to her.
- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī – read *Sūrat al-Fātiḥah* via the *Ṭayyibah* to him and received *ijāzah* for the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.

- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Tawwāb – read *Sūrat al-Fātiḥah* in the narrations of Warsh and Ḥafṣ and received *ijāzah*. Read the first 15 lines of *Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* and read the chapter *al-Toubah* of *Nūr al-ʿIlām*.

Students:

- Ṭḥāfir Lee – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Afḍal Hatia – Read the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far and Ya'qūb to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Nadhīr Majiet – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far and the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah* from memory.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Khalaf via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Marwān Williams – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.

Written Works:

- *The Legacy of Qāri Ayyūb: a Discourse on the Principles of the Shāṭibiyyah* – a commentary on the famous *Shāṭibiyyah* written collectively with Afḍal Hatia, Ibrāhīm Darries and Mustaqīm Paulse.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught at Raḥmāniyyah Masjid in Steenberg.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at JEQ.
- Completed two-year Arabic Diploma in higher education from Dār al-Na'īm, Wynberg.
- Completed the 'Ālim course at DUAİ, Strand.

- Studied the Seven and Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* in them.
- Led *Tarāwīḥ* in the narration of al-Dūrī from Kisā'ī in West Bank, Delft.
- Led *Tarāwīḥ* in Laingville in 2016.
- Led *Tarāwīḥ* in Lavender Hill this year.
- Previously a teacher at Tazkiyat al-Nisā' 'Ālimah Institute in Lavender Hill.
- Teaches in the afternoons at Masjid al-Rashīd in Steenberg.
- Currently studying the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Currently teaching at Dār al-Qur'ān, Hanover Park.
- Led *Tarāwīḥ* at DTI, Athlone, in the narration of Qālūn.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 829 7725

Phone (c): 072 439 2285

Email: luqmanben786@gmail.com

Māhirah Abdulrazaak

Mother's name: Yasmīn

Father's name: ‘Abd al-Razzāq

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur’ān by her mother, Yasmīn.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).

Higher Education:

- Matriculated from Achievers College.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu’ād Gabier.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams at ‘Abd Allah ibn Mas‘ūd Hāfith Institute.
- Revised the Qur’ān with Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyūmī in Egypt.
- Trained for two months at Taḥfīẓ al-Qur’ān College in Azizia, Mecca.
- Did *Tajwīd* training and revision with Sheikha Umm ‘Abd al-Raḥmān.
- Completed a two-year Arabic and Islamic Law Diploma in Damascus, Syria, at Ma’had Abū al-Nūr (2001 - 2003).
- Did Islamic studies in in Egypt with private tutors.
- Diploma in Arabic from Markaz Fajr.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim from Dr Suzi, a student of Dr ‘Abbās al-Miṣrī (2004 - 2008).
- Completed TEFL (teaching English as a foreign language) course at the Cape Town School of English.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) in 1998.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikhaḥ Amānī bint Ḥasan Mar'ī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Tayyibah*.

Teachers:

- Yasmīn (mother) – learnt to recite the Qur'ān at her hands.
- Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier – started her *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) – completed her *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayyūmī – revised the Qur'ān with him.
- Sheikah Umm 'Abd al-Raḥmān – studied *Tajwīd*, as well as revised the Qur'ān by her.
- Dr Suzi – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Shu'bah from her.

Students:

- Ḥāfiṭḥah Abdulrazaak – completed her *ḥifẓ*.
- Amīrah Vallie – completed her *ḥifẓ*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught English in Saudia Arabia at New Horizons and Al Qassim University (2009 - 2010).
- Taught Qur'ān literacy to Egyptian learners in Cairo.
- Taught English language at Al-Qaseem University in Buraidah, Saudi Arabia.

- Returned to South Africa at the end of 2010.
- Appointed as principal and teacher at Dār Ahl al-Qur'ān in 2011.
- Currently Principal and teacher at Dar Ahl al-Qur'ān

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 079 600 1980

Email: maahirah@dar-aq.co.za

Masrūr Rylands

Mother's name: Rushana

Father's name: Fārūq

Early Studies:

- Learnt to read the Qurʾān by his mother, Rushana Rylands, and Muʿallim Dāwūd Boolay.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Majdi ʿĪsā, Sheikh Fahīm Jackson.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ ʿAbd al-Khāliq Parker.
- Completed the two years Arabic and Islamic studies course at Dār al-Naʿīm, Wynberg.
- Completed three modules at the Qurraʾ Development Program.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ ʿAbd al-Khāliq Parker.
- Completed the two years Arabic and Islamic studies course at Dār al-Naʿīm, Wynberg.
- Matriculated from Alexander Sinton High School.
- Completed the ʿĀlim Fāḍil Course at DUAI, Strand.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shuʿbah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī.

- 4) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The text of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 6) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 7) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir 'Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
 - 8) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 9) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 10) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab'ah*.
 - 11) *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* of Sheikh Samannūdī.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via select *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 5) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī.
 - 6) *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān* of al-Ḥuṣarī.
 - 7) *Fayḍ al-Mu'īn* of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī.
 - 8) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 9) *'Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah fī al-Qirā'āt al-Arba' al-Shādhah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.

- 10) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Ummiyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 17) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:
 - 1) Heard (*samā'*) *Al-Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.

Teachers:

- His mother, Rushana – learnt Quranic literacy and fluency by her.
- His father, Moulana Fārūq Rylands – studied Fiqh by him.
- Mu'allim Dāwūd – learnt Qur'ānic fluency by him.
- Ustādh Ruknudin – learnt Qur'ānic fluency by him.
- Sheikh Majdi 'Īsā – studied *Tajwīd* and did *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Fahīm Jackson – studied *Tajwīd* and did *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Ziyād Isaacs – did *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh 'Abd al-Khāliq Parker – did *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier – did *Tajwīd* with practical implementation by him.
- Sheikh Ismail Londt – read to the Sheikh for approximately 7 months.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Sa'īd – did revision of his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Mu'allim 'Alawi Alexander – did revision of his *ḥifẓ* by him. Also read five *juz* in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī to him.

- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied Arabic grammar, Inheritance and *‘Aqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied Morphology (*Ṣarf*) and Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Karaan – studied *Fiqh*: the chapter of *Ṭahārah* from *‘Umdat al-Sālik* and *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* by him.
- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks – studied *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh*: the chapter on *al-Bay‘* from *‘Umdat al-Sālik* as well as *al-Nikāḥ* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied the *Shamā’il al-Tirmidhī*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* from *al-Wajīz*, the development of the Shāfi‘ī School, *Fiqh*, the chapter of *Nikāḥ* from *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* and *‘Aqīdah* from *al-I’tiqād* of Imam al-Bayhaqī by him.
- Moulana Ya‘qūb ‘Abd Allah – studied *Fiqh*: the chapter of *Ṭahārah* from *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj*, *al-Tirmidhī*, *Fiqh al-Ḥadīth*, *al-Raf‘ wa al-Takmīl* and the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Imam Muslim with the commentary of Imam al-Nawawī by him.
- Moulana Ṭāriq ‘Abd Allah – studied Islamic History by him, doing *Mūsū‘ah Muyassarrah fī al-Tārīḥ Al-Islāmī*.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – studied *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn*, *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* via *Manāhil al-Irfān* and *Fiqh*: the chapter on *Ṭalāq* via *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – studied sections of the *Iḥyā ‘Ulūm al-Dīn* of Imam al-Ghazālī by him.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Ali – studied *‘Aqīdah* via *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt*, *Inheritance* and *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* via *al-Wajīz* by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojee – studied *Fiqh al-Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gafoor – studied sections of the *Tafsīr* of Ibn Kathīr and *Tafsīr Āyāt al-Aḥkām* of Sheikh Ṣābūnī by him.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied various texts and books by him, including the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *uṣūl* of the *Durrah*. He read a collective *khatm* to him combining the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah* as well as select *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* for Ya'qūb. Studied the Four Shādhdh *Qirā'āt* using *Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah fī al-Qirā'āt al-Arba' al-Zā'idah* of Moulana Salīm and *Nūr al-I'lām* of Sheikh al-Azmīrī.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied the *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* and *Athar al-Ikhtilāf* of Sheikh Muṣṭafā al-Khinn by him.
- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse - read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Miṣbāḥ*, the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil, the *Kāmil*, the *Tajrīd*, the *Tidhkār* and the *Rouḍah* of al-Mālikī to him. He also completed the narration of Shu'bah, the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī as well as a few texts by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Tafsīr Āyāt al-Aḥkām* of Sheikh Ṣābūnī by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him. Also read the *Shāṭibiyyah* until *Sūrat al-Kahf* to the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā al-Ghouthānī – attended a gathering in which *Al-Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* was read to the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* for it.

Students:

- Muḥammad Sayyid (Johannesburg) – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*. Also read the poem of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah on the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ* to him.

- Ḥasan Ramadan – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*. Also read the poem of Sheikh Saʿīd ʿAbd Allah on the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ* to him.
- Yūsuf Karaan – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*. Also read various poems on the *ṭuruq* of the Ḥafṣ to him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid al-Ṣabūr, Lentegur, for a few years.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Waterloo Masjid in 2016.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Stegmann Road Masjid, Claremont, in 2017.
- Teaches at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qurʾānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 083 461 0629

Phone (c): 073 390 1870

Email: rylandsmasrur@gmail.com

Muḥammad ‘Abbās Moerat

Mother's name: ‘Ā’ishah

Father's name: ‘Abd al-Hādī

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur’ān by his father, ‘Abd al-Hādī Moerat.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓh* by Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.
- Completed *ḥifẓh* by Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓh* in 2002 by Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Ali Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:

- 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
- 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
- 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥātḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Umnīyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 9) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.

Teachers:

- 'Abd al-Hādī Moerat – learnt to recite the Qur'ān, as well as the essentials of *dīn* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Yūsuf Muḥammad – completed his memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Ali Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also received *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Shu'bah.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs – read the *Tuḥfah* to him for *ijāzah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids – studied the *Jazariyyah* by him and read it to him from memory for *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ. Also attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Past and Current Activities:

- 2005 – completed Matric 2005
- Studied two years B.sc at UWC (incomplete).
- 2006 – started teaching *ḥifẓ* in Paarl.
- 2009 – moved to Cape Town to teach *ḥifẓ* at Al-Ameen Ḥāfiẓ Institute for three years.
- Currently teaching *ḥifẓ* at Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- 2013 – 2014 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid al-Salām, St Athans Road, Crawford.
- 2015 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* at Zinat al-Islām Masjid, Muir Street.
- 2017 – led the *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid al-Jumu'ah, Phoenix, Milnerton.
- 2017/2018 – formed part of the group of *ḥuffāẓ* who lead the Shabeena at Dār al-Islām Masjid, Surrey Estate.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 706 0970

Phone (c): 078 381 1312

Email: abbas.moerat@gmail.com

He currently resides in Belgravia.

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids

Mother's name: Firdous

Father's name: Shafīr al-Dīn

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur’ān by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm Sālie. He also finished his first *khatm* by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Ibrāhīm Bhamjee at Dār al-‘Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Irfān Abrahams (in Surrey Estate).
- Did a Diploma in Arabic studies at Islamic College of Southern Africa (ICOSA) and four years Islamic studies at the same institute.
- Spent a year in Egypt where he did Qur’ānic studies and received *sanad* and *ijāzah*.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Irfān Abrahams.

Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Majdī Bāshā (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Qallīnī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl* of Sulaymān Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭih* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 9) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.

Teachers:

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm Sālie – learnt how to recite Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Ismā’īl Londt – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him as well as *Tajwīd*.
- Sheikh Fu’ad Gabier – revised the Qur’ān with him for a few months.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – recited 15 *juz* of the Qur’ān according to the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Ibrāhīm Bhamjee – memorised most of the Qur’ān under his tutelage.
- Sheikh ‘Irfān Abrahams – completed memorisation of the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Zarībī al-Tūnusī – studied most of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Majdī Bāshā – read the narration of Ḥafṣ to him. Also studied the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and memorised the poem of Sheikh ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān in *qasr* of *munfaṣil* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad al-Qallīnī – recited the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah* to him.

- Sheikh Salīm Gaibie – Studied *Tajwīd* and memorised the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī under his tutelage.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ. Also attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Students:

- ‘Abd al-Malik De Vries – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.

Past and current activities:

- Current principal of J.E.Q. Boys Hāfith School.
- Was the principal of J.E.Q. Girls Hāfith School during 2007.
- Was previously a teacher at J.E.Q. Boys, from 2003-2006.
- Was also teacher at Dār al-Islām Hāfith School in Surrey Estate from 1994-2000.
- Was a lecturer on *Tajwīd* at the Qurṛā’ Development Program.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 071 891 5961

Email: makdmakd@yahoo.com

Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander

Mother's name: Ḥabībah

Father's name: Muḥammad Zayn

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur'ān by his father, Sheikh Muḥammad Zayn, who was the first imam at the mosque in Strandfontein, as well as the *madrāsah* teacher there.
- Finished his first *khatm* by his father, Muḥammad Zayn.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sa'd Allah Khan, by whom he completed the memorisation of three *juz*. Thereafter he also memorised portions of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs, and Moulana Ismā'īl Jango. He eventually completed his *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Iḥsān Davids.
- Read the Qur'ān to many *shuyūkh*, including Sheikh Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Ra'ūf, Sheikh Abū Bakr Ismā'īl, Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos and Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.
- Studied Arabic by Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Completed eight modules of the Qurra' Development Programme (QDP), studying *Tajwīd*, *maqāmāt*, Arabic, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah*, *La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Samannūdī, *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfī* of 'Uthmān Murād, 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān, the *Shāṭibiyyah*, *Fiqh*, Qur'ān translation, the *Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī and the Seven *Qirā'āt*.

Qualifications:

- Completed matric at Strandfontein High School.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Iḥsān Davids.
- Completed the study of the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm al-Mannān* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 4) The books of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah in *Qirā'āt*.
 - 5) *Al-Salsabil al-Shāfi*.

- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 2) The Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 3) The Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā’id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā’.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 17) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah*.

- 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- 3) The text of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 4) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 5) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir 'Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
- 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- 7) *Ummiyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Samannūdī.
- 8) *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* of Sheikh Samannūdī.

Teachers:

- Father, Muḥammad Zayn – learned to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Sa'īd Allah Khan – started memorisation of the Qur'ān by him, completing 3 *juz*.
- Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs – memorised sections of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Ismā'īl Jango – memorised sections of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – Studied *Tajwīd* by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*. Learned how to combine the various *qirā'at* by him. Also read the differences of the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Iḥsān Davids – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Ra'ūf – read a *khatm* to him.
- Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs – memorised sections of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr Ismā'īl – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Fārūq Rylands – studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Sūsī, as well as the *Jazariyyah*. Also studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* and 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān by him.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Jazariyyah*, *La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Samannūdī, *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi'* of 'Uthmān Murād and the *uṣūl* of the Seven *Qirā'āt* by him. Received *ijāzah* from him for the *Jazariyyah* and *al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi'*. Also read the differences of the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. Has a few *juz* to complete the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah* to him.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-'Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the 40 *ḥadīth* on the virtues of Qur'ān by Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī and the *Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – read *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* of Sheikh Samannūdī and many other texts to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen – read the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī, and subsequently combined the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him. Also read the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah* to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ. Also attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – read a *khatm* to him incorporating the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah* to him.

Students:

- Anīsah Jabaar – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Muḥammad Rāfiq Salie – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* after reading a *khatm* to him.

- Muḥammad Zayn Alexander – read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Nadhīr Majiet – studied the *Salsabīl al-Shāfī* by him.
- Munawwar Harneker – studied the *Salsabīl al-Shāfī* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught for approximately 11 years at Madrasah Sirāj al-Islām, in Rocklands, Mitchells Plain.
- Presently a teacher of Qur'ān at Dār Ubaiyy which runs under the auspices of Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.
- Completed the recitation of the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 393 1183

Phone (c): 076 520 7252

Email: alexander72@gmail.com

Muḥammad Amīn Floris

Mother's name: Soraya

Father's name: Ibrāhīm

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by his father, Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris.
- Completed his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by his father, Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris.
- Attended Dār Ubaiy and Uthmāniyyah Academy.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt and read four *ajzā'* by him.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by his father, Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated from Bridgetown High (night school).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 6) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 7) *Murshid al-Qārī* of Salīm Gaibie.

- 8) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 9) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 10) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 11) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 12) *Fayḍ al-Mu'īn* of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī on virtues of the Qur'ān.
 - 13) Virtues of the Qur'ān by of Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of al-Ḍabbā'.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥaṣṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥaṣṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥaṣṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 17) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
 - Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:

- 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
- 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris – learned how to recite by him, completed his first *khatm* by him, as well as his *ḥifẓ*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, a *khatm* in the narration of Shu'bah, a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr, a *khatm* in the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir al-Shāmī and a *khatm* in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī. Also studied *Murshid al-Qārī*, *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. He furthermore read the 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī and Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī to the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* for it.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – read *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh 'Ali al-Ḍabbā' to him and received *ijāzah* for it. Also studying Arabic by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – he read a collective *khatm* to him combining the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā'āt* of Ibn Kathīr and Abū Ja'far. He also read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.

Past and current activities:

- Led *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid al-Taqwā in Newfields.
- Currently a student at al-Tanzil Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 692 1469

Phone (c): 072 499 2401

Email: mogamadameenfloris@gmail.com

Muḥammad ‘Arīb Isaacs

Mother's name: Kulthūm

Father's name: Faldienula

Studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur’ān by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams
- Completed his *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Studied *Tajwīd* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.

Later Studies:

- Matriculated from al-Azhar High School in 2015.
- Attended Dār al-Na‘īm.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – completed his *ḥifṭh*, as well as received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Ḥāfiṭh Yāsīn Taliep – recited and memorised sections of the Qur’ān by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh ‘Abd Allah Taliep – recited and memorised sections of the Qur’ān by him.

Current activities:

- Currently a second year Bcom Accounting student at the University of Western Cape.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 076 934 7889

Email: areeb9isaacs96@gmail.com

Muḥammad Craig

Mother's name: Surayyah Noordien Craig

Father's name: Rashād

Early studies:

- Learned to read the Qur'ān by Sheikh Majdī 'Īsā.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh Majdī 'Īsā.
- Started *ḥifẓ* at JEQ under Sheikh Majdī 'Īsā.
- Attended JEQ: 2000 – 2003.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at JEQ.
- Attended Markaz Nīl for two weeks during a visit to Egypt in 2004.

Later Studies:

- Completed the two year Arabic and Islamic studies course at Dār al-Na'īm: 2010-2011.
- Completed BBA (Bachelors in Business Administration) at TSIBA: 2012-2014.
- Completed module one of the Qur'rā' Development Programme (QDP).
- Attended a workshop and studied the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by Sheikh Ayman Maḥmūd Ṣafwat Sālim (2016).
- Attended a workshop on *waqf* and *ibtidā'* conducted by Sheikh Aḥmad 'Īsā al-Ma'ṣarāwī.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān at JEQ.
- BBA (Bachelors in Business Administration).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah* and via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 4) *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* of Sheikh al-Samannūdī.
 - 5) *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān* by Sheikh Khalīl al-Ḥuṣārī.

- Sheikh Yaḥyā Ghouthānī (Syria) in:
 - 1) The 40 Ḥadīth on virtues of the Qur'ān (*'Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah*).

- Sheikh Ayman Maḥmūd Ṣafwat Sālīm in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Ḥafīṭh Nadhīr Majiet in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via select *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 5) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 8) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī.
 - 9) The 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī.
 - 10) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 11) *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān* of Sheikh Khalīl al-Ḥuṣārī.

12) *Al-Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah fī al-Qirā'āt al-Arba' al-Shādhdhah.*

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 4) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 5) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
 - 8) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 9) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 10) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Turuq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 11) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 12) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 16) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 17) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 18) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 19) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*. Also read a collective *khatm* to him combining the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He furthermore studied select portions of *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān* of Khalīl al-Ḥuṣārī, *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* and *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie by him (2015 – 2016).

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*, *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī, most of *Aḥkām Qirā'at al-Qur'ān*, the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *uṣūl* of the *Durrah* by him. Also read the 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī and *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* to him. Furthermore read a collective *khatm* combining the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah* to him, including select *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* for the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā al-Ghouthānī – read/heard the *'Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* and received *ijāzah* for it (2016).
- Ḥāfiṭh Nadhīr Majiet – read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him (2015).
- Sheikh Ayman Maḥmūd Ṣafwat Sālim – studied and read the *Jazariyyah* to him (2016).
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – read a collective *khatm* to the Sheikh incorporating the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*. Attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.
- Sheikh Majdī 'Īsā – learnt how to recited by him. Also started and completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – read a few sections of the Qur'ān to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie – read a few sections of the Qur'ān to him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr Ismail – read a few sections of the Qur'ān to him.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied Arabic, Qur'ān translation and inheritance by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied the chapters of Ṣalāh and *Nikāḥ* from *'Umdat al-Sālik* by him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied *Ṣarf* and Qur'ān translation by him.

- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied the chapter of *Buyūʿ* from *Umdat al-Sālik* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied selected chapters of *Fiqh al-Manhajī*, *al-Mawārith* of Sheikh al-Ṣābūnī and *al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Ḥamalāt al-Qurʾān* by him.
- Moulana Yaʿqūb – studied chapters of *al-Mughnī* of al-Sharbīnī in *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Rass – studied selected chapters of *Minhāj al-ʿĀbidīn* of Imam al-Ghazālī and *Iḥyāʾ ʿUlūm al-Dīn* by him.
- Moulana Ikrām Baksh – studied selected sections of *Miftāḥ al-Uṣūl* on *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied Qurʾān translation, *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*, *Manhaj al-Naqd* and chapters of *Jāmiʿ al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *al-Tibyān fī ʿUlūm al-Qurʾān* of al-Ṣābūnī and *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn* by him.
- Moulana Sālim Peck – studied sections of *Manāhil al-ʿIrfān fī ʿUlūm al-Qurʾān* by him.
- Moulana Ṭḥāfir Lee – studied *al-Wajīz fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Dr. Aḥmad ʿĪsā al-Maʿṣarāwī – attended a workshop on *waqf* and *ibdtidāʾ* presented by him.
- Moulana Muʿādh ʿAlī – studied sections of *Jawāhir al-Kalāmiyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught maktab on Saturdays at Madrasat al-Talabat al-Hudā in Maitland masjid (early months of 2016).
- Currently enrolled at DUAİ in Strand.
- Instructor at Al-Tanzil Institute of Qurʾānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 824 2040

Phone (cell): 079 323 1259

Email: muhammedcraig@gmail.com

Muḥammad (ibn Fu'ād) Davids

Mother's name: 'Ā'ishah

Father's name: Fu'ād

Early studies:

- Learnt how to recite Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Naṭḥīmah Jansen and completed his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān at her hands.
- Attended Madrasah al-Shāfi'iyyah in Salt River (Colleridge Road).

Higher Education:

- Started and completed his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Completed the six year *'Alim Fāḍil* course at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUI), in Strand.
- Spent much time in Syria studying under the expertise of various scholars.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Completed a Diploma in Arabic in Syria.
- MA (Arabic) University of Western Cape.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 6) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*.
- Sheikh Jalāl Maḥmūd al-Qadrū (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Jamāl al-Dīn ‘Abd al-Jalīl al-Ṭarābulusī (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah Naṭḥīmāh Jansen – completed his first *khatm* by her.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *‘Ulum al-Qur’ān* by him. Also read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana Yāsīn ‘Abbās – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and *‘Aqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Shāmīl Ras – read sections of Imam Ghazālī’s *Iḥyā’* with him.
- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, *Fiqh* and Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* and *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Alī – studied *Muṣṭalah* and Ḥadīth by him.
- Sheikh Jalāl Maḥmūd al-Qadrū – read the narration of Ḥafṣ and the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī to him.
- Sheikh Jamāl al-Dīn ‘Abd al-Jalīl al-Ṭarābulusī – read the narration of Ḥafṣ to him.
- Dr Sa‘īd Ramaḍān al-Būṭī - studied *Ḍawābiṭ al-Maṣlaḥah*, *al-Ashbāh wa al-Naṭḥā’ir*, *al-Risālah al-Qushayriyyah* and *Mabāḥith Qur’āniyyah* by him.
- Shaykh Usāmāh al-Rifā‘ī – studied *al-Majmū‘ Sharḥ al-Muhadh-dhab*, *al-Kash-shāf* of Zamakhsharī, *Mughnī al-Labīb* and *Manāḥil al-‘Irfān* by him.
- Dr Nūr al-Dīn ‘Iṭr – studied the *Muwaṭṭa’* by him.
- Dr Badī‘ al-Sayyid al-Laḥḥām – studied *Tadrīb al-Rāwī* by him.
- Dr Wahbah al-Zuḥaylī – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Dr Muṣṭafā al-Bughā – studied *Fiqh* and the *Sunan* of Dārimi by him.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Shaykh Abū al-Hudā al-Ya‘qūbī – studied *Shamā’il al-Tirmidhī*, *al-Jāmi‘ al-Tirmidhī*, *al-Risālat al-Qushayriyyah*, *Durūs fī al-Tasawwuf* by him.
- Shaykh Na‘īm al-‘Araqsūsī – studied the *Saḥīḥ* of Imam Bukhārī by him.
- Shaykh Rushdī Qalam – studied *Fiqh*, *Naḥw*, *Balāghah* and *‘Aqīdah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* at the Qurrah Development Program for a year.
- One of four interim Imams at Tennyson Road Masjid in Salt River.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 4488 421

Phone (cell): 078 029 8996

Email: mdvd2012@gmail.com

Muḥammad (ibn Iḥsān) Davids

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Davids

Father's name: Iḥsān Davids

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his mother, Mu'allimah Fāṭimah.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẖ* by Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayyūmī in Egypt.
- Completed *ḥifẖ* by Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris.
- Attended 'Uthmāniyyah Academy.
- Also attended Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān.
- Completed the first-year Arabic Intensive course at Dār al-Na'īm.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẖ* by Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh Ishāq Hārūn al-Rashīd al-Arkānī (Ḥaram of Mecca) in:

- 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā‘.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāt* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 16) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyūmī – started his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Mūsā Titus –
- Sheikh Mahdī Nackerdien –

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also read the *Tuḥfah* to him.
- Sheikh ‘Ali al-Zanātī – read the *Tuḥfah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Ishāq Hārūn al-Rashīd al-Arkānī – read the *Tuḥfah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – read the *Tuḥfah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 633 8807

Phone (c): 063 867 4816

Email: igshaan@hotmail.com

Muḥammad Dīn Cupido

Mother's name: Ruwaydah Cupido

Father's name: Riḍwān Cupido

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels.
- Attended Nūr al-Qur'ān Ḥāfiṭh Institute.
- Also attended Al-Shāṭibiyyah Ḥāfiṭh Institute.
- Also attended 'Uthmāniyyah Academy.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels.
- Also memorised by Sheikh Nabīl Majiet, Sheikh Zayd Dante and Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Muḥammad Samuels – started and completed *ḥifẓ* by him.

- Sheikh Nabīl Majiet – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Zayd Dante – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by him. He read a *khatm* to the Sheikh incorporating the various *ṭuruq* of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. He also read a *khatm* in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī to him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Leads the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers.
- Recites at various occasions.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 062 100 9184

Email: mdiensam@outlook.com

Muḥammad Faqīr Khan

Mother's name: Farīdah

Father's name: Ibrāhīm

Early studies:

- Attended Madrasah al-Nāṣirīn (Beacon Valley, Mitchells Plain) – learned to recite the Qur'ān here, as well as the basics of Dīn.
- Started Qur'ān memorisation by Sheikh Ismā'īl Hassen at Masjid al-Thālith in Beacon Valley on a part-time basis (Mondays to Thursdays after school).
- Finished his first *khatm* by Ḥāfiṭh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Ebrahim Mia in 2001.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Hassen.
- After grade 10 he did full-time *ḥifẓ* at Madrasah Ta'īm al-Dīn, Lenasia, by Ḥāfiṭh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Ebrahim Mia, Moulana Muḥammad Ebrahim Mia and Ustādh Shafīq Haffeejee for one year.
- Revised his *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad (Paarl).

Qualifications:

- Matriculated (Westwood CLC).
- Bachelor of Arts Degree (UWC).
- Completed PGCE (UNISA).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiṭh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Ebrahim Mia.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 9) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah Khadijah Ceres – learnt how to recite the Qur’ān by her.
- Mu‘allim Ismā‘īl Brown – basic Islamic studies.
- Mu‘allimah Shihām Frances – basic Islamic studies.
- Mu‘allimah Raḥmah Leek – basic Islamic studies.
- Mu‘allimah Shirīn Ceres – basic Islamic studies.
- Mu‘allim Muḥammad Arendse – basic Islamic studies.
- Ḥāfiṭh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Mia – completed the memorisation of the Qur’ān by him.

- Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Ṣarf* and *ʿUlūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied Arabic grammar and *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana Mu'adh 'Alī – studied Ḥadīth methodology and classification (*muṣṭalaḥ*), Islamic legal theory (*Uṣūl*), and *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* by him.
- Moulana Yāsīn 'Abbās – studied *'Aqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Yā'qūb 'Abd Allah (Malawi) – studied *Uṣul*, *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* and *Manāhil al-'Irfān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Uṣūl* and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Ṭaha Karaan – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, portions of the *Jazariyyah*, *Hidāyat al-Qārī* of Marṣafī by him. Also read the entire Qur'ān in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah* and the narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him, receiving *ijāzah* in Qur'ān and in the *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ. Also attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Students:

- Dhākir Salie – completed *ḥifṭh* by him.
- 'Ammār Slarmie – completed *ḥifṭh* by him.
- 'Īsā Rylands – completed *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Ilyās Abrahams – completed *ḥifṭh* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed four years of the 'Ālim Fāḍil Course at DUAI, Strand.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 073 174 4921

Email: sfakies@gmail.com

Muḥammad Mayet

Mother's name: Umm Muḥammad, Aatika Akoojee

Father's name: Idrīs Mayet

Early studies:

- Learned to read the Qurʾān by his mother, Aatikah Akoojee.
- Completed his first *khatm* by his mother.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by his mother in 2011.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Munīb Johaadien at Dār al-Salām Ḥifẓ School.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Munīb Johaadien.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀsim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The *Qirāʾah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirāʾah* of Ibn ʿĀmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Atfāl* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 8) *Sharḥ Ṣaghīr* of Sheikh ʿAli al-Ḍabbāʿ on the *Tuḥfah*.
 - 9) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 10) *Al-Laʾālī al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 11) The *Tajwīd* books of Sheikha Karīmah Czerepinski.

- 12) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 13) Text of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 14) Text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 15) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 16) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 17) The poem of Sheikh 'Ali al-Naḥḥās on the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 18) Sheikh Muḥammad al-'Āmirī's poem on the *ṭuruq* of Ḥafṣ.
 - 19) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 20) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh al-'Ubayd.
 - 21) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Qārī 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī.
 - 22) *Al-Tibyān* of Imam al-Nawawī.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The 40 ḥadīth of Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī.
 - 2) The 40 ḥadīth of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī.
 - 3) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
 - Qārī Ayyūb ibn Ibrāhīm Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 7) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 8) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 9) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.

- 10) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 11) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 12) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 17) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Yūnus Ghalbān (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 5) Poem on *qaṣr* in *madd munfaṣil* by Sheikh 'Uthmān Murād.
 - Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Tawwāb (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- His mother, Aatika Akoojee – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by her, started his *ḥifṭh* by her, as well as grasped the essentials of *dīn*.
- Sheikh Munīb Johaadien – did *ḥifṭh* by him from 2014 to 2016 at Dār al-Salām Ḥifṭh School. Completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen – did part-time *ḥifẓ* by him for one year at Dār Ubaiyy. Also read and received *ijāzah* from him in the 40 ḥadīth of Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī, the 40 ḥadīth of Mullā ‘Ali al-Qārī and *Fath al-Karīm* of Sheikh ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā‘.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – recited *khatms* to him in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim, the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, the *Qirā’ah* of Ibn Kathīr and the *Qirā’ah* of Ibn ‘Āmir. He also studied various texts on *Tajwīd* by him and received *ijāzah* for it from him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – studying Arabic and doing Qur’ān translation by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – read a collective *khatm* to the Sheikh incorporating the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the Rouḍah and the *Miṣbāḥ*. Attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh’s 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Yūnus Ghalbān – read sections of the Qur’ān to him and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – read a portion of the Qur’ān to him as well as sections from various texts and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Tawwāb – read a portion of the Qur’ān to him and received *ijāzah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- 29th March 2016 – completed *ḥifẓ*.
- 4th December 2016 – read the entire Qur’ān in one sitting to his teacher, Sheikh Munīb Johaadien.
- 6th December 2016 – graduated from Dār al-Salām Ḥifẓ School.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- 2016 – led *Tarāwīḥ* at PMCT (Parrow Muslim Community Trust) Masjid, Panorama.
- 2017 – led *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid al-Raḥmah, Garlendale.
- Currently in his second year at al-Tanzīl Institute for Qur'ānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 697 0684

Phone (c): 073 503 4251

Email: muhammad.03.29.2016@gmail.com

Muḥammad Munīb Johaadien

Mother's name: Munawwarah 'Abd al-Ra'ūf

Fathers name: Ḥasan Johaadien

Early studies:

- Learned to read the Qur'ān by his mother.
- Subsequently read and benefitted from Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.
- Completed first *khatm* by Imam 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Learned *Tajwīd* from Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Imam 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Continued *ḥifẓ* by Qāri Topia at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā, Gauteng.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī in the Haram of Medina.
- Completed first year at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUI), Strand.
- Completed a two-year Diploma in Arabic at the University of Medina.
- Graduated from the Faculty of Ḥadīth at the University of Medina.
- Studied *Fiqh* by Sheikh 'Abd Allah Zāḥim.
- Studied *Tadrīb al-Rāwī* by Mufti 'Umar 'Ābidīn ibn Sayf Allah Raḥmānī.
- Studied the *Tuḥfah al-Saniyyah* by Sheikh 'Umar Jamal al-Layl.
- Studied *Jarḥ wa ta'dīl* by Sheikh Anīs Ṭāhir.
- Studied *Muḥarrar fī al-Ḥadīth* by Sheikh Khālīd Marghūb, Sulaymān al-Dhunayān and Aḥmad Hujaylī.

- Studied *Touḥīd* by Sheikh Ṣāliḥ Sindī, Sheikh Ibrāhīm al-Ruḥaylī, Sheikh ‘Abd al-Hādī al-Madkhalī.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī in the Haram of Medina.
- Arabic Diploma from University of Medina.
- Bachelors in Ḥadīth.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abū ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Yūsuf ibn Jūdah Dāwūdī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Pakistan) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- His mother, Munawwarah ‘Abd al-Ra’ūf Johaadien – learned to recite the Qur’ān by her, as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- Imam ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Sālie – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Fu’ād Gabier – read and memorised sections of the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī – completed *ḥifẓ* by him, and received *ijāzah* in Ḥafṣ from him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Pākistānī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh Ḥāmid ibn Aḥmad al-Bukhārī – heard the *Shamā’il* of al-Tirmidhī by him and received *ijāzah* for it.

- Sheikh Sāmī Shaḥḥātah ‘Abd al-Bāqī ‘Ali – read 23 *juz* in the narration of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* to him. He also studied the narration of Warsh by him and read two *juz* in this narration to him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Ṣarf* by him.
- Moulana Mu‘ādh ‘Ali – did Islamic studies by him.
- Moulana Shāmīl Ras – did Islamic studies by him.
- Sheikh Ṣāliḥ Sindī – studied *Touḥīd* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Ayyūb Arkānī – read sections of the Qur’ān to him.
- Sheikh Anīs Ṭāhir – studied *Jarḥ wa ta’dīl* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Hādā al-Madkhalī – did the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him.
- Sheikh Khālīd Marghūb – studied ḥadīth by him.
- Sheikh Sulaymān al-Dhunayān – studied ḥadīth by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Hujaylī – studied ḥadīth by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Juhanī – studied inheritance by him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Ruḥaylī – studied *Touḥīd* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Umar Jamal al-Layl – studied Arabic grammar by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥalabī – studied Arabic grammar by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Subayḥī – studied Arabic grammar by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah al-Bukhārī – studied ḥadīth by him.
- Sheikh ‘Umar ‘Ābidīn ibn Sayf Allah Raḥmānī – studied *Tadrīb al-Rāwī* of Imam Suyuṭī by him.
- Muftī Taqī ‘Uthmānī – received *ijāzah* in ḥadīth from him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – received *ijāzah* from him for the *Ājrūmiyyah*.

- Sheikh Ḥasan al-Miḥdār – studying commentaries of the *Ājrūmiyyah* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Umar ibn ‘Ali Zuayzi – doing *tadrīb al-khitābah* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān al-Miḥdār – studying *Risālat al-Mu‘āwanah* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr al-Khaṭīb – studying the *Muqaddimat al-Ḥaḍramiyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Shafi – studying the *Tafsīr* of al-Baghawī by him. He is also studying *Qirā’āt* by him; currently reading the narration of Shu‘bah to him.
- Sheikh Ḥabīb Muḥammad Aydarūs – studying *Minhāj al-‘Ābidīn* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥabīb ‘Umar ibn Ḥafīṭh – studying *Iḥyā’ ‘Ulūm al-Dīn* by him.

Students:

- Rashād Karstens – completed his *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Mayet – completed his *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Munīb in 2016.
- Yusrī Masoet – completed his *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed primary education at Habibia Primary School.
- Attended Islamia High for Grade 8 and 9.
- Attended Rondebosch Boys High from grade 10-12.
- Completed the first year at DUAİ in Strand.
- Studied for a year at Dār al-‘Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng.
- Studied for 6 years at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Acted as an assistant Imam at Masjid al-Salām, St Athens Road, Athlone.
- He was the principal of Dār al-Salām Ḥifṭh School, at Masjid al-Salām. He taught at the School.

- He conducted evening classes in which he taught the correct recitation of the Qur'ān, *Tajwīd* as well as Ḥadīth.
- The Sheikh also taught Qur'ān at the Leadership College.
- He previously studied via UNISA.
- He taught the *Shamā'il al-Tirmidhī* with commentary of Sheikh al-Bājūrī.

The Sheikh is currently studying in Dār al-Muṣṭafā, Tarim, Yemen.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 317 0304

Email: neebio.j@gmail.com

Muḥammad Nūr Adams

Mother's name: Ashura Adams

Father's name: Junayn Adams

Early studies:

- Started reading from the “surat” and did Qur’ānic literacy by Mu’allimah Kulthūm at Square Hill Masjid at the age of eight.
- Subsequently went to learn full-time at JEQ under Sheikh ‘Ali Davids.
- Spent one year by Moulana Rāshid Khakie.
- Did revision by Sheikh ‘Ali Davids and graduated from Al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

Later Studies:

- Completed *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh ‘Ali Davids.
- Studied the *Murshid al-Qārī* by Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Sheikh ‘Ali Davids.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Ḥāfiṭh Nadhīr Majiet in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu’allimah Kulthūm – learnt how to recite the Qur’ān by her.

- Sheikh 'Ali Davids – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him. He regards Sheikh 'Ali as his mentor and source of inspiration due to his love and passion for the Qur'ān.
- Sheikh Yasser Fredericks – memorised a few *juz* by him.
- Moulana Rāshid Khakie – memorised a few *juz* by him and did revision by him.
- Sheikh 'Adnān Khatib – memorised a few *juz* by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – studied *Tajwīd* by him using *Murshid al-Qārī* as a textbook.
- Sheikh Nadhīr Majiet – read a *khatm* to him in various *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* as well as a *khatm* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Participated in local *ḥifẓ* competitions which ran under the MJC, SANQU and at Town Centre Masjid, Mitchells Plain, receiving top positions in all the competitions.
- Participated in *ḥifẓ* competitions and represented South Africa internationally in Dubai, Iran, Algeria and Saudi Arabia.
- Teaching Qur'ān literacy and *ḥifẓ* for the past five years at Al-Amīn Ḥāfiẓ Institute.
- Read *Tarāwīḥ* in Chile and Namibia.
- Currently studying the Ten *Qirā'āt*.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 060 529 7901

Muḥammad Philander

Mother's name: Shirīn

Father's name: Shahīd

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur'ān at al-Azhar Primary School (Egypt).
- Finished his first *khatm* by his father, Ḥāfiṭh Shahīd.
- Learnt the basics and essentials of *dīn* at the Azhar Primary (Egypt).

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓh* by his father, Ḥāfiṭh Shahīd.
- Completed *ḥifẓh* by his father.
- Did revision of the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayyūmī (Egypt).
- Recited to Sheikh Islām Musharraf (incomplete).
- Recited to Sheikh Riḍā (incomplete).
- Completed High School as well as degree in Islamic Law at the Azhar University in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓh* at the hands of his father, Ḥāfiṭh Shahīd.
- Degree in Islamic Law from al-Azhar University, Egypt.

Sheikh Muḥammad received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Hārūn Moos (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Ḥāfiṭh Shāhīd (father) – learnt to recite Qur'ān at the hands of his father. Also completed the memorisation of the Qur'ān by him, as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayyūmī – did revision of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Muṣṭafā Lāhūnī – did voice training by him.
- Sheikh Islām Musharraf – recited the Qur'ān to him.
- Sheikh Riḍā – recited the Qur'ān to him.
- Dr Ṣalāḥ Zidān – studied *Uṣūl*/by him at the Azhar University.
- Mufti 'Ali Jum'ah – current Mufti of Egypt – al-Azhar Madyafah.
- Sheikh Aḥmed Ṭāhā Rayyān – al-Azhar Madyafah.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – completed a *khatm* by him in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – recited 8 *ajzā'* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – read 8 *ajzā'* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī.
- Imam Sirāj Willenberg – did revision of the Qur'ān by him.

Students:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (Malawi) – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – reciting the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far to him.
- Sheikh Yusuf Philander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr West – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far.

Past and Current Activities:

- Assists at Nūr al-Laṭīf Masjid (Kramat, Macassar) by giving occasional *khutbahs* on Fridays.
- Has weekly Qur'ān classes at Nūr al-Laṭīf Masjid.
- Currently reciting the narration of Warsh to Sheikh Hārūn Moos.
- Also reciting the narration of Ḥafṣ to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Also reciting the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī to Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan.
- Principal of Sheikh Yusuf Centre (SYC) Kramat, Macassar.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* Prayer at Shukr al-Mubīn Masjid, York Road, Lansdowne.
- Founder of Sheikh Yusuf Centre, Lansdowne, York Road.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 857 4248

Phone (c): 076 190 6621

Email: moegamad@yahoo.com / sheikhyusufcentre@gmail.com

The Sheikh currently resides in Lansdowne.

Muḥammad Qāsim Dramat

Mother's name: Touḥīdah

Father's name: Sirāj

He always had the fervor to memorise the Qur'ān. His mother attributes this to the fact that he was born in Mecca. At the age of nine he voiced his desire to memorise the Qur'ān. At the age of 11 his parents conceded to him memorising the Qur'ān, which he accomplished in less than three years.

Early Studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur'ān by Moulana Wāṣif De Vries, Mu'allimah Ḥawwā' Mohammed, Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Abrahams and at Madrasah Harbiyah which ran under the guidance of Sheikh Ismā'il Van De Schyff.

Later Studies:

- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Memorised eight *ajzā'* by Mu'allimah Ruwaydah Majied.
- Memorised a few *ajzā'* by Ḥāfiṭh 'Abd Allah Taliep, Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Abrahams, Ḥāfiṭh Yāsīn Parker.
- Memorised the remaining *ajzā'* and completed his *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil.

- 2) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 5) The text of Sheikh Saʿīd ʿAbd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 6) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 7) The text of Sheikh ʿĀmir ʿUthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Jaʿbarī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī ʿIlm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ʿAli al-Ḍabbāʿ.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of ʿĀmir al-Sayyid ʿUthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Muʿaddil.
 - 10) Text of Saʿīd ʿAbd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-Laʿālīʾ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.
 - 15) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.
 - 16) *Ijāzah ʿĀmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Moulana Wāṣif De Vries – learned to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Mu'allimah Ḥawwā' Mohammed – learned to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Abrahams – learned to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Mu'allimah Ruwaydah Majied – memorised eight *ajzā'* of the Qur'ān by her.
- Ḥāfiṭh 'Abd Allah Taliep – memorised various *ajzā'* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Abrahams – memorised various *ajzā'* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Yāsīn Parker – memorised various *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – completed his *ḥifẓh*, as well as received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ. Also read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also studied many texts by him, receiving *ijāzah* in all that he completed.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos – studying Arabic grammar and morphology by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts.

Past and Current Activities:

- 2013 – 2016 – Performed the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at Castletown Masjid, Wynberg.
- 2017/2018 – Performed the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at Yūsufiyyah Masjid, Wynberg.
- Currently a final-year student at UWC, studying towards a BSc degree in Medical Bioscience.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 072 593 9128

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

Email: qaasimdramat3@gmail.com

He currently stays in Wynberg.

Muḥammad Rāfiq Salie

Mother's name: Najwah Salie

Father's name: Riḍwān Salie

Early Studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur'ān by Moulana Riḍwān Berry.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet.
- Started *ḥifẖ* by Moulana Riḍwān Berry.
- Attended Moulana Rāja's madrasah.

Later Studies:

- Matriculated from Windsor High in 2005.
- Completed his *ḥifẖ* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt at Dār Ubaiyy.
- Completed two years Arabic and Islamic studies at Dār al-Na'īm, Wynberg.
- Completed four modules of the Qurra' Development Program.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẖ* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad 'Alawī Alexander in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan in:
 - 1) The 40 ḥadīth of Mulla ‘Ali al-Qārī.

Teachers:

- Boeta Karim – learned how to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh ‘Adnān Khatieb – learned how to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Moulana Riḍwān Berry – memorised 3 *juz* by him.
- Moulana Faḍl al-Dīn Anthony – memorised 5 *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – memorised some *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – memorised some *juz* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Sulaymān – revised the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyūmī – revised the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Alawī Alexander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd* by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied Arabic by him.

Students:

- Dhākir Jogee – completed *ḥifẓ* by him in September of 2014.
- Yāsīn Daniels – completed *ḥifẓ* in 2015.
- Amīr Ebrahim – completed *ḥifẓ* in 2016.

Past and Current Activities:

- 2006, 2007, 2008 – was a student at Dār Ubaiy.
- 2009 – 2010 – was a student at Dār al-Na‘īm, Wynberg.
- 2010 – 2011 – was a student at the Qurra’ Development Program.
- 2012 – was a student at Markaz al-Nīl, Egypt.
- Previously did revision of the Qur’ān with Sheikh ‘Alawī Alexander.
- Lead the *Tarāwīḥ* at Kromboom Masjid for the past four years.
- Currently he is the principal of Dār al-Shifā Hāfith School. The school operates from Shukr al-Mubīn Masjid in York Road, Lansdowne, and offers *ḥifẓ* classes on a full-time, and part-time bases for males.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 762 9273

(c) 084 2993 127

Email: saliemog@gmail.com

He currently stays in Ottery.

Muḥammad Riyāḍ Devan

Mother's name: Zayboonisa

Father's name: Muḥammad Shamīm

Early Studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Fāṭimah.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Moulana Shu'ayb Adam.
- Attended Madrasah Miftāḥ al-'Ulūm.

Later Studies:

- Started and completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Shu'ayb Adam.
- Full-time student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Shu'ayb Adam.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 4) *Sharḥ al-Ṣaghīr* of al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī.
 - 8) *Al-Salsabil al-Shāfi*.
 - 9) Virtues of the Qur'ān of Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandhlawī.
 - 10) The text of Sheikh Sa'id 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.

- 11) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 12) The text of Sheikh ‘Āmir ‘Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
- 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- 14) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- 15) *Al-Tibyān* of Imam al-Nawawī.
- 16) *Akhlāq Ḥamalat al-Qur’ān* of al-Ājurri.
- 17) *Al-Madkhal ilā ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by Dr Ismā‘īl al-Maymanī.
- 18) *Matn* of Abū Shujā‘.

- Moulana Sālim Peck in:

- 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 2) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 4) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
- 5) *Fath al-Karīm* of al-Ḍabbā‘.
- 6) *Fayḍ al-Mu‘īn* of Mullā ‘Alī al-Qārī.
- 7) *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* of Ibrāhīm al-Samannūdī.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen in:

- 1) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 3) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab‘ah*.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Šāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:

- 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
- 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.

- 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 11) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Ibn ‘Āmir al-Shāmī.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah Fāṭimah – learned how to recite the Qur’ān by her.
- Moulana Shu‘ayb Adam – Started and completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Shu‘ayb Adam.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – studied many texts and books by him while studying at al-Tanzīl.
- Moulana Sālim Peck – studied many texts and books by him while studying at al-Tanzīl.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Petersen – studied many texts and books by him while studying at al-Tanzīl. Also studied the uṣūl of the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – studied *Bulūgh al-Marām* and *Riyāḍ al-Ṣālihīn* by him. Also read a khatm to him in the *Qirā’ah* of Ibn ‘Āmir al-Shāmī.

Past and Current Activities:

- 2013 – 2014 – performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Pelican Heights Masjid.
- 2015 – 2017 – performed *Tarāwīḥ* at York Road Masjid, Lansdowne.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 762 2679

Phone (c): 082 492 3808

Email: riyaad147852@gmail.com

Muḥammad Riyāḍ Jardine

Mother's name: Farīdah

Father's name: Aḥmad

Early Studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his father.
- Completed his first *khatm* at Dār al-Islām Maktab, Surrey Estate.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana 'Ādil Williams.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray.
- Completed 'Ālim Fāḍil Course at Qāsim al-'Ulūm.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray.
- Completed the 'Ālim Fāḍil course at Qāsim al-'Ulūm.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Muḥammad Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Moulana Anwar Peters
- Moulana Shahid Shamsodien
- Moulana Ismā'īl Allie

- Moulana Ashraf Lamara
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Qādir Murray
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah (Somalia)
- Sheikh ‘Umar (Malawi)
- Moulana Qāsim Allie
- Moulana Sulaymān Abrahams
- Moulana Faḍl al-Raḥmān al-Aṭṭamī – attended a gathering and heard the *Awā’il al-Sunbuliyyah* being read to him, receiving *ijāzah* specifically for the *Awā’il al-Sunbuliyyah* and *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – completed *ḥifẓ* by him. Also read a *khatm* in the narration of Ḥaḍḥ to him incorporating various *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah* and the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Did specialised ḥadīth studies with Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray.
- Currently an imam at Nūr al-Hudā Masjid, Belhar.
- Supervisor of various *makātib*.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 074 970 2156

Email: riyaadjardine@gmail.com

Muḥammad Riyāḍ Obaray

Mother's name: Sakīnah

Father's name: Arshād ibn Ibrāhīm ibn Ismā'īl ibn Yūsuf

Early Studies:

- Learnt to recite Qur'ān at the hands of Imam Sirāj Willenberg in 1992 at the age of 11.
- Memorised two and three-quarter *juz* on a partime basis by Imam Sirāj before starting *ḥifẓ* on a fulltime basis.

Higher Education:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* at the hands Ḥāfiẓ Ḥādī Khatib under the tutelage of Moulana 'Ādil Johaar.
- Graduated from Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle in 2004.
- Subsequently did post graduate studies at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAL), Strand, from 2005 to the end of 2006.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ Ḥādī Khatib.
- Completed the 'Ālim course at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.
- Did post graduate studies at DUAL, Strand.

Moulana Riyāḍ received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The Four *Shādhidh Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.

- 4) *Murshid al-Qārī*.
- 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 6) The *Sharḥ Ṣaghīr* of ‘Alī al-Ḍabbā‘ on the *Tuḥfah*.
- 7) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 8) The text of Sheikh Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allāh for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 9) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 10) The text of Sheikh ‘Āmir ‘Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
- 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- 12) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- 13) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
- 14) *Riyāḍat al-Lisān*.
- 15) *Al-Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī.
- 16) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of ‘Alī al-Ḍabbā‘.
- 17) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Qārī ‘Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī.
- 18) *Al-'Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah fī al-Qirā'āt al-Arba' al-Zā'idah*.
- 19) Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.

- Qārī Ayyūb Ishāq in:

- 1) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allāh ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:

- 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
- 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
- 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
- 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 5) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
- 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ‘Alī al-Ḍabbā‘.
- 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥaṣṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
- 9) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥaṣṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.

- 10) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭih* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Ummiyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 17) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:
 - 1) Heard (*samā'*) *Al-Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.
 - Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
 - 6) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
 - Sheikh Rif'at Bastuwaysī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
 - Sheikhaḥ Tanādhur bint Muḥammad Muṣṭafā al-Najūlī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.

- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his written works and transmissions.
 - Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr al-Bayūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 6) Poem on *Qaṣr* in *Madd Munfaṣil* by 'Uthmān Murād.
 - 7) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Sa'īd ibn Ṣāliḥ Zu'āymah al-Sikandarī (Alexandria) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
 - Sheikhaḥ Samī'ah bint Muḥammad Bakr al-Bināsī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) Ḥamzah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Tawwāb (Egypt) in:
 - 1) Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) Nāfi' via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 3) The Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt*.
 - 4) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Sheikh Miṣbāḥ ibn Ibrāhīm Wīdn (Desouk, Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
 - 6) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
 - Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Yūnus al-Ghalbān (Desouk, Egypt) in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
 - 6) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
 - Sheikh Abū 'Uthmān 'Ādil Khamīs al-Ḥaḍramī al-Yamanī (Yemen) in:
 - 1) Ḥaṣṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his written works and transmissions.
 - Sheikh 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 6) The *Durrah*.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 8) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Sheikh Abū Nuṣaybah Muḥammad Āl Dāwūd (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 6) The *Durrah*.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 8) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his written works and transmissions.
 - Sheikh 'Alī al-Naḥḥās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his written works and transmissions.
 - Sheikh Toufīq Ḍamrah (Jordan) in:
 - 1) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his written works and transmissions.
 - Sheikh Muṣṭafā Sha'bān al-Warrāqī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his written works and transmissions.

Moulana Riyāḍ has received *ijazah* from various scholars of Ḥadīth such as Moulana Sema for the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhari, Moulana Yāsīn Abbas, Mufti Fayyāḍ al-Raḥīm, Moulana 'Abd al-Ḥafīṭh Makki, Moulana Faḍl al-Raḥmān al-A'thamī, Dr Jonathan AC Brown and Dr Akram al-Nadwī.

Teachers:

- Imam Sirāj Willenberg – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him. Also started his memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh 'Adnān Khatib – completed his memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Basha – studied Arabic grammar and *Anwār al-Masālik* in Shāfi'ī *Fiqh* by him. Also read *Balāghat al-Wāḍiḥah* to him.
- Moulana Ni'mat Allah 'Ali – studied Arabic grammar and *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* (from *Kitāb al-Ṭahārah* to *Kitāb al-Nikāḥ*) by him. Also studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh al-Islāmī* of Sheikh Wahbah Zuḥaylī by him. Read *Mishkāṭ al-Maṣābīḥ* to him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *al-Wajīz* of Dr Hitu in *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Mu'ādh 'Ali – studied *al-Wajīz* of Dr Hitu in *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and *Manhaj al-Naqd* of Nūr al-Dīn 'Iṭr by him. Also studied *Ilm al-Rijāl* by him. Read sections of *al-Tirmidhī* to him.
- Moulana Maḥmūd Akram – studied Morphology with him. Also read *Mishkāṭ al-Maṣābīḥ* and the *Sunan* of al-Tirmidhī to him.
- Muftī Fayyāḍ al-Raḥīm – studied *Taysīr Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* by him. Read the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī and the *Sunan* of al-Tirmidhī to him.
- Moulana Yāsīn Abbas – studied *Manhaj al-Naqd* of M. Muṣṭafā al-A'ṭhamī and *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt* by him. Also studied *Ilm al-Rijāl*, *Takhrij al-Ḥadīth* and *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* by him. Read the *Musnad* of Imam al-Shāfi'ī to him. Moulana Riyāḍ read numerous books on Ḥadīth and related subjects while under the tutelage of Moulana Yāsīn.
- Moulana Ismā'īl Akoo – read *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥin* to him.
- Moulana Qāsim Sema – read the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī to him.
- Mufti Shahid Ḥasan – read the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim, *al-Tibyān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* and *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn* to him.

- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – read sections of *al-Tirmidhī* to him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Rashīd Goga – read the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd to him.
- Moulana Firouz Adam – studied *‘Ilm al-Mirāth* by him.
- Moulana Nazīr Parak – studied the basics of *Tajwīd* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him. Read *Murshid al-Qārī*, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the poems of *qaṣr* for Ḥafṣ via *Miṣbāḥ*, the *Rouḍah*, *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Samannūdī and various other texts to him. Read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*. Similarly, read a *khatm* in the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah al-Jār Allah – heard (*Samā’*) *La’ālī’ al-Bayān* being read to him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – read a portion of the Qur’ān to him in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Warsh. Then read a few lines from the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Salsabīl al-Shāfi* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Miṣbāḥ Widn – read a portion of the Qur’ān to him incorporating the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*. Subsequently read a full *khatm* in the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the “*ṭarīqat al-arbā*” method. (His full-*khatm ijāzah* number is 912).
- Sheikha Tanādhur – read *Sūrat al-Fātiḥah* and the first five verses of *Sūrat al-Baqarah* to her incorporating the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. She gave him *ijāzah* for the Seven *Qirā’āt* and *ijāzah āmmah*.
- Sheikh Sa‘īd ibn Ṣāliḥ Zu‘āymah – read sections of the Qur’ān to him incorporating the 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*. Was examined for about three hours on various matters pertaining to *Tajwīd* and *Qirā’āt*, reading from various texts to him. Received *ijāzah* from him.

- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān – read *Sūrat al-Fātiḥah* and the first five verses of *Sūrat al-Baqarah* to him incorporating the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.
- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī al-Miṣrī – read *Sūrat al-Fātiḥah* and the beginning of *Sūrat al-Baqarah* to him in the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* and received *ijāzah* from him, as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Tawwāb – read a portion of the Qur'ān to him and received *ijāzah* from him, as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim – read a portion of the Qur'ān to him in the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* and received *ijāzah* for the rest of the Qur'ān. Also read a portion of *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* and *Nūr al-I'lām* to him and received *ijāzah* in the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt*.
- Sheikh Abū Nuṣaybah Muḥammad Āl Dāwūd – read 10 *ajzā'* to him in the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* using the “*ṭarīqat al-aḥzāb*” method and received *ijāzah* for the rest of the Qur'ān. Also read a portion of *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* and *Nūr al-I'lām* to him and received *ijāzah* for the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt*.

Students:

- Nadhīr Majiet – he studied the *Bahjah* of Samannūdī, the text of Sheikh 'Āmir Sayyid 'Uthmān, the poems of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah and Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ* by him.
- Sulaymān Mohamed – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah* to him. Studied various texts by him
- Amīr Brinkhuis – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* and the narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also studied Qur'ān translation, *Murshid al-Qāri*, the *Tuḥfah*, *Sharḥ al-Ṣaghīr* of al-Ḍabbā', the *Jazariyyah*, the *Bahjah* of Samannūdī, the text of Sheikh 'Āmir Sayyid 'Uthmān, the poems of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah and Sheikh Zāyid

Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*, *al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*, *al-Itqān* of Sheikh al-ʿUbayd, *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* and *al-Tibyān* of Imam al-Nawawī by him. Furthermore, he received *ijāzah* to transmit the *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī from him.

- Muḥammad Qāsim Dramat – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the narration of Shuʿbah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also studied *Murshid al-Qārī*, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Bahjah* of Samannūdī, the text of Sheikh ʿĀmir Sayyid ʿUthmān, the poems of Sheikh Saʿīd ʿAbd Allah and Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ* by him.
- Muḥammad Riyāḍ Devan – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah* by him. Studied many books and texts by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh ʿAlawī Alexander – read a *khatm* to him incorporating all the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to him, as well as studying various texts on these *ṭuruq*.
- Ḥāfiṭh ʿAbd Allah Petersen – read a *khatm* to him incorporating all the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to him, as well as studying various texts on these *ṭuruq*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Mayet – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie, the *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī, *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Atfāl*, *Sharḥ Ṣaghīr* of Sheikh ʿAli al-Ḍabbāʿ on the *Tuḥfah*, the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *Al-Laʾālīʾ al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* and the *Tajwīd* books of Sheikhaḥ Karīmah Czerepinski, amongst other books of *Tajwīd* by him. Subsequently studied various poems by him on the *ṭuruq* of Ḥafṣ and read a *khatm* to in incorporating all the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Zuhayr Pather – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie, the *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī, *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Atfāl*, *Sharḥ Ṣaghīr* of Sheikh ʿAli al-Ḍabbāʿ on the *Tuḥfah*, the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *Al-Laʾālīʾ al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* and the *Tajwīd* books of Sheikhaḥ Karīmah Czerepinski, amongst other books of *Tajwīd* by him.

Subsequently studied various poems by him on the *ṭuruq* of Ḥafṣ and read a *khatm* to incorporating all the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.

- Muḥammad Amīn Floris – studied Qur'ān translation *al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi'*, *al-Itqān* of Sheikh al-'Ubayd, *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* and *al-Tibyān* of Imam al-Nawawī by him.
- Munīb Dāwūd – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*. Also did the narration of Shu'bah by him via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Furthermore studied various texts by him, like the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Ṣāliḥah Solomon – she read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*. She also studied various texts by him.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – he read a *khatm* to him in the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* using the “*ṭarīqat al-aḥzāb*” method. Also studied the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* by him. Furthermore, also did the poems on *qaṣr* in *madd munfaṣil* by Sheikh al-Naḥḥās and Sheikh al-'Āmirī.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – completed the poems of Sheikh 'Ali al-Naḥḥās and Sheikh Muḥammad al-'Āmirī on the *Miṣbāḥ* and *qaṣr* in *madd munfaṣil*. He also completed the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt*, including *Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah* and *Nūr al-I'lām*.

Written Works:

- Translated of *Fath al-Karīm al-Mannān fī Ādāb Ḥamalat al-Qur'ān* by 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
- Translated *Fayḍ al-Mu'īn* of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī.
- Translated *Akhḥlāq Ḥamalat al-Qur'ān* of Ājurri (unpublished).
- Translated the *Khāqāniyyah* (unpublished).
- *Al-Waraqāt bi Tarājim Shuyūkh Dusūq fī al-Qirā'āt* (unpublished).
- Translated *al-Itqān* of Sheikh al-'Ubayd (unpublished).

- Translated *Ḥukm Akhdh al-Ajar ‘alā Iqrā’ al-Qur’ān* of Sheikh al-‘Ubayd (unpublished).
- Translated the *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī (unpublished).
- Translation and commentary on the poem of Sheikh ‘Ali al-Naḥḥās on the *Ṭarīq* of *al-Miṣbāḥ* (unpublished).
- Translation and commentary on the poem of Sheikh Muḥammad Ḥusayn al-‘Āmirī on making *qaṣr* in *madd munfaṣil* (unpublished).

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught Ḥadīth at Dār al-Maḥāmid.
- Ran *Tajwīd* workshops in Pinelands using the *Murshid al-Qārī* primer.
- Held an *ijāzah* sitting in which the 40 ḥadīth of Mullā ‘Ali al-Qārī on the virtues of the Qur’ān was read.
- Currently he is a teacher at al-Tanzil Institute of Quranic Sciences.
- Currently studying and reading various *Qirā’āt* to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Taught Qur’ān literacy and a held a *Tajwīd* workshop at Pinelands Mosque (2017 and 2018).
- Held an “*ijazah* sitting” in which the 40 ḥadīth of Mullā ‘Ali al-Qārī was read (2017).

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 078 562 7939

Email: riyaadh@al-tanzil.co.za

Muḥammad Ṣabīḥ Philander

Mother's name: Rushān

Father's name: Zakariyyā

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his father, Moulana Zakariyyā.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh Fahmī Parker.
- Studied at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.
- Also did initial Islamic studies at Masjid al-Munawwar (Retreat, Cape Town).

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by his father, Moulana Zakariyyā.
- Memorised some portions of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Aḥmad.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fahmī Parker.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ) under the tutelage of Sheikh Fahmī Parker.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Alī al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Rajā' Barghash (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- His father, Moulana Zakariyyā – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him. Also started his *ḥifẓ* under his father's guidance, as well as studying the essentials of *dīn* by him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad – did his initial recitation and memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Nadīm Amos – did some initial memorisation by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – memorised seven *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh Abdullah Achmat – assisted at Sheikh Hārūn's *madrasah* with the memorisation.
- Sheikh Fahmī Parker – completed *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Rāshid Kakie – completed the memorisation of ten *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids – consolidated the memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Adnān Khatieb – assisted in the consolidation of his *ḥifẓ*.
- Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien – currently reciting the *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah to him.
- Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī – read the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Rajā'ī Barghash – read the narrations of Qālūn and Warsh to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Nabī – read 18 *ajzā'* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr al-munfaṣil*. He did not manage to complete the *khatm*, nor received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh.

Past and Current Activities:

- Attained 1st place in the 2005 Rabita competition; in the 5 *juz* category.
- Attained 3rd place in the 2010 South African National Ḥifẓ Competition, organised by the Department of Qur'ānic Affairs (DQA) and Rabita.

- Represented South Africa in the International Qur'ān Awards in Dubai in 2011.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at JEQ in 2009.
- Completed matric in 2012 at The Oracle Academy.
- Furthered his Qur'ānic and Arabic studies in Egypt.
- Currently reciting the *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah to Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien, as well as studying certain texts in *Tajwīd* by him.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Hartebeespoort, Gauteng.
- Studying agriculture at Stellenbosch University – currently in his fourth year.
- Teaches Qur'ān literacy to adults on a part-time basis on Saturdays at “The Saturday Madrasah”, Wynberg.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 0797887149

Email: philandersabeegh@gmail.com

Muḥammad Salīm Gaibie

Mother's name: Rashīdah

Father's name: Ismā'īl

Early studies:

- Learnt recitation of the Qur'ān under the auspices of Imam Na'īm Moerat at Walmer Road Madrasah. Under Imam Na'īm's tutelage he completed his first rendition of the entire Qur'ān (*tamat*).
- Did basic *Tajwīd* and *Fiqh* by Imam Na'īm's son, Sheikh Muḥammad Moerat.
- Attended Crawford Madrasah and learnt under Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥman Hendricks, the present Imam of Masjid al-Salām, Crawford.

Later Education:

- Memorised the Qur'ān at the expert hands of Moulana Fārūq Patel, a student of the recognised master, Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī.
- While doing *ḥifẓ*, he also completed matric via Damelin Correspondence College.
- Completed the *Ālim* course at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng.
- Spent a year in Medina and completed a Diploma in Arabic.
- Specialised in the field of *Qirā'āt* at the hands of the authority, Qāri Ayyūb ibn Ibrāhīm Ishāq.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Fārūq Patel.
- Completed the *Ālim* course at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng.

- Completed the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Studied and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Qāri Ayyūb ibn Ibrāhīm Ishāq (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The Seven and the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Aqilah*.
 - 6) *Al-Durrah al-Muḍiyyah*.
 - 7) *Ṭayyibat al-Nashr*.
 - 8) *Al-Fawā'id al-Tajwīdiyyah*.
 - 9) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥibbiyyah fī al-Qirā'āt al-Sab'*.
 - 10) *Al-Fawā'id al-Mutammimah fī al-Qirā'āt al-Thalāth*.
 - 11) *Al-Wujūh al-Musfirah*.
 - 12) *Al-Fawā'id al-Mukammilah fī al-Qirā'āt al-'Ashr (Kubrā)*.
 - 13) *Ma'rifat al-Rusūm*.
- Qāri Ismā'īl Ishāq (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The Seven and the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Muṣṭafā al-Warrāqī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 3) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 4) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* of Ibn Muḥaysin, Ḥasan al-Basrī, Yahyā al-Yazīdī and al-A'mash.

- 5) *Tuḥfāt al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 6) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi* by ʿUthmān Murād.
 - 8) *Al-Laʿālīʾ al-Bayān* by Samannūdī.
 - 9) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* by Samannūdī.
 - 10) The *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah*, and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 11) All his written works and transmissions.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Mia al-Thānawī (Pakistan) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī al-Miṣrī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhdh Qirāʾāt*.
 - 3) All his *sanads* to various books of *Qirāʾāt*, *Tajwīd* and other sciences.
 - Sheikh Ibrāhīm ibn Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥusaynī (Nigeria) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) All his *sanads* in various sciences.
 - Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Saʿd al-Shāfiʿī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyatayn*.
 - 4) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 5) All his transmissions and books.
 - Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm Yaʿqūbī (Syria) in:

- 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ayman Baqlah (Syria) in:
 - 1) The Seven and the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Sa'd al-ʿAwwād (Riyadh) in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 2) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Ilyās Barmāwī (Medina) in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 2) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* by Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 3) *Matn* of Sheikh ʿĀmir ʿUthmān for *qaṣr* in Ḥafṣ.
 - Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski in:
 - 1) Her books, *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān*.
 - Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah (Jordon) in:
 - 1) All his written works and transmissions.
 - Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - Sheikh Ḥāmid Aḥmad Akram (Medina) in:

- 1) The Seven and the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt*.
 - 3) All his transmissions to various books of *Qirā'āt*, *Tajwīd*, Ḥadīth etc.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:
 - 1) Heard (*samā'*) *Al-Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.
 - 2) Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* for all his transmissions.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *'Aqilah*.
 - 5) *Naṭḥimat al-Zuhr*
 - 6) The *Durrah*.
 - 7) The *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 8) *Al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* of al-Mutawallī.
 - 9) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 10) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 11) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 12) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 13) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 14) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 15) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 16) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 17) *Tanqīḥ Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of al-Zayyāt.
 - 18) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 19) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.

- 20) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭih* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 21) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 22) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 23) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 24) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 25) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 26) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Giza, Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr al-munfaṣil*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Salsabil al-Shāfi*.
 - 6) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh Miṣbāḥ Widn (Desouk, Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.
 - Sheikhaḥ Tanādhur (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah*.
 - Sheikh Sa'īd ibn Ṣāliḥ Zu'aymah (Alexandria) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Tayyibah*.
 - 2) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah*.

- Sheikh Muḥammad Yūnus Ghalbān (Desouk, Egypt) in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Tawwāb (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Nāfi' via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 4) The written works of Sheikh Muḥammad Hilālī al-Abyārī.

Teachers:

- Imam Na'īm Moerat – learnt how to read the Qur'ān by him. Completed his first *khatm* (entire rendition of the Qur'ān) at the hands of Sheikh Na'īm.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Moerat – learnt basic *Fiqh* and *Tajwīd*.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Hendricks – learnt basic *Fiqh*, history and Islamic fundamentals.
- Moulana Fārūq Patel – memorised the Qur'ān under the auspices of this excellent and outstanding Hāfith, a student of the late Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī.
- Mufti Riḍā' al-Ḥaqq – read *al-Bukhārī*, *Ibn Mājah*, *al-Hidāyah* and other books of Hadith and *Fiqh* to him.
- Mufti Muḥammad 'Alī – read *al-Tirmidhī* and other books of Hadith and *Fiqh* to him. Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.
- Moulana 'Alā' al-Dīn – read various books of Hadith to him and received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.

- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – read the Seven and 10 *Qirā'āt* to him. Also studied many books of *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt* by him including *al-Kashf* of Makkī ibn Abī Ṭālib.
- Qāri Ismā'īl Ishāq – received *ijāzah* from him in the 10 *Qirā'āt*.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – learnt *maqāmāt* from him. Currently reciting the Qur'ān to him according to the narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – read until the end of *Sūrat al-Anfāl* to him according to Ḥaṣṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah* and received *ijāzah* for it.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him. Also read all the places of *ikhtilāf* for Ḥaṣṣ to him and received *ijāzah* for it. Read Eight *juz* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.
- Sheikh Ḥasan ibn Muṣṭafā al-Warrāqī – read *Sūrat al-Fātiḥah* and *al-Baqarah* incorporating all 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* to him and received *ijāzah* for it and the entire Qur'ān. Also read many texts of *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt* to him. Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Sa'd al-'Awwād – read the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Ilyās ibn Aḥmad al-Barmāwī – read the *Jazariyyah* and other texts to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Ya'qūbī – read a portion of the Qur'ān, as well as sections of the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Ayman Baqlah – read *Sūrat al-Fātiḥah* and a portion of *Sūrat al-Baqarah* to him in the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah* to him. Also read sections of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah* to him.
- Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski – read her books to her and received *ijāzah* for it.

- Sheikh Aḥmad Muḥammad Sa'd al-Azharī al-Shāfi'ī – heard various books and ḥadīth being read to the Sheikh. Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.
- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī al-Miṣrī – read Sūrat al-Fātiḥah and the beginning of Sūrat al-Baqarah to him in the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* and received *ijāzah* from him in *Qirā'āt*, the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah*.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm ibn Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥusaynī – read a portion of the Qur'ān to him in all 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*. The Sheikh read the *Ḥadīth al-Musalsal bi al-Awwaliyyah* to Moulana Salīm and then gave him *ijāzah 'āmmah*.
- Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah (Jordan) – received *ijāzah* from him for all his written works and transmissions.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him and received *ijāzah* for them.
- Sheikh Ḥāmid Aḥmad Akram – read a section of the Qur'ān combining all 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* to him. Also read a portion of his *thabat* to him. Moulana Salīm received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in *Qirā'āt* and all his transmissions.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – recited a collective *khatm* incorporating the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* and the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* to him. He also recited an independent *khatm* incorporating the 10 *Qirā'āt* to him. He read the entire texts of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *'Aqilah*, *Naṭḥimat al-Zuhr*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah* to him. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him. Besides the afore-mentioned books, Moulana Salīm also read – partially – from the *al-Nashr* (from the start of the book until the chapter of *makhārīj*), *al-Ithāf*, *al-Muqni'*, *al-Bayān fi 'Add Āy al-Qur'ān* of al-Dānī, *al-Muḥkam*, *al-Muktafā fi al-Waqf wa al-Ibtidā*, *al-Taḥdīd*, *al-Urjūzat al-Munabbihah* of al-Dānī, *'Azw al-Ṭuruq* of al-Mutawallī, *Faṭḥ al-Karīm*, *al-Roud al-Naḍir* of al-Mutawallī, *al-Ri'āyah*, *al-Minhāj* of al-

Nawawī, *Ithāf al-Bararah* of al-Azmīrī, *Manthūmat al-Ṭibī*, *Sharḥ Muqarrib al-Taḥrīr* of al-Khalījī, *al-La'ā'i' al-Saniyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *Sharḥ* of al-Suyūṭī on the *Shāṭibiyyah*, *Sharḥ* of al-Samannūdī on the *Durrah*, *Minaḥ al-Fikriyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *al-Murshid al-Wajīz* of Abū Shāmmah, *Kalimāt al-Qur'ān* of Ḥasanayn Makhlūf, *al-Daqā'iq al-Muḥkamah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *Irshād al-Ṭalabah ilā Shawāhid al-Ṭayyibah* of 'Alī al-Manṣūrī, *Sharḥ al-Shāṭibiyyah* of Ibn al-Qāṣiḥ, *Sharḥ al-Ṭayyibah* of al-Nuwayrī, *al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Ḥamalat al-Qur'ān* and *Manāhil Salsalah* of al-Lucknawī to the Sheikh.

- Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – read a portion of the Qur'ān to him in the narrations of Ḥaḥṣ and Warsh. Then read a few lines from the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Salsabil al-Shāfi* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh Miṣbāḥ Widn – read a portion of the Qur'ān to him incorporating the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*. Also read a few lines from the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* to him.
- Sheikhaḥ Tanādhur – read *Sūrat al-Fāṭiḥah* and the first five verses of *Sūrat al-Baqarah* to her incorporating the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. She gave him *ijāzah* for the Seven *Qirā'āt* and *ijāzah 'āmmah*.
- Sheikh Sa'īd ibn Ṣāliḥ Zu'āymah – read sections of the Qur'ān to him incorporating the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*. Was examined for about three hours on various matters pertaining to *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt*, reading from various texts to him. Received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān – read *Sūrat al-Fāṭiḥah* and the first five verses of *Sūrat al-Baqarah* to him incorporating the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Ibrāhīm al-Tawwāb – read a portion of the Qur'ān to him and received *ijāzah* from him, as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah*.

Moulana Salīm also received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from Sheikh Muḥammad Akram al-Nadwī, Sheikh Muḥammad ʿAwwāmah, Moulana Faḍl al-Raḥmān al-Aṭṭamī, Moulana Yūsuf Karaan, Sheikh Āmin Fakier and Sheikh Raḥmat Allah ibn ʿAbd al-Ghanī al-Arkānī, Sheikh Yaḥyā al-Ghouthānī, Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan and Sheikh Muḥammad ʿAli al-Zanātī.

Students:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfiʿī (Malāwī) – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*. Has studied the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah*, as well as other texts of *Tajwīd* and *Qirāʾāt* by Moulana Salīm. He also completed the Seven and 10 *Qirāʾāt* by him via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, as well as the Four *Shādh Qirāʾāt*. He received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* from him.
- Sheikh Sayyid Naqīb (Malaysia) – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*. Has studied the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah*, as well as other texts of *Tajwīd* and *Qirāʾāt* by him. He also completed the Seven *Qirāʾāt*.
- Moulana Yaʿqūb ibn Yūsuf ibn ʿAbd Allah (Malawi) – completed Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah* and Shuʿbah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He read the *Jazariyyah* to him from memory and received *ijāzah* for it. Also studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Muḥammad (ibn Fuʿād) Davids (Salt River) – read the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – completed the *Qirāʾah* of Abū Jaʿfar, Abū ʿAmr, Ḥamzah, Kisāʾī, and the narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also read the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him from memory.
- Sheikh Ismāʿil Londt – completed the narration of Warsh by Moulana Salīm and read the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* from memory to him. He received *ijāzah* for all that he read to him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – completed the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*, the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ, as well as other texts in

Tajwīd by him. Received *ijāzah* for whatever he completed by him. He furthermore read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.

- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Floris – completed the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*, the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ, as well as other texts in *Tajwīd* by him. Received *ijāzah* for whatever he completed by him. He furthermore read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥman Davids – completed the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*, as well as the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ. He has also completed the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā'āt* of Ibn Kathīr, 'Āṣim, Ibn 'Āmir al-Shāmī and Abū Ja'far by him. He subsequently read a *khatm* – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb; he received *ijāzah* for these Three *Qirā'āt*. He also studied the Four *Shādhah* *Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.
- Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvie – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah and 20 *ajzā'* in the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Dr I'jāz Mukaddam – completed the narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and via the *ṭarīq* of Aṣbahānī, the *Qirā'āt* of Ibn Kathīr, Kisā'ī, Khalaf al-Āshir and Ḥamzah by him. Ḥāfiṭh I'jāz received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana Salīm in all 10 *Qirā'āt* after rendering them individually, reading some to him and the others to Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
- Sheikh Sālim Peck – completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Moulana Mustaqīm Paulse – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, various *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also completed many books of *Tajwīd* by him. He

furthermore read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. He also studied the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.

- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, various *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also completed many books of *Tajwīd* by him. He furthermore read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Luqmān Ben – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, various *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also completed many books of *Tajwīd* by him. He furthermore read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Afḍal Hatia – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, various *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Also completed many books of *Tajwīd* by him. He furthermore read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Mu'allimah ʿĀ'ishah Abrahams – studied many texts of *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt* by Moulana Salīm, as well as recited the entire Qur'ān to him in all Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Petersen – completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* by Moulana Salīm, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. Also studied various texts and books of *Tajwīd* by him. He furthermore read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. He subsequently read a

khatm – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb; he received *ijāzah* for these Three *Qirā'āt*. He also studied the Four *Shādhdh* *Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.

- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs – studied and read the Four *Shādhdh* *Qirā'āt* to him. Also read a portion of the Qur'ān to him combining the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* to him. He received *ijāzah* for all that he did by Moulana Salīm, as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – read the narration of Ḥafs via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah* to him. Also studied many texts and books by him. Currently reading various *Qirā'āt* to Moulana Salīm.
- Moulana 'Abd Allah Forbes – read the narration of Ḥafṣ to him via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and with *qaṣr* via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- Moulana Ṭḥāfir Lee – read the narration of Ḥafṣ to him via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and with *qaṣr* via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Nadhīr Majiet – read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Sulaymān Mohamed – read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Zayn Alexander – read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. Also read *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of Sheikh Samannūdī from memory to Moulana and received *ijāzah* for the text as well as the *ṭuruq* which make *sakt* in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Akhlāq Oldey – read the differences in the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.

- Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad ‘Alawī Alexander – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. He joined in a collective *khatm* of the Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*, but due to not attending all the sittings this *khatm* was incomplete and he did not receive *ijāzah* for it.
- Sheikh Munawwar Harneker – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to Moulana and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. He subsequently read a *khatm* – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb; he received *ijāzah* for these Three *Qirā’āt*. He also studied the Four *Shādhdh Qirā’āt* via *al-Fawā’id al-Mu‘tabarah* by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – read a *khatm* to the him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Miṣbāḥ*, the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil, the *Tajrīd*, the *Rouḍah* of al-Mālikī and the *Tidhkār* of Ibn Shīṭā. He also completed the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the poem of Sheikh ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Samannūdī, the poem of Sheikh Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*, the poem of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ* and *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of Samannūdī by him. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that he completed by Moulana Salīm.
- Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Craig – he read a *khatm* – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb to Moulana Salīm; he received *ijāzah* for these Three *Qirā’āt*. He also studied the Four *Shādhdh Qirā’āt* via *al-Fawā’id al-Mu‘tabarah* by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.
- Ḥāfiṭh Masrūr Rylands – he read a *khatm* – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā’ah* of Ya‘qūb to Moulana Salīm; he received

ijāzah for these Three *Qirā'āt*. He also studied the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.

- Ḥāfiṭh Zubayr Mohamed – he read a *khatm* – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb to Moulana Salīm; he received *ijāzah* for these Three *Qirā'āt*. He also studied the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.
- Ḥāfiṭh Kāshif Isaacs – he read a *khatm* – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb to Moulana Salīm. His *ijāzah* from Moulana Salīm is pending on certain supplementary studies and readings advised by Moulana Salīm. He also studied the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.
- Ḥāfiṭh Dr Razīn Gopal – he read a *khatm* to him combining the narration of Qālūn and the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, receiving *ijāzah* for it. Thereafter, he read a *khatm* in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far, followed by a *khatm* in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'i via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, then the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir.

Written works:

- *Murshid al-Qārī*, book one; a basic primer on *Tajwīd*.
- *Murshid al-Qārī*, book two; a commentary on the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- *Murshid al-Qārī*, book three; a commentary on the *Jazariyyah*.
- *Isnād al-Jazarī al-Imām bi riwāyah Ḥafṣ ibn Sulaymān* – a study on the *sanads* of Ibn al-Jazarī via the *ṭuruq* in the *Ṭayyibah*.
- *Al-Wajāzah liman Yaṭlubu al-Ijāzah bi al-Tuḥfah wa al-Jazariyyah* – the texts of the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* according to what the author read to his teachers.

- *Al-Majmū'at al-Dhahabiyyah fī ta'limi Ṭarīqay al-Rouḍah wa al-Shāṭibiyyah* – a commentary on the *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Samannūdī and the text of Sheikh 'Āmir 'Uthmān on *qaṣr* of *munfaṣil* for Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
- *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab'ah* – a primer on the rules for the Seven *Qirā'āt* and a brief commentary on the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- *Ṣafahāt fī Isnād Rijāl al-Qirā'āt* – biographies of contemporary *qurrā'* around the globe and their *sanads*.
- *'Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah fī al-Qirā'āt al-'Arba' al-Zā'idah 'alā al-'Ashr al-Mutawātirah* – introduction to the Four *Shādhdh* (anomalous) *Qirā'āt*, as well as a commentary on the *Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* of Sheikh Mutawallī, which discusses the theory for these Four *Qirā'āt*.
- A commentary on *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm al-Samannūdī.
- *Shajarat al-Ḥabl al-Matīn bi Dhikr Asānīdī ilā Kalām Rabb al-'Ālamīn* – a diagrammatic book which details the *sanads* of Moulana Salīm from his teachers to the Prophet ﷺ in the field of *Qirā'āt*.
- *Ajmal al-Akhbār 'alā al-Qurrā' al-Sab'at al-Kibār* – a biographical outline on the lives of the Seven *Qurrā'* and their 14 transmitters.
- *Fawā'id Ayyūbiyyah* – a commentary on the *uṣūl* of the *Durrah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Led *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid al-Quds in Gatesville, Masjid Khidmat al-Islām in Crawford.
- Lecturer in *Tajwīd*, *Qirā'āt* and *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* at Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUA), Strand.
- Member of Department of Qur'ānic Affairs (D.Q.A.), under the auspices of the Muslim Judicial Council (M.J.C.).

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Previously the co-ordinator of the QDP (Qurra' Development Program) which aimed at teaching *huffāth* the finer intricacies of *Tajwīd* as well as the Seven *Qirā'āt*, amongst other sciences of the Qur'ān.
- Previously a regional co-ordinator of SANQC (South African National Quran Competition Committee).
- Previously the co-director of the Ibn al-Jazarī Institute.
- Currently the principal of al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 072 141 7977

Email: mgaibie2008@gmail.com

Muḥammad Samuels

Mother's name: Zaynab

Father's name: Muḥammad

Early studies:

- Attended Madrasah al-Nāṣirīn.
- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Khalifah Miraaḡ Jacobs.
- Completed first *khatm* by Khalifah Miraaḡ Jacobs.

Higher Education:

- Completed grade 10 at Beacon Hill High School.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Miraaḡ Jacobs.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Yūnus Rodha at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.
- Studied Arabic.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Yūnus Rodha.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim and Ibn Kathīr.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Riḡā Sālim (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the .
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) in:
 - 18) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir.

Teachers:

- Khalifah Miraaj Jacobs – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him. Also started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Rodha – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Riḍā Sālīm – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ and Shu'bah.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī and Khalaf al-ʿĀshir. He is also studying the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Ḥāfiẓ Yūsuf Valli Kala.

Students:

- Hāshim Gamielien – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Muḥammad ʿAli Viljoen – completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Sāliem Yates – completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Šābirah Jappie – completed her *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Sīn Samuels – completed his *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.

Past and Current Activities:

- Performs “*imāmat*”.
- Teaches *ḥifẓ*.

- Offers adult Quranic literacy classes.
- Currently teaching at Al-Shāṭibīyyah Hafith Institute – the institute caters for boys and girls and is situated at Westgate Mall Ṣalāh Khānah, corner of Morgenster and Vanguard Drive.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 916 1155

Email: alshaatibiyah@yahoo.co.za

Muḥammad Shafīq Ebrahim

Mother's name: Waasika Ebrahim

Father's name: Amīr al-Dīn Ebrahim

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Fahmi Parker.

Later Studies:

- Memorised the Qur'ān by Sheikh Abū Bakr Taliep and Sheikh Fahmi Parker.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓh*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 5) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr al-Basrī via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 5) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
 - 6) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ.
 - 2) The narration of Warsh via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 6) Text on *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* by Sheikh 'Uthmān Murād.
 - Sheikh 'Amr Muḥammad (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of al-Kisā'ī via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibīyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.

- Sheikh Rifʿat al-Bastuwaysī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.

- Sheikhah Tanādhur (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The *Durrah*.

- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 2) *Ijāzah ʿammah*.

- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Jaʿbarī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī ʿIlm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawāʾid al-Muhadh-dhabah* of ʿAli al-Ḍabbāʿ.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of ʿĀmir al-Sayyid ʿUthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Muʿaddil.
 - 10) Text of Saʿīd ʿAbd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.

- 12) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 14) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 15) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 16) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him. Also received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr Taliep – memorised 15 *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Fahmi Parker – memorised 15 *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien – revised the Qur'ān with him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Imtiyāz Isaacs – studied *Touḍīḥ al-Ma'ālim* by him. Also received *ijāzah* from him for the narration of Ḥafṣ via certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī, as well as receiving *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien – read the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim to him. Also studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Sheikh 'Alī al-Zanātī – completed the narration of Qālūn via all four allowances found in the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Qirā'at* of Ibn Kathīr, Abū 'Amr, Ibn 'Āmir, Abū Ja'far and Ya'qūb.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – received *ijāzah* from him in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Warsh. Also received *ijāzah* from him for the texts of the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Salsabīl al-Shāfi* and *qaṣr al-munfaṣīl*.

- Sheikh ‘Amr Muḥammad – received *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Warsh via Aṣbahānī, the *Qirā’āt* of al-Kisā’ī and Khalaf al-‘Āshir.
- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān – currently reciting the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim – received *ijāzah* from him in the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, the texts of the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Rif‘at al-Bastuwaysī – received *ijāzah* from him in the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, the texts of the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikhah Tanādhur – received *ijāzah* from her in the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, the texts of the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ḥasanī al-Tijānī – received *ijāzah* from him in the Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* as well as *ijāzah ‘āmmah* from him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts.

Past and Current Activities:

- Attended JEQ for four years.
- Represented JEQ in three competitions.
- Studied at Dār al-Na‘īm Institute for Higher Islamic Studies.
- Studied Qur’ānic sciences at the Qurra’ Development Program.
- Currently in Egypt furthering his Islamic and Qur’ānic studies.
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Kalimah in Egypt.
- Currently studying at The Azhar Senior College.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): +20115 567 0367 (Egypt)

(Whatsapp): +20112 430 0994

Email: shafiekebrahim@gmail.com

Muḥammad Shahīd August

Mother's name: Naseba

Father's name: Muḥammad Sedick

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Khalifah Hājirah Damon.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Moulana Farīd Isaacs and Sheikh Hārūn Moos.
- Attended madrasah at Masjid al-Ikhlāṣ, Hanover Park.

Higher Education:

- Started his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Mubārik Taliep.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Farīd Isaacs and Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor.
- Did Arabic studies at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Hārūn Moos in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.

Teachers:

- Khalifah Hājirah Damon – learned how to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Moulana Farīd Isaacs – completed his first *khatm* as well as his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – read two *khatms* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ: first via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* then via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in what he read.
- Sheikh Mubārik Taliep – started his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Iḥsān Davids – received *ijāzah* from him in the *Tuḥfah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Tuḥfah*, sections of the *Jazariyyah*, and various other texts on *Tajwīd* and the *ṭuruq* of Ḥafṣ by him. Received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught at Sheikh Yūsuf Booley's *ḥifẓ* school at Sheikh Yūsuf's house.
- Taught *ḥifẓ* at Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- Taught *ḥifẓ* with Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
- Currently teaches *ḥifẓ* with Sheikh Hārūn Moos at Imam Nawawi Institute for Quranic studies, Grassy Park.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 691 7036

Phone (c): 083 743 7799

Email: shaheedaugust71@gmail.com

Muḥammad Shu'ayb Stemmet

Mother's name: Nadīmah Stemmet

Father's name: Sulaymān Stemmet

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Sheikh Iḥsān Taliep.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh 'Adnān Khatieb.
- Attended Raḥmān Ḥāfiṭh Institute, Yusufia Madrasah and Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Iḥsān Taliep.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Adnān Khatieb.
- Did an "Ihya Teaching Course".

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Adnān Khatieb.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr* in *madd munfaṣil*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Taliep
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley
- Sheikh 'Adnān Khatieb

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids
- Sheikh Farīd Isaacs
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien
- Sheikh Anwar Adamson
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids

Past and Current Activities:

- Teaching Sunday Madrasah
- Private Qur’ān Tution
- Taught at Sirāj al-Islam Madrasah.
- Taught at al-Jāmi‘ah Madrasah.
- Currently teaching at Jam‘iyyat al-Qurrā’ (JEQ).
- Currently teaching at Medina Madrasah.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Masjid al-Fath, Ottery.
- Also performed *Tarāwīḥ* at Montrose Park Masjid, Mitchell’s Plain.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 318 2944

Email: msstemmet@hotmail.com

Muḥammad Yūsuf Davids

Mother's name: 'Imrān Davids

Father's name: Samīḥah Davids

Early studies:

- Initially learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by his father and subsequently by Sheikh 'Ali Davids.
- Completed his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Ali Davids.
- Attended JEQ and al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥman Davids – memorised *juz* 30 and *juz* one.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Ali Davids.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān (Desouk, Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh 'Abd al-Khāliq Marzūq (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- His father, 'Imrān – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Ali Davids – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him and completed his memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – started his *ḥifẓ* by him and memorised two *juz* by him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – received *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān – received *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Khāliq Marzūq – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Past and Current activities:

- Previously led *Tarāwīḥ* in Fairways.
- 2017 – performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Laudium.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 071 674 5697

Email: yusufdavids97@gmail.com

He currently stays in Zeekoevlei.

Muḥammad Yūsuf Hendricks

Mother's name: Firdous

Father's name: Iḥsān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his mother, Firdous.
- Completed first *khatm* by Ustādh 'Adnān Khatieb.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẖ* by Ustādh Mukhtār Jamie.
- Completed *ḥifẖ* by Moulana 'Abd al-'Azīz Vallie.
- Studied at Markaz Fajr, Egypt.
- Completed at Markaz Iqra', Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẖ* by Moulana 'Abd al-'Azīz Vallie.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Amr 'Aṭiyyah (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Muṣṭafā Abū Bakr al-Dāwūdī al-Zaghlūl (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- Mother, Firdous – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Ustādh Mukhtār Jamie – started memorising the Qur'ān by him.
- Ustādh 'Adnān Khatieb – completed his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-'Azīz Valley – completed his *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Muṣṭafā Abū Bakr al-Dāwūdī al-Zaghlūl – completed the *Qirā'āt* of 'Āṣim, Ibn Kathīr and Kisā'ī by him.
- Sheikh 'Amr 'Aṭīyyah – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, as well as the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī – read the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī to him. Currently reading various *Qirā'āt* to the Sheikh.

Past and current activities:

- Currently studying at the Azhar College, Egypt.
- Furthering his studies in the field of *Qirā'āt* under various experts in Egypt.
- Reading various *Qirā'āt* to Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī in Egypt.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 0216971006

Email: m.ysuf.h@gmail.com

Muḥammad Zayn Alexander

Mother's name: Wasīmah

Father's name: Sulayman

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān at the hands of Mu'allimah Shahidah Jabaar at the age of four.
- Subsequently went to Al-Azhar Primary School under the tutorship of Sheikh Muḥammad Mamdouh (Egypt).
- Completed his first *khatm* by Imam 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Imam 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie in 2005 at the age of 15.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Imam 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie in July 2007.
- Completed the 1st year at Dār al-Na'īm, studying Arabic Grammar, Morphology and *Tarjamah* (translation) of Qur'ān in 2008.
- Travelled to Cairo, Egypt, in February 2009 where he did revision of the Qur'an by Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayyūmī.
- In Egypt he also studied Arabic at Markaz Fajr, along with studying the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, the *Shāṭibiyyah*, as well as the study into "the Art of Recitation and the Science of Melody" at the hands of the master, Sheikh Muḥammad al-Hilbāwī.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Imam 'Abd al-Raḥmān Salie.

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Alawī Alexander in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Sālim Peck in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Tajrīd*, the *Rouḍah* of al-Mālikī, and the *Tidhkār*.
 - 3) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm al-Samannūdī.
 - 4) The books of Sheikh Toufīq Ḍamrah in *Qirā’āt*.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah Shahidah Jabaar – learnt how to read the Qur’ān by her.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Mamdouh (Egypt) – also learnt to read the Qur’ān by him.
- Imam ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Salie – did his *ḥifẓ* by him.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – studied three *Maqamāt* by him; *Ṣaba*, *Ḥijāz* and *Nahāwand*.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – did revision of the Qur’ān by him. Also studied *Tajwīd*, Arabic and *Maqamāt* by him.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied *Naḥw* and Qur’ān translation by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – studied *Ṣarf* and Qur’ān translation by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyūmī (Egypt) – did revision of the Qur’ān by him, as well as read 16 *ajzā’* in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Al-Zanātī (Egypt) – studied the *Tuḥfah*, *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, as well as completed 10 chapters of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Al-Hilbāwī (Egypt) – studied the Art of recitation and Science of melody by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Alawī Alexander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him after reading a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Sālīm Peck – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Iḥṣān Davids – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir to him via the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read the differences in the *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir to him via the *Durrah* and the *Ṭayyibah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. Also read *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Sheikh Samannūdī to him from memory, as well as a portion of the Qur’ān to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ applying *sakt* before the *hamzah* for the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that he completed by Moulana.

Past and Current Activities:

- Recited internationally in Egypt, Palestine, Libya, Malaysia and Mauritius.

- On numerous occasions he recited on Egyptian television.
- He is currently a teacher of the Qur'ān at Dā'rat al-'Ilm Ḥāfiṭḥ Institute for boys and girls.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 393 6305

Phone (c): 071 489 8423

Email: mogammadzain.alexander@yahoo.com

Muḥammad Zubayr Karaan

Mother's name: Ibtisām

Father's name: Muḥsin

Early studies:

- Learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by Moulana Muḥammad Chotia.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Ḥafīṭh Yūsuf Muḥammad.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥafīṭh Shafiq Wentzel.

Higher Studies:

- Completed the 'Ālim course at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ*.
- Completed the 'Ālim course at Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Abū Bakr West in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Mufti Bilāl Caasim – studied *Tajwīd* by him, doing *Murshid al-Qāri* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*. Also studied sections of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim by him.
- Mufti Muḥammad Akoo – studied Islamic history by him, doing *al-Raḥīq al-Makhtūm*, *Mu'assasat al-Muyassar fī Tārīkh al-Islām*, *Ṣuwar min Ḥayāt al-*

Ṣaḥābah. Also did *Balāghat al-Wāḍiḥah* by him. Furthermore read *Ibn Mājah* and *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn* by him.

- Moulana Sulaymān Basha – studied Shāfiʿī *Fiqh* by him, doing *Fath al-Qarīb*.
- Qāri Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfiʿī – studied Shāfiʿī *Fiqh* by him, doing *Fiqh al-Manhajī*.
- Moulana Niʿmat Allah ʿAli – studied Shāfiʿī *Fiqh* by him, doing *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj*. Also studied sections of *al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Misri – studie *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Nadhīr Dabooda – studied *Mīrāth* by him. Also read sections of *Mishkāt al-Maṣābiḥ* to him.
- Mufti ʿAbd al-Matīn – studied *Naḥw* by him. Also studied the sections of the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him.
- Mufti ʿImrān Haatia – studied *Ṣarf* and *Uṣūl al-Ḥadīth* by him. Also studied the sections of the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him.
- Moulana Maḥmūd Akram – studied sections of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī by him. Also studied sections of *al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Mufti ʿAqīl al-Raḥmān – studied sections of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī and *al-Nasāʾī* by him. Also read the *Muwaṭṭaʾ* of Imam Mālik by him.
- Mufti Shāhid – studied sections of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī by him. Also studied *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn* by him.
- Moulana Ismāʿīl Akoo – studied sections of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī by him. Also studied sections of the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim by him.
- Moulana Nadhīr Parak – read sections of *Mishkāt al-Maṣābiḥ* to him.
- Moulana Salīm Desai – studied *ʿAqīdah* by him, doing *Badʿ al-Amālī* and *ʿAqīdat al-Ṭahāwī* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Dabooda – studied *Asbāb al-Nuzūl* by him.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 071 159 6100

Mujāhid Toefy

Mother's name: Naʿimah Manie

Father's name: Salīm Toefy

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qurʾān by Sheikh Fuʾād Gabier.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Salie.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẖ* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Completed *ḥifẖ* by Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Salie.
- Matriculated from Dār al-Islam Islamic High School (2004).
- Completed Arabic course at the International Peace University of South Africa (2007).

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẖ* in 2000.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad Ibn ʿĀshūr (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾat* of Nāfiʿ, Ibn Kathīr, Abū ʿAmr, Ibn ʿĀmir, ʿĀṣim, Kisāʾī and the narration of Khalaf.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Muḥammad ʿUmar ʿAṭiyyah (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh ʿAli al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirāʾah* of ʿĀṣim via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah* of Muʿaddil and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 3) The *Qirāʾah* of Abū ʿAmr Basri via the *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shātibīyyah*.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Fuʿād Gabier – learnt to recite the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Salie – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ʿĀshūr – completed the Seven *Qirāʾāt* by him, excluding the narration of Khallād.
- Abū Muḥammad ʿUmar ʿAṭiyyah – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.
- Sh Muḥammad al-Zanātī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sh ʿAbd Allah Bayyūmī – recited 15 *juz* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.

Students:

- ʿAli Khalfe – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Warsh via the *Shātibīyyah*.⁵¹

⁵¹ ʿAli Khalfe is not a ḥafīth and therefore his profile does not appear in this database.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently has his own school named Dā'irat al-'Ilm Hafith Institute which caters for boys and girls. Sheikh Mujāhid is the principal and teaches at the school as well, which is situated at 48 Hood Road, Sunnyside, Rylands Estate.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): Cpt 021 6381798 / Cairo 02224728187

Phone (c): 0733354431 /Cairo 0201126326933

Email: mujahid_toefy@yahoo.com

Mukhtār Aḥmad Thebus

Mother's name: Āminah Thebus

Father's name: Goolam Farouk Thebus

Early Studies:

- Both his parents taught him how to recite the Qur'ān.
- He completed his first *khatm* by his mother.
- He started his *ḥifẓ* by Qāri Ashraf Parker.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvi.
- He attended Nūr al-Hudā Madrassah in Belhar.
- Also attended Husami Madrassah in Cravenby Estate.
- Also attended Ghousiyah Madrassah in Parow Valley.

Later studies:

- He completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvi.
- Studied *Tajwīd* via the *Tuḥfah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Read the narration of Ḥafṣ and Shu'bah to Sheikh Iḥsān for *sanad* and *ijāzah*.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvi.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl*.

Teachers:

- His parents – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by them.
- Qāri Ashraf Parker – improved recitation and started *ḥifẓh*, completing five *ajzā'*.
- Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvi – completed *ḥifẓh* by him and studied basic *Tajwīd* by him as well.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* and recited a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ and Shu'bah.

Past and Current Activities:

- Tutors *ḥifẓh* privately.
- Doing matric via night-school.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 933 7174

Phone (c) 079 242 6632

Email: mathebus@gmail.com

Munawwar Harneker

Mother's name: Roshanjahan

Father's name: Adam

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by various teachers at the Heathfield Madrasah.
- Madrasahs attended:
 - Heathfield Madrasah.
 - Islamia College (afternoon *ḥifẓ* classes).
 - Hafiz Academy & Quran Literacy Trust (Gatesville Mosque).

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Ḥafīẓ Abū Bakr Majiet.
- Continued *ḥifẓ* by Ḥafīẓ Ḥabīb Kagee.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Isma'īl Berdien.
- B.A. Islamic Studies at IPSA (International Peace College South Africa).
- B.Ed. at CPUT (Cape Peninsula University of Technology).

Qualifications:

- B.A. Islamic Studies at IPSA (International Peace College South Africa).
- B.Ed. at CPUT (Cape Peninsula University of Technology).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Isma'īl Berdien.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Isma'īl Berdien in:

- 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Aṣim via the *Shatibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah* and some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via selected *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 4) The Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 6) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) The books of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah on *Qirā'āt*.
 - 8) *Fawā'id Ayyūbiyyah 'alā al-Durrah al-Muḍiyyah*.
 - 9) *Al-Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah fī al-Qirā'āt al-Arba' al-Shādhah*.
 - Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - Moulana Iḥsān Smith in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shatibiyyah*.
 - Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad 'Alawi Alexander in:
 - 1) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:

- 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 2) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- 3) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
- 4) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
- 5) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
- 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 7) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
- 8) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 9) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
- 10) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
- 11) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- 12) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭih* of al-Samannūdī.
- 14) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 15) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 16) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 17) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 18) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:

- 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Ayman Ṣafwat Maḥmūd Sālīm (Egypt) in:

- 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 2) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi'*.

- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:

- 1) Heard (*samā'*) *Al-Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The 40 ḥadīth on virtues of the Qur'ān by Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī.

Teachers:

- Ḥafiṭh Abū Bakr Majiet – started *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Ḥafiṭh Ḥabīb Kagee – continued *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Isma'īl Berdien – completed *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Muntahā Kenny – revised the Qur'an by him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Ismail – recited a *khatm* to him.
- Ḥafiṭh Dr. Adam Harneker (father) – recited a *khatm* to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Abū al-Futūḥ Muḥammad Arab – recited a *khatm* to him and received *ijāzah* from him (without *sanad*).
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him. Also read a *khatm* – collectively with others – according to the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*. Studied the *uṣūl* of the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt* via *Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah*; a commentary on *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*. Also read *Nūr al-I'lām* of Sheikh al-Azmīrī on the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt* to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – studied *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied part of Imam al-Nawawī's *Tibyān* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥanīf Kamaar – studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Dāwūd Terreblanche – studied basic *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos – studied *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* by him.
- Sheikh Fakhr al-Dīn Uwaisi – studied the history of Islam in Africa by him.
- Sheikh Naṭhīm Taliep – studied Arabic by him.

- Sheikh Mahdi Hendricks – studied *Tafsīr* by him.
- Sheikh Dr. Auwais Rafudeen – studied *ʿAqīdah* by him.
- Sheikh Dr. Ḥusayn Ebrahim – studied Religious Studies by him.
- Sheikh Dr. ʿAbd al-Karīm Toffar – studied *Fiqh* and *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah Petersen – studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him and subsequently read a *khatm* combining the Seven *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.

Students:

- Nūr al-Dīn Dāwūd – received *sanad* in the narration of Ḥaḍḥ via some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* after rendering a *khatm* to him.

Written Works (available on-line in electronic format):

- *Kitāb al-Tilāwat al-Qurʾān* – The Book of the Recitation of the Qurʾan. A translation of a chapter of Imam an-Nawawī's *al-Adhkār*.
- *Al-Āyāt fī al-Kitāb wa al-Āfāq allatī tadullu ʿalā Waḥdāniyyat al-Wāḥid al-Qaḥḥār* - The Signs in the Book and the Horizons which indicate towards the Oneness of the Overwhelming One. A compilation of all the verses in the Qurʾān which deal with nature and Allah signs in the creation.
- *Al-Miṣbāḥ al-Munīr alā Mutashābihāt al-Qurʾān al-Majīd* – The Illuminating Lamp concerning the Resembling Verses of the Magnificent Qurʾān. A compilation of the *Mutashābihāt* verses of the Qurʾān.

- *Ṣifāt al-Mu'min allatī tashmilu Husn al-Khulq* – The Qualities of the Believer which constitute Beautiful Character. A compilation of forty *aḥādīth* regarding some of the praiseworthy qualities which lead to good character.
- *Faḍā'il al-Qur'ān wa Ḥamalatihī wa al-Ḥath-th 'alā Taḥfīṭihī wa at-Taḥdhīr min Nisyānihī* – The Virtues of the Qur'ān and of its Bearers and an Encouragement for Memorising it and a Warning against Forgetting it. A compilation of forty *aḥādīth* regarding the virtues of the Qur'ān and its people and the reward one receives for memorising the Noble Qur'ān.
- *Tazyīn al-Tuḥfah wa al-Jazariyyah li Taysīr al-Tafhīm wa al-Taḥfīṭh* (*The Adornment of the Tuḥfah and Jazariyyah for the Facilitation of Comprehension and Memorisation*) – a colour-coded translation of the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- *Al-Khulāṣah fī al-Tajwīd* (The Synopsis of the Science of Tajwīd) – A translation of the *Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- *Al-Bayān li Ṭuruq al-Imām Ḥaṣṣ ibn Sulaimān* (An Explanation of the *Ṭuruq* of Imam Ḥaṣṣ ibn Sulaiman) – A book explaining the different ways of reciting the *Riwāyah* of Ḥaṣṣ.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught Saturday *madrasah* classes at the Heathfield Madrasah.
- Taught an online Arabic course.
- Taught an online *Tajwīd* course.
- Taught a *Tajwīd* course at Masjid al-Husnayn, Diep River, and at Masjid al-Manṣūr, Mountview.
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* for many years at Masjid al-Husnayn, Diep River.
- Created and managed a number of blogs / websites for various organisations and institutions.
- Previously a member of MSA CPUT and MSA of the Cape.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Currently a student/teacher at al-Tanzil Institute of Quranic Sciences.
- Previously taught Physics, Mathematics and Qur'ān literacy at al-Azhar High School, Cape Town.
- Currently teaches Mathematics and Physics at Islamia College.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 060 786 8978

Email: mharneker@gmail.com

Munīb Dawood

Mother's name: Nasīmah ‘Abd Allah Samnakay

Father's name: ‘Ali Dāwūd Mollagee

Early studies:

- Learned the recite the Qur’ān by Imam Na‘īm Moerat at Walmer Road Madrasah.
- Completed his first *khatam* by Imam Na‘īm Moerat.
- Did basic *Fiqh* and *Tajwīd* under Imam Na‘īm Moerat.

Later Studies:

- Completed *ḥifẓh* in 1997 under Ḥāfiẓh Yūsuf Muḥammad at Dār al-‘Ulūm Zakariyyā.
- Matriculated in 2001 at Islamia College.

Qualifications:

- Graduated with a Bachelor of Business Science Honours degree (BBusSc) from the University of Cape Town (UCT) in 2005.
- Holds qualifications in Project Management (PMP certification) and Customer Experience (CXP certification).

Received *sanad* and *ijazah* from

- Moulana Muḥammad Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) *Murshid al-Qārī*.

- 4) The *Tuḥfah*.
- 5) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ‘Alī al-Ḍabbā‘.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥaḥṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥaḥṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥaḥṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La‘ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 17) *Ijāzah ‘Ammah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Imam Na‘īm Moerat – learned Qur’ānic recitation at his hands. Also studied the essentials of Dīn as well as the basics of *Tajwīd* by him.
- Ḥaḥṣ Yūsuf Muḥammad – started and completed the memorisation of the Qur’ān by him
- Moulana Muḥammad Riyāḍ Obaray – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied some texts of *Tajwīd* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently a part-time student at al-Tanzil Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Contact Details

Phone (h): 021 696 2508

Phone (c): 082 426 2428

Email: muneebd@gmail.com

Munīr Bester

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Bester

Father's name: Aḥmad Bester

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the “*surah*” and started Qur’ānic recitation by Mu’allimah Jamīlah Alexander.
- Went to further studies of Qur’ān by Mu’allimah Shamīmah.
- Started Tajwīd studies and part-time *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Awaldien.

Later Studies:

- Started full-time *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Awaldien and completed in November 2005.
- Started the QDP (Qurra’ Development Programme) and completed a few modules.
- Studied the *Tuḥfah al-Atfāl* by Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids.
- Studied the *Jazariyyah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Awaldien.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Afḍal Hatia in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah Jamīlah Alexander – did Qur’ān literacy by her.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Awaldien – studied *Tajwīd* and memorised the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Moulana Afḍal Hatia – studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. Also read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.

Past and current activities:

- Completed high school at Islamia College in 2007.
- Completed a course in Automotive Repair and maintainance at Northlink College.
- Worked in the field for two years then received an apprenticeship and completed four years at Auto Atlantic Approved Repair Centre specialising in BMW and Mini repairs.
- Studied at DTI Dār al-Turāth al-Islāmī (DTI) part-time Arabic and Sharī‘ah course (up until 4th year only).
- Imāmat – Sheikh Yūsuf Philander (DTI).
- Currently running a business from home (MTB Spraywork).
- Teaching afternoon madrassah from home.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Currently a student of Moulana Afḍal Hatia – reading the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 083 462 8424

Munīr Satardien

Mother's name: Fouzia Satardien

Father's name: Shahid Satardien

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān at the hands of his father, Sheikh Shahid Satardien.
- Did his initial Islamic studies under the auspices of his father.
- He finished his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl 'Afīfī (Egypt).

Later studies:

- Started his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl.
- Studied *Fiqh* and other Islamic studies, as well as *maqāmāt* in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Did his memorisation of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley and Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl.

Received *sanad* from:

- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*, as well with *qaṣr* in *munfaṣil* from the *Tayyibah*.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Warsh.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭih* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Shahid Satardien – learnt initial Islamic studies with him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – started his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥasanayn Jibrīl – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Maḥmūd Amīn Ṭanṭāwī – read 15 juz in the *Qirā’ah* of Ḥamzah to him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyūmī – recited most of the Qur’ān to him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad – recited the narration of Shu‘bah to him.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab – read the narration of Warsh to him.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Na‘īna‘ – tutored him in *maqāmāt*.
- Sheikh Yāsīn Sha‘rāwī – studied *Tajwīd* with him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Waḥḥāb – studied *Tajwīd* by him and recited to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Riḍā – recited to him in the narration of Shu‘bah.
- Sheikh ‘Umar Quṭb – studied *maqāmāt* by him.

- Sheikh Raslān al-Badawī – studied *Tajwīd* by him and recited a few *juz* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Students:

- ‘Abd al-Bārī ‘Abd al-Salām (Nigeria) – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh in Ireland.
- Dāwūd Samuels – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Niyāz Hanslo – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Mujāhid Jacobs – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Aḥmad Brenner – completed *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikh.
- Ismā‘īl Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by the Sheikh.

Past and current activities:

- Was a teacher at the J.E.Q. Boys Ḥāfiẓ Institute in Schaapkraal.
- Was a teacher at Al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute founded by himself and Sheikh ‘Ali Davids.
- Established the Irish Institute for Qur’ānic Education and served as president from 2010 - 2013.
- Principal of Navan Qur’ānic Institute.
- Imam of Navan Mosque in Navan, County Meath, Ireland.
- Currently the director of the Imam Shāṭibī Institute for Qur’ānic Education, 11 Sandy Road, Ottery, Schaapkraal.

- Currently reading the *‘Asharah Qirā’āt* to Sheikh Hishām ‘Abd al-Bārī Rājīh from Egypt.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 076 588 9478

Email: muneer83@gmail.com

Muṣ'ab Mohamed

Mother's name: Nadhīrah Edries

Father's name: 'Abd al-Raḥmān Mohamed

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Sheikh Muḥammad (Kenya).
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Muḥammad (Kenya).
- Attended Madrasat al-Shafee in Kenya.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by his father, 'Abd al-Raḥmān,
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ibrāhīm Azzobaagy and Sheikh Khālīd Ibrāhīm al-Khaḍamī (Yemen).
- Completed a Diploma in Islamic studies at the University of Al-Imān in Ṣan'ā, Yemen.
- Completed a Diploma in Arabic Language at the University of Al-Imān in Ṣan'ā, Yemen.
- Attended Al-Quds Program in Yemen.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* in Yemen.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Khālīd Ibrāhīm al-Khaḍamī (Yemen) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the Shāṭibiyyah.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Muḥammad (Kenya) – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- His father, 'Abd al-Raḥmān – started his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Azzobaagy – memorised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Khālīd Ibrāhīm al-Khaḍamī (Yemen) – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied and memorised the *Jazariyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Studied in Yemen.
- Taught the Qur'ān in Yemen.
- Taught the Qur'ān in Masjid al-Sunnah in Bellville.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 637 9210

Phone (c): 071 618 0746

Email: young_musy@hotmail.com

Mustaqīm Paulse

Mother's name: Māshiyah

Father's name: Khayr Allah

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur'ān by his mother.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana 'Ādil Williams.
- Memorised 12 *juz* by Ḥāfiẓ Aḥmad Wādī.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Qāri Qāsim Dāwūd Shehri.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Qāri Qāsim Dāwūd Shehri.
- Matriculated via CPUT (Cape Town University of Technology).

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Qāri Qāsim Dāwūd Shehri.
- Completed the 'Ālim course at DUAİ, Strand.

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 5) The Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt* via the *Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 6) *Murshid al-Qārī*.

- 7) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 8) *Aysar al-Aqwāl Sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
- 9) Commentary of 'Alī Ḍabbā' on the *Tuḥfah*.
- 10) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 11) The text of Sheikh Sa'īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 12) The text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 13) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
- 14) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- 15) Commentary of Khālīd Azharī on the *Jazariyyah*.
- 16) Commentary of Zakariyyāh Anṣārī on the *Jazariyyah*.
- 17) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah* by Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- 18) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab'ah*.
- 19) The *Shātibīyyah*.
- 20) The *Durrah*.
- 21) The books of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah on *Qirā'āt*.
- 22) *Al-'Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah fī al-Qirā'āt al-Arba' al-Shādhdhah* by Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

● Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:

- 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.

● Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:

- 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
- 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
- 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
- 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 5) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
- 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
- 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.

- 9) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- 10) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 12) *Ummiyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 14) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 15) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 16) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- His mother, Māshiyah – learned how to recite the Qur'ān by her, as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- Moulana Sharīf Adams – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana 'Ādil Williams – continued *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Aḥmad Wādī – memorised 12 *juz* by him.
- Qāri Qāsim Dāwūd Shehri – completed the memorisation of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – studied *Fiqh* and the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī by him.
- Moulana Yā'qūb ibn Yūsuf ibn 'Abd Allah – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and *Ḍawābiṭ al-Maṣlaḥah* by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojee – studied *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadith* and *'Aqīdah* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – studied sections of Imam Ghazālī's *al-Iḥyā'*, as well as various other texts.
- Moulana Mu'ādh 'Alī – studied comparative religion and *'Aqīdah* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Fiqh* by him, including *al-Ashbāḥ wa al-Naṭḥā'ir* and *Īdāḥ al-Qawā'id* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah al-Laḥjī by him.
- Moulana Anwar Humbles – studied *Tafsīr* by him using *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn*.

- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied Arabic, *‘Aqīdah* and *Tafsīr* by him using the *Tafsīr* of Ibn Kathīr. Also did imamat by him.
- Moulana Shabīr Galant – studied Ḥadīth and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also studied various texts in *Tajwīd* and *Qirā’āt* by him, as well as *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* via *Manāhil al-Irfān* and *Tārīkh al-Qur’ān* of ‘Abd al-Ṣabūr Shāhīn. Subsequently, studied the Four *Shādhdh Qirā’āt* via the *Fawā’id al-Mu‘tabarah* by him.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – did Qur’ān translation by him. Also studied *Tafsīr Āyāt al-Aḥkām* and the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī by him.
- Sheikh Ismā’īl Malazi – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Dr I’jāz Muqaddam – read 10 *juz* to him in the *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far and Ya‘qūb via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts.

Students:

- Masrūr Rylands – completed a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the selected *ṭuruq* from the *Ṭayyibah*. Also completed the narration of Shu‘bah and read a collective *khatm* to him incorporating the Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Additionally, studied certain *Tajwīd* and *Qirā’āt* texts by him.
- Muḥammad Craig – completed a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the selected *ṭuruq* from the *Ṭayyibah*. Also completed the narration of Shu‘bah and read a collective *khatm* to him incorporating the

Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibīyyah*. Additionally, studied certain *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt* texts by him.

- Abū Bakr Karriem – completed a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah* and the selected *ṭuruq* from the *Ṭayyibah*. Also completed the narration of Shu'bah and read a collective *khatm* to him incorporating the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibīyyah*. Additionally, studied certain *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt* texts by him.
- 'Ā'ishah Alexander – read two *khatms* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*; one from the *muṣḥaf* and another from memory. Subsequently also read a *khatm* in the narration of Shu'bah via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Zaynab Hendricks – completed her *ḥifẓ* by him (from *juz* 16 to 25).
- Ḥalimah Galant – completed her *ḥifẓ* by him (from *juz* 16 to 24).

Written Works:

- *The Legacy of Qārī Ayyūb: a Discourse on the Principles of the Shātibīyyah* – a commentary on the famous *Shātibīyyah* written collectively with Afḍal Hatia, Ibrāhīm Darries and Luqmān Ben.

Past and Current Activities:

- Studied three years at Dār al-'Ulūm Zakariyyā in Gauteng.
- Graduated from Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.
- Lead the *Tarāwīḥ* in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī at the Masjid in West Bank, Delft.
- Was the imam at the West Bank Masjid in Delft.
- Taught *Tajwīd* and *Qirā'āt* at al-Tanzil Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.
- Taught *Tajwīd*, *Qirā'āt* and *'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* at DUAİ, Strand.
- Currently teaching at Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān.

Contact Details:

Phone: (h): 021 955 5470

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

Phone (c): 074 818 0620 / 083 398 0994 / 082 468 5516

Email: mustaqeempaulse@gmail.com

Nadhīr Majiet

Mother's name: Fāṭimah Majiet

Father's name: Muḥammad Ṭayyib Majiet

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān at al-Noor "afternoon madrasah".
- Completed his first *khatm* by Boeta Ibrāhīm.
- Besides al-Noor Madrasah, he also attended Dār al-'Ilm.

Later studies:

- Completed Matric at Queenspark High in 2010.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Agherdien.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Agherdien.
- Completed a workshop on the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*, which ran under the auspices of the DQA, J.E.Q, Dār Ubaiy and the Tayyibah al-Nashr Institute for Qur'ānic Sciences.
- Previously studied at Dār al-Na'im, Institute of Higher Islamic Studies, Wynberg.
- Completed Four Modules of the Qurrā' Development Program.
- Completed 10 levels of Arabic studies at Markaz Fajr, Egypt.
- Completed the fourth year at DUAI, Strand.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated in 2010.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* in 2012.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Samannūdī.
 - 4) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 5) The books of Sheikh Toufīq Ḍamrah on *Qirā’āt*.

- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet in:
 - 1) The *ṭuruq* of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.

- Sheikh Sālīm Peck in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Abū ‘Amr Basrī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) *Aḥkām Qirā’at al-Qur’ān* of Khālīl Ḥuṣarī.

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The *Bahjah* of Samannūdī.

- 2) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir Sayyid 'Uthmān.
 - 3) The poem of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 4) The poem of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 5) *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* of Samannūdi.
- Ḥāfiṭh 'Alawī Alexander in:
 - 1) The *Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - Moulana Luqmān Ben in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Aṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh 'Alā Maḥmūd (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The narration of Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.

6) The text on *qaṣr al-munfaṣil* by ‘Uthmān Murād.

- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān (Desouk, Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikhah Tanādhur (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Rif’at Bastuwaysī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Yūsuf Agherdien – studied *ṣalāh*, the essentials of *dīn* and the *Murshid al-Qāri* by him. He also completed his *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh Yūsuf.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids – studied the *Murshid al-Qāri* and the *Tuḥfah* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Jazariyyah* by him. Also received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied Qur’ān translation by him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied *Naḥw* and *Ṣarf* by him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied Arabic by him.

- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied Qurʾān translation by him.
- Sheikh Sālim Peck – recited various *Qirāʾāt* to him, as well as studied *Aḥkām Qirāʾat al-Qurʾān* of Khālil Huṣarī by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – studied various texts by him, receiving *ijāzah* in them from him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – recited the narration of Ḥafṣ to him via the *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah*.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – read *al-Tibyān* of Sheikh ʿAli al-Ṣābūnī by him.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – did Qurʾān translation by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – Studied *Fiqh* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – studied sections of *Iḥyāʾ ʿUlūm al-Dīn* of Imam Ghazālī by him.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – studied sections of *Jāmiʿ al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Moulana Ṭāriq ʿAbd Allah – studied *Fiqh al-Sīrah* by him.
- Sheikh ʿAli al-Zanātī – studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* by him. Read portions of the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him. Read a *khatm* to him combining all Ten *Qirāʾāt* to him via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh ʿAlā Maḥmūd – read a *khatm* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – read a portion to him in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Warsh via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, *al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi* and the text of *qaṣr al-munfaṣīl* by ʿUthmān Murād. He received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh for all that he read. Also received *ijāzah ʿammah* from the Sheikh for the works of Sheikh al-Ḍabbāʿ.
- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān – read a portion to him combining the Seven *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him. He received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in all that he read.

- Sheikha Tanādhur – read a portion to her incorporating the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* and received *ijāzah* from her.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hāshim – read a portion to him incorporating the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Rif'at Bastuwaysī – read a portion to him incorporating the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Yahyā al-Kittānī – studied *al-Raf' wa al-Takmil* of Sheikh 'Abd al-Ḥayy al-Lucknawī with him. Received *ijāzah* from him in the *thulāthiyyāt* of Imam al-Bukhārī.
- Sheikh 'Āṣim Shouqī – read the entire *Qaṭr al-Nadā* of Ibn Hishām to him. Also studied portions of the *Ajrūmiyyah* and its *mutammimah* by him.
- Sheikh Sayyid Shaltūt – frequented his classes and read *Ghayat al-Ma'mūl Sharḥ Waraqāt al-Uṣūl* as well as *Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn wa 'Umdat al-Muftīn*.
- Sheikh Maḥmūd Sa'īd Mamdūḥ – received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.

Students:

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen – recited a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Akhlāq Oldey – read a *khatm* to him combining the narrations of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* and Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also received *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Sulaymān Mohamed – read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī.
- Ḥāfiṭh Ḥamzah Forbes – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, completed the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Nūr Adams – read a *khatm* to him in the *ṭuruq* of Ḥafṣ and the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Warsh.

Past and Current Activities:

- Previously studied at Ma'had al-Lughah al-'Arabiyyah studying Arabic and *Fiqh*. Here he studied *Kāfi al-Mubtadi'* by Sheikh Anwar Adamson.
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at the Jumu'ah Masjid in Milnerton in 2014.
- He attained the first position in the Town Centre Ḥifṭh al-Qur'ān competition held in 2014.
- Was previously a student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences where he studied various books on *Tajwīd* as well as recited various *Qirā'āt*.
- Had an "afternoon madrasah" that he held at his house.
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at the Tableview Islamic Centre in 2015.
- Studied Arabic and Islamic studies in Egypt.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at the muṣallā in Canal Walk.
- Taught in the "tamat-class" and oversaw the Islamic studies programme at al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute for a few months.
- Currently entered into the al-Azhar College, Egypt.

Contact Details:

Phone: (h) 021 447 0197

Phone (c): 063 067 9383

Email: nazeermajiet1992@gmail.com

Nūr al-Dīn Dawood

Mother's name: Shams al-Nisā' Dawood

Father's name: Ishāq Dawood

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by various teachers.
- Attended Madrasat al-Quds.
- Completed his first *khatm* by his wife.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs and Mu'allim Dāwūd Booley.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Dar Ubaiy (2002 – 2004).
- Did a three-year part-time Islamic studies and Arabic course at Dār al-Na'īm under the auspices of Moulana 'Ali Goder.
- Completed BTech degree in Cartography, Geographic Information Science (GISc)

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* at Dār Ubaiy.
- BTech degree in Cartography (GISc)

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Ḥafīẓ Munawwar Harneker in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.

- 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 16) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Ḥāfiṭh Shahīd August in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī on the virtues of the Qur'ān.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Mu'allim Dāwūd Booley – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh 'Alawī Alexander – memorised 12 *ajzā'* by him.
- Moulana Fārūq Girie – memorised *ajzā'* by him.
- Moulana Abū Bakr Taliep – memorised *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr Ismail – memorised 8 *ajzā'* by him.

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – revised *ajzā'* by him, as well as studied *Tajwīd* and *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥusayn Dalvie – revised *ajzā'* by him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Sāiet – assisted him in his *ḥifṭh* and read 5 *ajzā'* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ* to him.
- Moulana 'Alī Goder – studied Naḥw, Ṣarf and Qur'ān translation by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Shamā'il al-Tirmidhī* by him, receiving *ijāzah* in it from him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied Qur'ān translation by him.
- Moulana Zahīr Parker – studied Qur'ān translation by him.
- Ḥafīṭh Munawwar Harneker – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*. Also studied various poems in the *ṭuruq* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Azīz Brown – studied *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥārith Williams – studied *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.
- Ḥafīṭh Zubayr Mohamed – studied the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently a student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.
- Teaches part-time madrasah from his home in Rylands.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 123 8079

Email: dawoodn08@gmail.com

Nurānah Mohamed Truter

Mother's name: Maryam Mohamed

Father's name: Nazīm Mohamed

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by her father, Nazīm.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (2000-2005).
- Studied at Kitābī Academy (*ḥifẓ* revision class).
- Studied at IT Business Campus: the Office Admin Microsoft for Beginners course.
- Completed 11 levels at Markaz Fajr, Cairo.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* in 2005.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikha Dr Amānī bint Ḥasan Marī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikha Rābi'ah – intensive *Tajwīd* training, studying the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by her.

- Sheikha Umm 'Abd al-Raḥmān – *Tajwīd* training and Qur'ān revision by her.
- Sheikha Amānī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from her in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.

Past and Current Activities:

- Qur'ān and *ḥifẓ* tuition to private students.
- Taught at Habibia Madrassah for the duration of two months.
- Was previously a teacher at Jam'iyah al-Qurrā' Girls Hāfith Institute (2011).
- Was also a teacher at Dār Ahl al-Qur'ān (DARAQ) in 2012.
- Currently in Cairo to further her studies.

Contact Details:

Phone: 0216371797 / +201140963732

Phone (c): +27765968814 (Father)

Email: nuraanah_mohamed@hotmail.com

Rāḍiyah Bawa

Mother's name: Hājar

Father's name: ʿUthmān

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qurʾān by her mother and father.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Completed three year course at Dār-un-Naʿīm, Wynberg.
- Matriculated from Islamia College.
- Completed BA degree in media and communication science (Unisa).

Traveled to:

- Mecca and Medina (1997, 2000, 2006, 2008, 2009, 2012) – Hajj and Umrah.
- Palestine, Jordan, Cairo (2008, 2012) – tourism.
- USA, London, Canada – (tourism).
- Cairo (2009) for Qurʾānic studies.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Aḥmad Zakī Ṭulbah (Egypt) in:

- 1) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ismā'il Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil.
 - Sheikha Ghādah (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* by Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 2) *Matn* of Sheikh 'Āmir 'Uthmān for *qaṣr* in Ḥafṣ.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Hājar Bawa – Qur'ānic recitation and essentials of *dīn*.
- 'Uthmān Bawa – Qur'ānic recitation and essentials of *dīn*.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – Arabic and Islamic studies.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – Arabic and Islamic studies.
- Moulana Yūnus Kiran – Arabic and Islamic studies.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – ḥadīth development.

- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks – *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* and science of *Tafsīr*.
- Sheikh Isma'īl Londt – completed her *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah*, the text of Sheikh 'Āmir for making *qaṣr* via the *Rouḍah* and *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- Ahmad Zaki Ṭulbah (Egypt) – completed her *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Qirā'āt* of 'Āṣim and Ibn Kathīr, the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikha Ghādah (Egypt) – the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams – recited a *khatm* to her in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr al-Basrī and subsequently a *khatm* to her in the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī.

Past and Current Activities:

- Perpetual student.
- Private teacher of the Qur'ān and other Islamic subjects.
- Previously the principal of Dārun Na'im li-Zuhur (based at the Taronga Road Mosque).
- Currently reciting the *Qirā'ah* of al-Kisā'ī to Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.
- Involved in the launch of the MSA schools initiative.
- Presented at the annual Muslimah today conference in Durban hosted by ILM-SA.
- Attended management training workshops as well as other personal development courses.
- Presented a workshop for teens and ladies in Durban hosted by ILM-SA.
- Presented at the annual "Unveiling" conference in 2013, 2014 and 2017.
- Pursuing short courses in counseling and psychology.
- Director of the Zahraa Institute.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

She launched an institution called "Zahraa Institute", formerly known as Dār al-Naʿīm li-Zuhur. The school's website is www.Zahraa.co.za. Email admin@zahraa.co.za for more information.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 079 816 2333

Email: dnzuhur@gmail.com

Ra'īs Nackerdien

Mother's name: Fouziya Nackerdien

Father's name: Luṭfi Nackerdien

Early studies:

- Completed Primary School.
- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Moulana Aḥmad 'Ali.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien by Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Aḥmad 'Ali.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien.
- Completed the first year at Dār al-Na'īm, Wynberg.
- Matriculated (2016).

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Madrasah Ahl al-Qur'ān under the auspices of Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.

- 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Moulana Aḥmad 'Ali – started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Mahdi Nackerdien – completed *ḥifẓ* by him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.
- Ḥāfiṭh Khālīd Samson – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Ḥanīf Titus – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studying *Tajwīd* by him. Completed the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.
- Moulana Sālīm Peck – studied *Fiqh* and *Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Rashīd – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Razīn – studied Islamic business law by him.
- Moulana Ṭḥāfir Lee – studied Islamic business law and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Moulana Shāmil Ras – did *Tazkiyah* by him.
- Moulana Ismā'īl Malāzī – studied *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Ṣarf* and Qur'ānic studies by him.
- Moulana Ṭāriq 'Abd Allah – Arabic “*muḥādathah*”.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied *Naḥw* and *Sīrah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently in the third year of the 'Ālim Fāḍil course at DUAİ, Strand.
- Partook in the IQRA Qur'ān competition and achieved second position.
- Led *Tarāwīḥ* in Paarl.
- Second year with the Recitor's Vocal Training Programme under Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.
- Participated in the International Qur'ān Recital Award Competition (2018) and achieved 2nd position in the under 23 category.
- Led *Tarāwīḥ* in Strand (Halfway Masjid) in 2018.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 084 704 3433

Email: raeeznack@gmail.com

Razīn Gopal

Mother's name: Khadijah

Father's name: Muḥammad Amīn

Studies and Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Imam Shams al-Dīn and Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī.
- Started a new practice at Panorama Medi-Clinic. He received the MBChB and MMed (Int Med), with honours, through the University of Stellenbosch and subsequently the College of Medicine's Certification in Cardiology through Cardiac Clinic and Groote Schuur in 2004. After a highly successful stint in private practise as a general and interventional cardiologist he decided to follow his passion and superspecialise, for the past 3 years, as Electrophysiologist (EP) in leading centres in Europe and the UK. Initially embarking on his fellowship at the University of Gasthuisberg in Leuven, Belgium, he trained in classical EP under the directorship of Prof Hein Heidbuchel (a prodigy of the great Sunny Jackman). Following this he moved to St Bartholomews in London, where he was mentored by the world-renowned Prof Richard Schilling, one of the pioneers of electro-anatomical mapping. St Bartholomews runs one of the largest and busiest electrophysiology units in Western Europe, especially with regards to complex ablation, such as ablation for atrial fibrillation. Has written a number of articles for journals and has a special interest in under and postgraduate teaching and various aspects of cardiac research. Been invited to join the Panorama Heart Unit where he will offer a general cardiology and EP service.

Dr Razīn received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā’ah* of Abū Ja‘far via the *Durrah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 5) The *Qirā’ah* of Khalaf al-‘Āshir via the *Durrah*.
 - Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā’id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ‘Alī al-Ḍabbā’.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 16) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Āmin Faqīr – studied *Fiqh* and essentials of *dīn*.

- Imam Shams al-Dīn – memorised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Abū Bakr 'Abd al-Ra'ūf – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Imam Hāshim Julius – revised the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Šālih 'Abādī – revised the entire Qur'ān by him, rendering a *khatm* to the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*, as well as with *qaṣr* in *munfaṣil*. Studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. Also read 20 *ajzā'* in the narration of Sūsī to Sheikh Ismā'īl.
- Read the narration of Warsh to Sheikh Aḥmad Sa'd (Imam of North London central mosque).
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studying the *Shātibīyyah* by him and reciting various *khatms* incorporating the 10 *Qirā'āt* to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Šālih ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts.

Activities:

- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Mauritius with Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt (2002/3).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Harrow, Central London (2005).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Leuven, Belgium (2008).

Contact Details:

Phone (w): 021 911 0731/3

Email: rrgopal@telkomsa.net

The Dr currently resides in Cape Town.

Riḍwān Rhoda

Mother's name: Wasīlah

Father's name: Sirāj

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by his father as well as by Imam Na'īm Moerat in Breda Street Masjid, Paarl.
- Learnt the essentials of *dīn* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm Salie.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm Salie.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm Salie, a student of the luminary Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm Salie in a period of one year and 10 months. This he accomplished at the tender age of 13.
- BA at University of Western Cape (Incomplete).
- Completed NTC 1, 2, 3 and 4 in fitting and machining.
- Completed modules one to five of the Qurṛā' Development Program.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm Salie.
- Qualified fitter and turner.
- Qualified canmaker – City and Guilds of London accreditation.

Hāfiẓ Riḍwān received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:

- 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 3) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 4) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 5) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 6) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
- 7) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
- 8) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:

- 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
- 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:

- 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
- 3) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 4) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- His father, Sirāj Rhoda – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Imam Na'im Moerat – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm Salie – he stayed with this Sheikh for a period of five years. During this period he studied the Qur'ān and many Islamic sciences, like History, *Touḥīd* and *Tajwīd*, under his expertise. He also read many of Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥīm's books to him. They include *Legislative History*, volume one, two and three, as well as *Journey through Belief*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Nūr Hendricks – revised the Qur'ān with him.
- Sheikh Rafīq Nackerdien – studied Arabic with him.
- Sheikh 'Ādil Davids – studied Arabic and Ḥadīth by him.

- Moulana Iḥsān Hendricks – studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Ṭḥāfir Najjār – studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Ali Sha‘bān (Egypt) – revised the Qur’ān by him.
- ‘Abd al-Hādī Moerat – read a *khatm* to him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. Also read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā’āt* of ‘Āṣim and Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and Abū Ja‘far via the *Durrah*. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that he completed by the Sheikh. He furthermore studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* by the Sheikh and read a *khatm* to him combining the Seven *Qirā’āt*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* by him. Also read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the aforementioned texts.
- Sheikh Sālīm Peck – studied the *Tuḥfah* and Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – studied *Tajwīd* using the *Murshid al-Qāri* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – studied *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – studied *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied Arabic and Qur’ān translation by him.
- Moulana Yusrī Jabodien – studied Arabic and Qur’ān translation by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.

Students:

- Ṭāhir Abrahams – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Mu‘ādh Abrahams – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.

- ‘Abd al-Mun‘im Rhoda – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Riyāḍ Aḥmad – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Muzzammil George – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Safdar Moerat – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Raʿīṣah Cornelissen – completed her *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Ṣāliḥah Abrahams – completed her *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Fāʿizah Appollis – completed her *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Suhayl Abrahams – completed the *Qirāʾāt* of ‘Āṣim and Abū Jaʿfar by him.
- ‘Ammār Nackerdien – completed the *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī and Yaʿqūb by him.
- Aslam Cook – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by him.
- Imtiyāz Sheikh – completed his *ḥifṭḥ* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Employed as an artisan.
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers at:
 - Masjid al-Shāfiʿī (Chiappini Street, Bo-kaap) with Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥīm Salie.
 - Masjid Burhān al-Islām (Longmarket Street) with Dr Ṣāliḥ Adams.
 - Muhammadiyyah Masjid (Tennyson Street, Salt River) with Miʿrāj al-Dīn Abrahams.
 - Breda Street Masjid (Paarl) with Moulana Qāsim Baderoen.
 - Wellington Masjid with Imam ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Salie, Sheikh Rafiq Nackerdien, Hāfith Muḥammad Nūr Allie and Hāfith Muḥammad Abrahams.
 - Masjid Maʿhad al-Islām (Paarl) with Hāfith ‘Abbās Moerat, Moulana Muḥammad Allie and Hāfith ‘Abd Allah Rhoda.
- Currently teaches *ḥifṭḥ*.

- Studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids and combined the Seven *Qirā'āt* to him.
- Led *Tarāwīḥ* in Masjid al-Fath, Wellington.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 2567 111

Phone (h): 021 862 7525

Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān currently resides in Paarl.

Riḍwān Saiet

Mother's name: Zaynab

Father's name: Muḥammad Ṭayyib

Early studies:

- Learned to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allim 'Abd Allah Patel.
- Finished first *khatm* by Imam Hāshim Lamara.
- Attended Habibia Masjid Madrasah.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Sulaymān Goga (Dār al-'Ulūm Newcastle).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mufti 'Abd al-Qādir Ḥusayn (Newcastle).
- Did revision by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.
- After completing *ḥifẓ*, he was examined by Sheikh Ṣāliḥ 'Abādī, Sheikh Yūsuf Booley, Imam Shams al-Dīn, Sheikh Qāsim 'Abd al-Ra'ūf, Sheikh Yūsuf Gabier, Ḥāfiẓ Nawawī Van De Ross and Sheikh Abū Bakr Najjār.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mufti 'Abd al-Qādir Ḥusayn.
- Obtained a matric certificate in 2014.

Sheikh Riḍwān received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Abu Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāf'ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Ṭayyibah*
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Touḍīḥ al-Ma'ālim* by 'Ali al-Naḥḥās.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* by Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Matn* of Sheikh 'Āmir 'Uthmān for *qaṣr* in Ḥafṣ.
 - 7) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 8) The books of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah on *Qirā'āt*.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.

- 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 12) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 14) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 17) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

● Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:

- 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.

Teachers:

- Moulana Quṭb al-Dīn – learnt the essentials of *dīn* by him.
- Imam 'Abd al-Laṭīf Parker – learnt the essentials of *dīn* by him.
- Imam Abu Bakr Simon – studied Arabic with him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of al-Mu'addil and received *ijāzah* from him. Also studied basic Arabic with him, including *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* of Imam Nawawī by him.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāf'ī (Malawi) – read the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim to him, firstly the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*, then the narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for whatever he read.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – he recited the narration of Ḥafṣ to him via the *Ṭayyibah* until *Sūrah Yūnus*, as well the differences in the narration of Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also read the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī, the *Jazariyyah*, *Touḍīḥ al-Ma'ālim fī Ṭuruq Ḥafṣ 'an 'Āṣim* to him. Also completed the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq*

of the *Ṭayyibah*. He received *ijāzah* and *sanad* from Moulana Salīm for all that he studied by him.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* in it.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.
- Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids – he read a collective *khatm* to him combining the narration of Qālūn, the *Qirā'āt* of Ibn Kathīr and Abū Ja'far.

Students:

- Nadhīr Majiet – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Munawwar Harneker – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Yūsuf Davids – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.

More than 20 students completed *ḥifẓ* by him, the most recent being:

- Ḥafīṭh ʿUmar Essack.
- Ḥafīṭh Muḥammad ʿUbaydah Mohammad – 2016.
- Ḥafīṭh Luqmān Shabodien – completed his *ḥifẓ* on the 9th of February 2017. His last lesson that he recited was *Sūrah* Luqmān.
- Ḥafīṭh Usāmah Hamid – 2017.
- Ḥafīṭh Munīr ʿAlī Saiet – 2017.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught at Heathfield Madrasah.

- Had a *madrasah* and various classes at his house.
- Taught the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī at Madrasah al-Nūr.
- Taught *ḥifḥ* at Dār al-Qurʾān, run under the guidance of Sheikh Sirāj Johaar for five years.
- Traveled to Mauritius to perform the *Tarāwīḥ Ṣalāh* there.
- Taught *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* at the Qurrā' Development Program (QDP) which runs under the Department of Qurʾānic Affairs.
- Taught *ḥifḥ* at Dār Ubaiy which runs under the auspices of Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt.
- Was actively involved in the running of the Qurrā' Development Program.
- Taught *ḥifḥ* at Islamia High School.
- Also conducts Qurʾān literacy classes for the deaf.
- Completed the *Qirāʾah* of Kisāʾī to Sheikh ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Davids.
- Also completed the *Qirāʾah* of Khalaf al-ʿĀshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah*
- Currently teacher and vice principal of al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* for 15 years at Habibia Masjid – he is the last of his generation to perform alongside the legendary Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Gabier (father of Sheikh ʿAbd al-Ḥamīd Gabier and Sheikh ʿUmar Gabier) and Ḥāfiṭh Qāsim Solomon (cousin of Sheikh Ṣāliḥ ʿAbādī Solomon).
- Performed the “*sabena*” (reciting one *juz* in two *rakʿahs*) in Jumma Masjid, Port Louise, Mauritius.
- Taught Qurʾān literacy at Al-Waaghah Madrasah for the deaf.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 692 1675

Phone (c): 083 458 6580

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

Email: riedwaan.saiet@gmail.com

The Sheikh currently resides in Rylands.

Ruqayyah Samsodien

Mother's name: Zaynab

Father's name: Ḥusayn

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by her parents and Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Received the basic essentials of *Dīn* from her parents.
- Attended Muhammadiyyah Primary School in Wynberg.
- Matriculated from Islamiyah College.

Higher Education:

- Completed her *hifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley in two years and remained an extra year for revision.
- Completed a two-year Arabic Diploma at Abū al-Nūr Institute, Syria.
- Studied for three years in the Faculty of Sharī'ah at al-Fatḥ University, Syria.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *hifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- BA Honours from University of Western Cape (UWC).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikhaĥ Ānisah Mayyās (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.
- Sheikh Abū al-Ḥasan Muḥy al-Dīn al-Kurdī (Syria) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shātibīyyah*.

Teachers:

- Her parents – learned to recite the Qur'ān by them, as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – completed her *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikhaĥ Ānisah Mayyās – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from her in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh Abū al-Ḥasan Muḥy al-Dīn al-Kurdī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Majdhūb – studied Ḥadīth by him.
- Ustādh Yaḥyā – studied Arabic by him.
- Sheikh Rāqib al-Nābulusī – studied *ʿUlūm al-Qur'ān* and the *Sunnah* by him.
- Sheikh Sāmīr Naṣṣ – studied Ḥanafī *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Ḥusayn Darwesh – studied Shāfi'ī *Fiqh* by him, with reference to *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* and the text of Abū Shujā' and *Anwār al-Masālik*.
- Ustādh Walīd – studied Shāfi'ī *Fiqh* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Was previously the Principal and Jam'īyyah al-Qurrā' Girls Hāfith School (JEQ Girls).
- Was also Deputy Principal at JEQ Girls.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 078 206 5299

Email: rukayya.samsodien@gmail.com

Sājidah Abrahams

Father's name: Ḥanīf Abrahams

Mother's name: Kāmilah Davis Abrahams

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur'ān by her parents.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by her sister, 'Ā'ishah Abrahams in 2009.
- Islamic courses:

2009 – Completed *ḥifẓ*.

2009– Started studies at DQA's Qurrah' Development Program and completed Module 1.

2010– Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Tuhfah, Bahjat al-Luḥḥaṭh* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī and the text of Sheikh 'Āmir Sayyid 'Uthmān for *qaṣr* of *madd munfaṣil* in the narration of Ḥaḥṣ.

2010 – Completed module 2 and 3 of DQA's Qurrah' Development Program.

2011 – Completed module 4 and 5 of DQA's Qurrah' Development Program.

2010 to 2011 –Completed two year Diploma of Higher Islamic learning at Dār al-Na'im.

2011 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah*.

2012 – Completed module 6 and 7 of DQA's Qurrah' Development Program.

2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana Salīm Gaibie for the book, *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān*, by Sheikhah Karīmah Carol Czerepinski.

2012 – Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan for the 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī' on the Qur'ān.

2013 – Completed module 8 of DQA's Qurrah' Development Program.

Mu'allimah Sājidah also studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the Seven *Qirā'āt* at the DQA's Qurra' Development Programme.

- Completed four years study of Higher Islamic and Arabic studies at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg, which runs under the guidance of Moulana 'Ali Goder.

Qualifications:

- Completed the memorisation of the Qur'an by her sister, Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl*.
 - 4) The *Bahjat al-Luḥḥātḥ* of Samannūdī.
 - 5) Text of Sheikh 'Āmir in *qaṣr of munfaṣil* for Ḥafṣ.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) *Tajweed Rules of the Qur'an* by Sheikhah Kareema Czerepinski.
 - 2) *Fath al-Karīm al-Mannān* of 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:
 - 1) Heard (*samā'*) *Al-Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.
 - 2) Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Ceres – started *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān by her.
- ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams (sister) – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān by her.
- Mu‘allimah Zāhidah Majiet – memorised a portion of the Qur’ān by her.
- Mu‘allimah Sakīnah Jacobs - memorised a portion of the Qur’ān by her.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Aḥmad – memorised a portion of the Qur’ān by him.
- Moulana ‘Ali Goder – studied *Naḥw*, *Tarjamah*, *Mīrāth* and *‘Aqidah* by him.
- Moulana Zahr Parker – studied *Sharf*, *Tarjamah*, Ḥadīth, and *Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Fiqh*, *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*, *Sīrah* and *Tarbiyah* by him. Also read *Idāḥ al-Qawā’id al-Fiqhiyyah* of ‘Abd Allah ibn Sa‘īd al-Laḥjī and selected portions of *Jāmi‘ al-Tirmidhī* to him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Miftāḥ al-Uṣūl fī ‘ilm Uṣūl al-Fiqh* of Safwān Dāwūdī, *al-Kāfi al-Wāfi fī Uṣūl al-Fiqh al-Islāmī* of Sheikh Muṣṭafa al-Khann, *al-Iqnā’* in *Fiqh* and *Fiqh al-Sīrah* of Sheikh Muḥammad Sa‘īd Ramaḍān al-Būṭī by him.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *La'ali' al-Bayān*, *Uṣul al-Qirā'āt*, and the textbooks of Sheikha Kareema Carol Czerepinski – *Tajwid rules of the Qur'ān* – by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – recited the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shatibiyyah* to him. Also studied and read various texts on *Tajwīd* to him and received *ijāzah* for some of them. Currently she is reading the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbah* and the *Rouḍah* of Ibn Mu'addil to him.
- Sheikh Isma'īl Londt – studied *Ṣarf* and *'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Murshid al-Qārī* (book 1), the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by him. Studied *Jam' al-Qirā'āt al-Sab'* (combining the various *Qirā'āt*) by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Naḥw*, the *Tibyān* of Imam Nawawī, and *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – studied *Tarjamah* and *'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana Yusrī Jabodien – studied *Tarjamah* by him.
- Mu'allimah Ruqayyah Samsodien – studied *al-Iqnā'* in *Fiqh* by her.
- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks – read *Shamā'il al-Tirmidhī*, selected portions of *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī*, *al-Wāḍiḥ fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* of Sheikh Muṣṭafā al-Bughā and Muḥy al-Dīn Dīb Mistu, *al-Manhaj al-Ḥadīth fī Tashīl 'Ulūm al-Ḥadīth* of 'Alī Nāyif Baqā'ī, as well as *Tafsīr* to him.
- Moulana Mu'ādh 'Alī – read selected portions of *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* to him.
- Sheikh Yahyā Ghouthānī – heard *Al-Arba'un al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to him. Received *ijāzah* for it as well as *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.
- Moulana Ṭahā Karaan – received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts.

Past and Current Activities:

- Volunteer with Discover Islam's Dawah Caravan.
- Assistant tutor at Dār al-Na‘īm.
- Facilitate with the Discover Islam tarbiyyah girls camp 2012/2013.
- Currently she is reading the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbah* and the *Rouḍah* of Ibn Mu‘addil to Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids.
- Completed the fourth year at Dār al-Na‘īm (2015).
- Previously taught at the Wynberg Boys Junior School's Madrasah.
- Currently teaches at Dār al-Na‘īm Saturday Girls Madrassah.
- Offers *ḥifṭḥ* classes in the afternoons for part time students in the Wynberg area.
- Currently teaching *ḥifṭḥ* on a full-time basis in Wynberg.
- Currently running her own *ḥifṭḥ* classes for girls, Dār al-Ḥirā li Taḥfiṭḥ al-Qur‘ān at 11 Mars Road, Wynberg (opposite Dār al-Na‘īm Masjid).

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 761 1871

Phone (c): 084 458 3330

Email: bintganief@gmail.com

Şālihah Solomon

Mother's name: Shanāz

Father's name: Hilmī.

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur'ān by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams.
- Finished her first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen.
- Attended Ibn al-Jazarī Institute.

Later Studies:

- Started *hifẓ* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams.
- Completed *hifẓ* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.
- Attended 'Abd Allah ibn Mas'ūd Ḥāfiẓ Institute at St. Athans Masjid which ran under the guidance of Sheikh Muḥammad Adams.
- Attended al-Manār Ḥāfiẓ Institute which ran under the auspices of Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier

Qualifications:

- Completed her *hifẓ*.

She received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) *Murshid al-Qārī* of Salīm Gaibie.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.

- 6) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 8) *Riyāḍat al-Lisān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm al-Samannūdī.
 - 9) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh al-'Ubayd.
 - 10) *Fayḍ al-Mu'īn* of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī on virtues of the Qur'ān.
 - 11) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh al-Ḍabbā'.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab'ah* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 4) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 5) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
 - 8) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 9) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 10) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 11) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 12) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 16) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 17) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 18) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.

19) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams – started *ḥifẓ* by him
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Rashīd Brown – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by him.
- Mu'allimah Ṭāhirah Brown – memorised portions of the Qur'ān by her.
- Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier – completed her *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana Sālīm Peck – revised the Qur'ān with him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen – studied the *uṣūl* of the Seven *Qirā'āt* by him via the *Ghunya* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie. She also studied the *uṣūl* of the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah* by him using *Fawā'id Ayyūbiyyah*.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – She revised her Qur'ān by him as well as studied many books of *Tajwīd* by him. She also read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ incorporating all the *ṭuruq* of the *Tayyibah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently a student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 083 451 7533

Email: saalihahsolomon@gmail.com

Sālim Peck

Sheikh Sālim Peck is the first person to complete the study of the Seven *Qirā'āt* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* locally by reading the entire Qur'ān incorporating all these *Qirā'āt* to Moulana Salīm Gaibie.

Mother's name: Kulthūm

Father's name: Sulaymān

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by his father.
- Finished his first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Muḥammad Yūsuf Booley.
- Also attended Yūsufiyyah Madrasah for a year.

Higher Education:

- He started memorising the Qur'ān at the hands of his father and completed by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Matriculated from Islamia College in 2004.
- Attended Dār al-Na'īm in Wynberg for a year before leaving to Egypt to further his studies in Qur'ān.
- Furthered his studies in Arabic and Qur'ān in Egypt for a year.
- Spent a year in Syria doing Islamic studies, concentrating on Arabic and the Qur'ān.
- Graduated from Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyat al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI) in Strand.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Yūsuf Booley.

Sheikh Sālīm received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Majdī Bāshā (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi‘ī (Malawi) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of Kisā’ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Šāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā’āt* via *al-Fawā’id al-Mu‘tabarah*.
 - 3) *Al-Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-Durrah*.
 - 5) *Al-Fawā’id al-Mu‘tabarah* of al-Mutawallī.
 - 6) *Al-‘Aqilah*.
 - 7) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 8) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 9) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 10) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 11) *Tanqīḥ Fath al-Karīm* of al-Zayyāt.
 - 12) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāth* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Ummiyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Šāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.

- 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 17) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
- 18) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Sulaymān Peck – recitation of Qur’ān and started *ḥifẓ* under his tutelage.
- M. Rashād Abdul Latief – recitation and some memorisation of the Qur’ān.
- M. Amīn Amod – recitation and some memorisation of the Qur’ān.
- Sheikh ‘Imrān Taliep – recitation and some memorisation of the Qur’ān.
- Sheikh Mubārīk Taliep – recitation and some memorisation of the Qur’ān.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Yūsuf Booley – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān under his expert hands.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt – did some memorisation of the Qur’ān and *Tajwīd*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) – did some memorisation of the Qur’ān and *Tajwīd*.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) – read the entire Qur’ān to him and received *ijāzah* and *sanad* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Ustādh Aḥmad (Egypt) – learnt *Tajwīd* from him.
- Sheikh Majdī Bāshā (Egypt) – read the entire Qur’ān to him and received *ijāzah* and *sanad* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Yusuf Dubānah (Syria) – learnt *Tajwīd* from him.
- Sheikh Sāmīr Naṣṣ (Syria) – learnt *Tajwīd* from him.
- Sheikh ‘Ādil Abu Sha‘r (Syria) – learnt *Tajwīd* from him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – read the entire Qur’ān to him incorporating all Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (Malawi) – studied *Hidāyah al-Qārī* of 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Marṣāfi by him, as well as read the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – completed the Ten *Qirā'āt* via the *Ṭayyibah* and the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt* by him. Moulana Sālim also read the entire *Shāṭibiyyah*, *al-'Aqilah* and *al-Durrah* to Sheikh al-'Ubayd. He also read sections from *Naṭḥimat al-Zuhr*, *al-Ṭayyibah*, *al-Nashr*, *al-Ithāf*, *al-Muqni'*, *al-Bayān fi 'Add Āy al-Qur'ān* of al-Dānī, *al-Muḥkam*, *al-Muktafā fi al-Waqf wa al-Ibtidā*, *al-Taḥdīd*, *al-Urjūzat al-Munabbihah* of al-Dānī, *'Azw al-Ṭuruq* of al-Mutawallī, *Fath al-Karīm*, *al-Rouḍ al-Naḍīr* of al-Mutawallī, *al-Ri'āyah*, *al-Minhāj* of al-Nawawī, *Ithāf al-Bararah* of al-Azmīrī, *Manṭḥumat al-Ṭībī* and *Sharḥ Muqarrib al-Taḥrīr* of al-Khalījī.

Students:

- Sheikh Abū Muḥammad Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Sālim in the narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Rouḍah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayat – recited a *khatm* in the narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. Currently reciting the narration of Ḥaṣṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil, as well as the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī to him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Nadhīr Majiet – completed the *Qirā'āt* of Ibn Kathīr, Abū 'Amr Basri and Kisā'ī by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Zayn Alexander – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Akhlāq Oldey – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught recitation of the Qur'ān and Tajwīd at Dār al-Maḥāmid (2013-2017).

- A lecturer at DUAİ – on Arabic, Islamic legal theory and *Uḥum al-Qurʾān*.
- Co-founder of Learn the Qurʾān Foundation, in association with CTME/the knowledge zone. It was founded in 2017 and the aim of this foundation is to take Qurʾānic reading to the masses.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at numerous venues:
 - Masjid al-Ṣabr, Parkwood.
 - Dār al-Naʿīm, Wynberg.
 - Yūsufiyyah, Wynberg.
 - Victoria Road, Grassy Park.
 - Ṣiddīqī Masjid, Elsies River.
 - Qulūb al-Muʾminīn, Goodwood.
 - Islamic Society of Ferness (ISOF), Ottery.
 - Gordons Bay *Muṣallāh*.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 072 9011 363

Email: tanzil2014.saalim@gmail.com / saalim@al-tanzil.co.za

Saʿīd Abrahams⁵²

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from

- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.

⁵² He was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete his profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of his profile.

Sakīnah Jacobs

Mother's name: Sumayyah Ma'rūf

Father's name: Isma'īl Jacobs

Early studies:

- Learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by her mother.
- Completed her first *khatm* by her mother.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẖ* by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.
- Completed her *ḥifẖ* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Studied *Tajwīd* as well as the *Tuḥfah* with Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in 2009.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẖ* of the Qur'ān by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in 2006.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil.

Student:

- Mas'ūdah Salie Abrahams – completed her *ḥifẖ* by Mu'allimah Sakīnah.

Past and current activities:

- Part time *ḥifẖ* teacher since 2006.
- Full time *ḥifẖ* teacher at Dār al-Na'im Hifh division since 2007.

Contact Details:

Phone: (c): 0736859514

Email: sakeenajacobs@gmail.com

Mu'allimah Sakīnah currently resides in Lotus River.

Shākir Davids⁵³

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah (Pakistan) in:
 - 1) The Ten *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.

⁵³ He was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete his profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of his profile. His teacher, Qāri ‘Abd Allah, confirms that he had read the Ten *Qirā’āt* to him and that he had given him *ijāzah* verbally.

Shafi Aḥmad Salie

Mother's name: Shāmilah

Father's name: Fayṣal

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Faikah Kriel and Mu'allimah Sharīfah Davids.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Imam Ismā'īl Davids.
- Attended 'Ibād al-Raḥmān Madrasah in Sunnyside, Athlone.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Nūr Scott.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Nūr Scott and Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Completed Arabic Intensive course and First year 'Ālim Course at Dār al-Muṣṭafā, Yemen.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Nūr Scott.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Afḍal Hatia in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.

Teachers:

- Imam Ismā'īl Davids – did basic foundation Islamic Studies by him.

- Sheikh Nūr Scott – started and completed *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – read *Nayl al-Rajā*, *Matn Abī Shujā’* and currently reading *Masā’il al-Ta’līm* (Fiqh) by him. Also read portions of *Miftāḥ al-uṣūl* (*Uṣūl al-Fiqh*) and *Risālat al-Mu‘āwanah* of Imam ‘Abd Allah ibn ‘Alawī al-Ḥaddād by him.
- Moulana Afḍal Hatia – memorised and studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah* by him. Also read a *khatm* incorporating all the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah* to him. Furthermore, also read *Taysīr fī ‘Ulūm al-Tajwīd* of Sheikh Yaḥyā al-Gouthānī to him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – read portions of *Minhāj al-‘Ābidīn* of Imam al-Ghazālī and *Adab Sulūk al-Murīd* of Imam ‘Abd Allah ibn ‘Alawī al-Ḥaddād to him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Philander – *Quṭūf al-Fāliḥīn min Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* (ḥadīth), *Durūs at-Touḥīd* of al-Ḥabīb Muḥammad ibn Sālim ibn Ḥafīṭh and *Aqīdat al-Islām* of Imam ‘Abd Allah ibn ‘Alawī al-Ḥaddād to him.
- Moulana Ṭāhir Abrahams – read *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn*, *Bidāyat al-Hidāyah* of Imam al-Ghazālī and *Risālat al-Jāmi‘ah* of al-Ḥabīb Aḥmad ibn Zayn al-Ḥabshī to him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed High school at Islamia College.
- Completed Btech in Quantity Surveying and worked in the field for 2 years.
- Currently teaching at Dār al-Turāth al-Islāmī (DTI) afternoon madrasah.
- Heading various youth activities with Maḥabbah Youth and Rondebosch East Islamic Community Trust (REICT).
- Currently enrolled in the second year ‘Ālim course at Dār al-Ṣafa (DTI).

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 633 4369

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

Phone (c): 060 850 4444

Email: shafeesalie@gmail.com

He currently resides in Crawford, Athlone.

Shafiq Roberts

Mother's name: Khadijah Roberts

Father's name: Mūsā Roberts

Early studies:

- Learned to read the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Irfān Abrahams.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.

Later Studies:

- Attended Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Mūsā Titus.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Sirāj Johaar.
- Studied Arabic and Shari'ah Studies at Ma'had al-Dīnī, Qurṭaba, Kuwait.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Musa Titus – started *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier – memorised sections of the Qur'ān by him as well.
- Sheikh Sirāj Johaar – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Lectured at the Arabic language centre.
- Taught *ḥifẓ* at Dār al-Islām Ḥāfiẓ School.
- Taught *ḥifẓ* at Dār al-Qur'ān.
- Currently has a *ḥāfiẓ* school in Newlands for girls.

Contact Details:

Phone (c):081 381 1650

Email: shafiek.sr@gmail.com

Shafīqah Abdulrazaak

Mother's name: Yasmīn

Father's name: ‘Abd al-Razzāq

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur’ān by her father, ‘Abd al-Razzāq.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) at ‘Abd Allah ibn Mas‘ūd Hāfith Institute.
- Revised the Qur’ān with Sheikh ‘Abd Allah Bayyūmī in Egypt.
- Trained for two months at Tahfith al-Qur’ān College in Azizia, Mecca.
- Did *Tajwīd* training and revision with Sheikhah Umm ‘Abd al-Raḥmān.
- Completed six levels at Markaz Fajr, Cairo.
- Completed three modules of Arabic studies at Markaz Haramayn, Egypt.
- Studied various Islamic sciences with private tutors in Egypt.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* in 2002.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikhah Dr Amānī bint Ḥasan Mar‘ī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

3) The narration of Shu'bah via the *Ṭayyibah*.

Teachers:

- Her father, 'Abd al-Razzāq – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams – memorised the Qur'ān by him.
- Dr Amānī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from her in the narrations of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikhah Rābi'ah – intensive *Tajwīd* training, studying the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* by her.

Students:

- Muṣaddiqah Brown – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.
- 'Ā'ishah Brinkhuis – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.
- Maryam Sasman – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught Qur'ān literacy to Egyptian learners in Cairo.
- Taught *ḥifẓ* at Jam'iyah al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- Taught *ḥifẓ* at Ibn al-Jazarī Institute.
- Completed TEFL (teaching English as a foreign language) course at the Cape Town School of English.
- Tutored foreign students at the Cape Town School of English in Claremont.
- Informally involved with introductory phase for the establishment of Dār Ahl al-Qur'ān (DARAQ) in 2009/2010.
- Officially appointed as an educator in Tahfīth al-Qur'ān at DARAQ in 2011.
- Currently vice Principal and Teacher at DARAQ, Girls Ḥāfith School.
- Teacher at Madrassah al-Atfāl.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

- Offers Qur'ān and *ḥifẓ* tuition to private students.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 7612578

Phone (c): 0722536083

Email: sarazbrown04@gmail.com

Shahīd Martin

Mother's name: Āminah

Father's name: Dāwūd

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Boeta Salīm Davids (Imam).
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos at Madrasat al-Najāḥ.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Studied *Fiqh* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.
- Completed 8 modules of the Qur'rā' Development Program where he studied *Tajwīd*, the *Tuḥfah*, the *Jazariyyah*, Arabic, *ʿUlūm al-Qur'ān*, Qur'ān translation, *maqāmāt* and *Qirā'āt*.

Qualifications:

- A qualified tiler.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Hārūn Moos in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*.

Teachers:

- Boeta Salīm Davids (Imam) – learned how to recite the Qur'ān by him.

- Sheikh Ḥanīf Moos – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him. Also studied the essentials of *dīn*, as well as *Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – read two *khatms* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ: via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and via the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in what he read to the Sheikh. Also studied *maqāmāt* by him
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids –studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – studied the *Shāṭibiyyah* and *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* and *Qirā’āt* by him.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – studied *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic, *Fiqh* and the *Shamā’il* of Tirmidhī by him.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 703 3764

Sirāj Appels⁵⁴

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Munīr Satardien in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ.

⁵⁴ He was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete his profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of his profile. Sheikh Munīr Satardien acknowledges to giving him *ijāzah*.

Sirāj Cassim

Mother's name: Maryam

Father's name: Fu'ad

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his mother, Maryam.
- Attended madrasah at Masjid al-Munawwarah, Retreat.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).

Qualifications:

- Graduate of Jam'iyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Ḥāfiẓ Fahmie Parker
- Ḥāfiẓ 'Adnān Khatieb
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed matric at Muizenberg High School.

- Graduate of Jam'iyat al-Qurrā'.
- Currently a teacher at Jam'iyat al-Qurrā',
- Currently a student at the University of South Africa (BED).

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 702 2412

Phone (c): 083 289 1456

Email: csiraaj@gmail.com

Suhayl Abrahams

Mother's name: 'Ā'ishah

Father's name: 'Abd al-Ḥamīd

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by his father, Mu'allimah Yasmīnah, Mu'allimah 'Azīzah, and some *shuyūkh* from Egypt who were teachers at the al-Azhar School in Paarl.
- He also read to Ḥāfiṭh 'Abbās Moerat and Sheikh Nabīl Moerat.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Aḥmad Alie in Paarl.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Moulana Aḥmad Alie.

Later Studies:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Aḥmad Alie.
- Read "*manzil*" to Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Mohammed in Strand.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Aḥmad Alie.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Rhoda in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu'bah via the *ṭarīq* of the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the Durrah.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

Teachers:

- His father, ‘Abd al-Ḥamīd – he learned how to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Mu‘allimah Yasmīnah – learned the basics of recitation by her.
- Mu‘allimah ‘Azīzah – learned the basics of recitation by her.
- Moulana Aḥmad Alie – started and completed *ḥifẓ* by him. Also studied basic *Tajwīd* and *Fiqh* by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Yūsuf Mohammed – recited “*manzil*” to him.
- Sheikh Mahdī Nackerdien – started studying and reciting the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Shu‘bah by him.
- Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Rhoda – completed a *khatm* by him in the narrations of Ḥafṣ and Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him. He also received *ijāzah* for the *Tuḥfah* from him after studying it by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Was previously an assistant teacher at Madrasah Ahl al-Qur’ān.
- Currently teaching Qur’ān at a private school.
- He continues his studies in *Qirā’āt* by Ḥāfiṭh Riḍwān Rhoda.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 062 296 2284

Email: Suhailabrahams81@gmail.com.

Sulaymān Mohamed

Mother's name: Āmina Mohamed

Father's name: Muḥammad Amīn Mohamed

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien and Ḥafiṭh 'Uthmān Floris.
- Studied basic *Fiqh*, *Tajwīd* and Arabic at Jami'yyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Ḥafiṭh Abū Bakr Taliep, Sheikh Faqīr Parker and Moulana 'Abd al-Azīz Valley.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥafiṭh 'Adnān Khatieb.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Abd al-Karīm Davids in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Ḥafiṭh Nadhīr Majiet in:

- 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) The text of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 8) The text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqītī for the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 9) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir 'Uthmān for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
 - 10) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 11) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - Sheikh Ihṣān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Khalaf al-'Āshir via the *Durrah* and selected *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The books of Sheikh Toufiq Ḍamrah on *Qirā'āt*.
 - Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Karīm Davids – learned how to recite the Qur’ān by him. He was also prepared for “tamat” by the Sheikh. Received *ijāzah* from the Sheikh for the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien – studied *Tajwīd* by him, received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also completed his first *khatm* by the Sheikh.
- Ḥafīṭh ‘Uthmān Floris – completed his first *khatm* by him.
- Ḥafīṭh Abū Bakr Taliep – started his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Sheikh Faqīr Parker – started his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Valley – started his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Ḥafīṭh ‘Adnān Khatieb – completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied the *Shamā’il* of al-Tirmidhī by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also studied many texts by him, receiving *ijāzah* in all that he completed.

Students:

- ‘Abd Allah Dahir – completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Mubashshir Kamaldien – completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Mujāhid Adams – completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.
- Muḥammad Amīn Moyce – completed his *ḥifṭh* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Joined the Qurra’ Development Program for a short while.
- Currently he is a teacher at Ma‘had al-Qur’ān, based at Masjid al-Rābi, Portlands, which runs under the supervision of Sheikh Ismā‘īl Berdien.

- Currently he is a student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Quranic Sciences where he is studying various texts on *Tajwīd* as well as reading the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Completed the study of the *Shātibīyyah* by Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Westridge Masjid.

He has part-time classes on Sunday mornings between 10 am – 12:45 pm. Private classes may be arranged by contacting him.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 393 8640

Phone (c): 079 839 3721 / 083 728 2707 / 062 569 8725

Ḥafiṭḥ Sulaymān stays in Bayview, Mitchells Plain.

Ṭāhā Ibrāhīm Truter

Mother's name: Ḥamīdah Truter

Father's name: Ibrāhīm Mūsā Truter

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' Hafith Institute (JEQ).
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Majdī 'Īsā.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā'.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā'.
- Completed nine levels of Arabic at Markaz Fajr, Cairo.
- Currently studying at al-Azhar Institute.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* in 2003.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ḥusayn al-Nawāwī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh ‘Amr ‘Aṭiyyah (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh ‘Abū ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Aḥmad ibn Yūnūs (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ.
- Sheikh ‘Ali ibn Muḥammad Toufīq al-Naḥḥās (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ.
 - 2) All his written works.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
- Sheikh Rajā’ī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Muḥammad al-Zanātī – *ijāzah* in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim, the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ḥusayn Ibn Sa’d al-Nawāwī – completed the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim by him.
- Sheikh ‘Amr ibn ‘Abd al-Muḥsin ibn Muḥammad ibn ‘Aṭiyah – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ by him.
- Sheikh Abū ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Aḥmed ibn Yūnus ibn Aḥmed ibn ‘Abd al-Ghanī – completed the narration of Ḥafṣ by him.
- Sheikh ‘Ali ibn Muḥammad Toufīq al-Naḥḥās – received *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ and all his books.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – received *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.

- Sheikh Rajā'ī – completed the narration of Qālūn via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught at Jam'īyyat al-Qurrā' for two months (2012).
- Busy studying and memorising the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Currently combining the narration of Qālūn and the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr to a teacher.
- Also reading the narration of Warsh to a teacher.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 6371797

Phone (c):+201140963761

Email: ebrahimtruter@yahoo.com

Ṭāhirah Brown

Mother's name: Farīdah

Father's name: ‘Abd al-Raḥīm

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur’ān by her father.
- Finished her first *khatm* by Sheikha Umm Sārī.
- Attended Primrose Park Madrasah as well as learning the essentials of *dīn* at the hands of her father.

Later studies:

- Matriculated from Islamic College, Cape Town.
- Started *ḥifẓ* by ‘Ā’ishah Ceres.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikha Umm Sārī.
- Did two-year Arabic Diploma at Dār al-Arqam.
- Matriculated from Islamiyyah High School, Surrey Estate.
- Did Arabic studies at Markaz al-‘Alīm and Markaz al-Fajr (Egypt).

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Sheikha Umm Sārī (Egypt).

She received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikha Umm Sārī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Shu‘bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The narration of Ḥaḍḥ via the *Ṭayyibah*.

- Sheikh Hārūn Moos (Cape Town) in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:
 - 1) Heard (*samā'*) *Al-Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.
 - 2) Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Father, 'Abd al-Raḥīm – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by him as well as the essentials of *dīn*.
- Asmā' Ceres – studied Arabic with her.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Laṭīf (Strand) – studied Arabic with him.
- Sheikh Ibrāhīm Moos – studied Arabic grammar by him.
- Dr. Sheikhhah Umm Sārī – memorised the entire Qur'ān by her in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim, Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, and Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tayyibah*. She received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for all that she read to the Sheikhhah.
- Sheikhhah Ibtihāj (Egypt) – did her initial *ḥifẓ*, and studied *Qirā'āt* and *Tafsīr* by her.
- Sheikhhah Mūnā (Egypt) – studied *Tafsīr* by her.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied sections of the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Bayyūmī – recited sections of the Qur'ān to him.
- Sheikh Yāsīn Sha'rāwī – did initial *ḥifẓ* with him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – completed the *Qirā'ah* of Kisā'ī and Ya'qūb by him.

Students:

- Kulsum Harneker – completed her *ḥifẓ* by the Sheikha on 16 December 2014.

Past and Current Activities:

- Assistant Qur'ān teacher at Quds Madrasah, Gatesville.
- *Taḥfīẓ* teacher of the female section at Imam Hafs Hifh Academy.
- Taught Qur'ānic literacy at Hafith Academy (Gatesville).
- Assistant *ḥifẓ* teacher at J.E.Q. Girls.
- Currently has her own school, Taysīr al-Raḥmān Academy for the memorisation of the Qur'ān, where she teaches Qur'ānic reading and its related sciences.
- Currently reading the *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr al-Basri to Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Abrahams.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): (021) 637 0488

Email: Tarah_Brown@hotmail.com

Ṭāriq Mohamed

Mother's name: Nāḍirah Mohamed

Father's name: ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Mohamed

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur’ān by Sheikh ‘Imrān Taliep.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Shiekh Rāshid Khaki.
- Attended Tullaburagman.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh ‘Imrān Taliep the late Sheikh Iḥsān Taliep.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Rāshid Khaki.
- Did 1st Year at al-Aqsa Academy.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Rāshid Khaki.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Rāshid Khaki – completed *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim.

Past and Current Activities:

- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers in Durban (2010-2011).
- Led the *Tarāwīḥ* Prayers in Lesotho (2012-2016).
- Participated in the Sudan International *ḥifṭh* competition in January, 2017.
- Participated in the Dubai international *ḥifṭh* competition in Ramaḍān, 2017.
- Participated in the Tanzanian Qur'ān competition in Ramaḍān, 2018.
- Initiated his own *ḥifṭh* school in 2018 at Masjid al-Ṣabr, Parkwood Estate.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 071 954 2388

Ta'siyah Hendricks

Mother's name: Shirīn Hendricks

Father's name: ‘Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hendricks

Early studies:

- Learned to recite the Qur’ān by her parents.
- Attended Yūsufiyyah, the madrasah of Sheikh Yūsuf Booley.
- Attended JEQ Girls.
- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Mu‘allimah Zāhidah Majiet at al-Tarṭil Institute.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yūsuf Booley at his madrasah, Yūsufiyyah.
- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Mu‘allimah Zāhidah Majiet at al-Tarṭil Institute.
- Completed a two-year course at Madrasah Iṣlāḥ al-Banāt.

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ* in 2008

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣālih ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
 - 7) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

- 8) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muhadh-dhabah* of 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
- 9) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
- 10) Text of 'Amir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
- 11) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 12) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
- 13) *Ummiyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 14) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 17) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:

- 1) *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* by Sheikha Kareemah Czerepinski.

Teachers:

- Shirīn Hendricks, her mother – she learned how to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ Hendricks, her father – she learned how to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – she started memorising the Qur'ān by him.
- Mu'allimah Zāhidah Majiet – she completed her memorisation of the Qur'ān by her.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – she studied various texts of *Tajwīd* by him, including the *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī, *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*, the *Jazariyyah*, *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, the *Salsabīl al-Shāfi'*, the text of Sheikh 'Amir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Rouḍah*, *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the

virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Taught at al-Amīn Institute for one year.
- Currently reading for *sanad* to Mu'allimah Karīmah Jassiēm.
- Studying part-time at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 0763079033

Email: tashiyah93@gmail.com

Ṭḥāfir Lee

Mother's name: Āminah

Father's name: Rashād Lee

Early Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien, completing about five juz from the back.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Munīr Sampson.

Later Studies:

- Started the 'Ālim course in Azaadville and completed one and a half years.
- Did a course in Kuwait.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Moulana Munīr Sampson.
- Graduated from DUAI, Strand.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Luqmān Ben in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Miṣbāḥ* and the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 2) The *Bahjah* of Samannūdī.
 - 3) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir Sayyid 'Uthmān.
 - 4) The poem of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.

5) The poem of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for the tariq of *Miṣbāḥ*.

- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī (Medina) in:
 - 1) Heard (*samāʿ*) *Al-Arbaʿūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.
 - 2) *Al-Sulālah min al-ʿUjālah*.⁵⁵
 - 3) Received *ijāzah ʿāmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Saʿd al-Ḥasanī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Aqīlah* of Imam al-Shāṭibī.
- Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-ʿUbayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Jaʿbarī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī ʿIlm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawāʿid al-Muhadh-dhabah* of ʿAlī al-Ḍabbāʿ.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of ʿĀmir al-Sayyid ʿUthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Muʿaddil.
 - 10) Text of Saʿīd ʿAbd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-Laʿālīʾ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.
 - 15) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ʿAbd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-ʿUbayd.
 - 16) *Ijāzah ʿĀmmah* for all his transmissions.

⁵⁵ A compilation of 19 *Musalsalāt* Ḥādīth by Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan, based on the original, *al-ʿUjālah fī al-Aḥādīth al-Musalsalah*, of Sheikh Muḥammad Yāsīn al-Fādānī.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Berdien – started his *ḥifẓ* by him, memorising almost five *juz*.
- Moulana Munīr Sampson – continued and completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* and *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him. Some of the books studied and read by him include *al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Ḥamalāt al-Qur’ān* of Imam al-Nawawī, *Tārīkh al-Qur’ān* of ‘Abd al-Ṣabūr Shāhīn and *History of the Qur’ānic Text* of Muḥammad Muṣṭafā al-Aṭṭamī. Also read various texts on *Tajwīd* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *al-Tibyān fī ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān and Tafsīr Āyāt al-Aḥkam* of Ṣabūnī by him.
- Moulana Anwar Humbles – studied the first volume of *Manāhil al-‘Irfān fī ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* and *Tafsīr al-Jalālayn* by him.
- Moulana Irshād Sedick – studied the second volume of *Manāhil al-‘Irfān fī ‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* by him. Also studied the *Sunan* of al-Nasā’ī and *Tafsīr Āyāt al-‘Aqīdah* of ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Ḥājī by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *Tafsīr* using the *Tafsīr* of Ibn Kathīr by him. Also studied the *Sunan* of Abū Dāwūd by him.
- Moulana Ya‘qūb ‘Abd Allah – studied *Manhaj al-Naqd* of Sheikh Nūr al-Dīn ‘Itr, *Madhāhib al-Touḥīdiyyah* and *Ḍawābiṭ al-Maṣlaḥah* of Sheikh Muḥammad Sa‘īd Ramaḍān al-Būṭī and sections of *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* by him. Also studied the second half of *al-Wajīz* in *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, as well as the chapter of *al-Nikāḥ* from *Fiqh al-Manhajī* by him. Furthermore studied *Tanzīh al-Sharī‘at al-Marfū‘ah* of Abū al-Ḥasan Ibn ‘Arrāq al-Kanānī.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Manhaj al-Naqd* of Sheikh Muḥammad Muṣṭafā al-Aṭṭamī, and the first half of *al-Wajīz* in *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and sections of *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* by him. Also studied the *Jām‘* of al-Tirmidhī and the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of Muslim by him.

- Moulana Mu'ādh 'Ali – studied *al-Raf' wa al-Takmil*, *Jawāhir al-Kalāmiyyah* and *Tah-dhīb sharḥ al-Sānūsī* by him.
- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – studied the *Ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī, *al-Itiqād* of al-Bayhaqī and sections of *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* by him. Also studied *al-Madkhal ilā Mu'āmalāt wa 'Amaliyyāt al-Maṣārif al-Islāmiyyah* by Dr Maḥmūd 'Abd al-Karīm Irshīd by him. Received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.
- Moulana Ṭāriq 'Abd Allah – studied *Sīrat al-Nabawiyyah*, *Mousū'at al-Muyassarah fī Tārīkh al-Islāmī*, *Ḥuqbah min al-Tārīkh* and various chapters of *Fiqh al-Manhajī* by him.
- Moulana Shabīr Galant – studied the chapter of Hajj from *Fiqh al-Manhajī*, *Bulūgh al-Marām* and *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* by him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Saloojee – studied *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt* by him.
- Sheikh Abū Mu'ādh – studied *Naḥw* by him.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied *Fiqh al-Sīrah* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Ḥafīṭh al-Makkī – received *ijāzah 'āmmah* from him.
- Moulana Sharaf Iqbāl – studied *al-Ashbāh wa al-Naṭḥā'ir* of al-Suyūṭī and *Maqāṣid al-Sharī'at al-Islāmiyyah* of Muḥammad Sa'd ibn Aḥmad Mas'ūd al-Yūbī by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him. Furthermore, he also read the *Nashr*, from the start of the book until before the chapter of *makhārij* to Sheikh 'Ubayd.

Past and Current Activities:

- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Chile in an area called Vina Del Mar (2016).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Chile in San Bernado, Nūr al-Islām Masjid (2017).

- Currently teaching at DUAU, Strand.
- Currently reading the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shātibīyyah* to Moulana Sālim Peck.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at the Gordons Bay *Muṣallāh* (2018).

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 079 3333 416

Email: thaafir123@gmail.com

ʿUmar Muḥammad Ahmed

Mother's name: Maryam Muḥammad Ziyaad

Father's name: Muḥammad Sabriye Ahmed

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qurʾān by Nūr Maḥmūd Ziyaad.
- Completed *ḥifẖ* by Nūr Maḥmūd Ziyaad at Madrasat al-Khayr wa al-Raḥmah.
- Studied the *Ājrūmiyyah*, the 40 ḥadīth of Imam al-Nawawī, *Safīnat al-Najā*, the commentary of Ibn Qāsim on the *Mukhtaṣar* of Abū Shujāʿ, *Ṣuwar min Ḥayāt al-Ṣaḥābah*, *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* and *Mīrāth* by Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Sheikh ʿAbd Allah.
- Studied the *Ājrūmiyyah*, conversational Arabic, *Aqīdah*, Arabic grammar, *Qirāʾat al-Rāshidah*, *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*, 40 ḥadīth of Imam al-Nawawī, Islamic History and *Safīnat al-Najā* by Sheikh ʿAli ibn Muḥammad.
- Memorised the *Ājrūmiyyah*, 40 ḥadīth of Imam al-Nawawī, collection on *Mīrāth* and *Safīnat al-Najā*.

Later studies:

- Completed the six year ʿĀlim course at Dār al-ʿUlūm al-ʿArabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.
- Matriculated in 2017 through correspondence with CPUT.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẖ*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 5) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 6) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 7) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 8) *Al-Fawā’id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ‘Alī al-Ḍabbā’.
 - 9) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 10) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 11) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 12) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Umnīyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 16) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 17) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī
 - 1) Heard (*samā’*) *Al-Arba‘ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.

Teachers:

- Nūr Maḥmūd Ziyaad – Learnt to recite the Qur’ān and memorised the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Sheikh ‘Abd Allah – did the *Ājrūmiyyah*; 40 ḥadīth of Imam al-Nawawī.

- Sheikh ‘Ali ibn Muḥammad – did conversational Arabic, Arabic grammar, *Qirā’at al-Rāshidah*, *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn*, 40 ḥadīth of Imam al-Nawawī, Islamic History and *Safīnat al-Najā* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *Ṣarf*, *‘Ulūm al-Qur’ān* and *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Murshid al-Qārī*: book one, *Tuḥfat al-Atfāl*, *al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* and *Tarikh al-Qur’ān* of Sheikh ‘Abd al-Ṣabūr Shāhīn by him.
- Moulana Shamil Ras – studied *Bidāyat al-Hidāyah*, *Minhāj al-‘Ābidīn*, *Iḥyā’ ‘Ulūm al-Dīn* and *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī* by him.
- Moulana Azhar Pathan – studied the *Jāmi‘ al-Tirmidhī* and the *Sunnan al-Nasā’ī* by him.
- Moulana Ṭāriq ‘Abd Allah – did conversational Arabic and Islamic history by him.
- Moulana Ya‘qūb ‘Abd Allah – studied *Fiqh al-Manhajī*, *Jāmi‘ al-Tirmidhī*, *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj*, *Ṣaḥīḥ Muslim*, *al-Raf‘ wa al-Takmīl* and *Manhaj al-Naqd ‘ind al-Muḥaddithīn* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gafoor – studied *Tafsīr* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh (al-Wajīz)*, *‘Aqīdah (I’tiqād al-Bayhaqī)* and *Mughnī al-Muḥtāj* by him.
- Moulana Mu‘adh Allie – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh (al-Wajīz)* and *‘Aqīdah (Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt al-Kouniyyah)*.
- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – studied *Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī* and *‘Aqīdah (Madhāhib al-Touḥīdiyyah)* by him.
- Moulana Ismā‘īl Milazi – studied *Maqāṣid al-Sharī‘ah* by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Harnekar – studied *Ḍawābiṭ al-Maṣlaḥah* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Rashīd – studied *Tafsīr* and *‘Aqīdah* by him.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – he attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts. He also read Sheikh’s 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him. He also read *Nukhbat al-Fikr* of Ibn Ḥajar al-‘Asqalānī and *al-Waraqāt* of Imam al-Ḥaramayn to him.

Contact:

Phone: (c) 065 817 6765

Maysonwayne19@gmail.com

Wardah bint Ismā'īl Mohamed

Mother's name: Rushqah

Father's name: Ismā'īl

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Nadīmah Mollagee.
- She learnt the essentials of *dīn*, learning basic *Fiqh*, *Aqīdah*, *Tajwīd*, *du'ās* and history by Mu'allimah Rāḍiyah Mollagee and Zerina Mollagee at Madrasat al-Amīn in Crawford.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Rāḍiyah Mollagee at Madrasat al-Amīn. She completed five *ajzā'* with her.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at 'Abd Allah ibn Mas'ūd Hāfith Institute by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington).
- Studied the first two volumes of Sheikhah Kareema Czerepinski, *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* (the 3rd volume was not published at that time) with Sheikh Muḥammad Adams. Also studied the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by him.
- Studied the books of Sheikhah Kareemah and the *Jazariyyah* with Sheikhah Rabī'ah Shad – a student of Sheikhah Kareema – from Dār al-Hudā Institute, Saudi Arabia. This took place at the 'Abd Allah ibn Mas'ūd Institute, St Athans Road Masjid.
- Completed the course at Dār al-Na'īm Institute of Higher Islamic Learning:
 - 1st year - *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf*, Qur'ān translation.

- 2nd year - *‘Umdah al-Sālik, Al-Tibyān fī ‘Ulum al-Qur’ān, al-Kāfi al-Wāfi, Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn, Bulūḡ al-Marām, Ṣafwat al-Tafāsīr, ‘Aqīdah, Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*, Laws of inheritance (*Mīrāth*).
- 3rd year - *Jāmi‘ al-Tirmidhī* and *Fiqh al-Sira* of Sheikh Ramaḍān Al-Būṭī.
- Later also studied *Al-Khulāṣah fī Uṣul al-Fiqh* by Muḥammad Ḥasan Hītu, *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt al-Kouniyyah* by Sheikh Ramaḍān Al-Būṭī (only certain portions).
- Completed the 8th module at the Qurra’ Development Program (QDP):
 - *Murshid al-Qāri*, book 3; a commentary on the *Jazariyyah* – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the *Jazariyyah* from various teachers at the programme.
 - *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* by Samannūdī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the book from Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi* by ‘Uthmān Murād.
 - *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab’ah* on the *uṣūl* of the Seven *Qirā’āt*.
 - *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur’ān* by Sheikha Kareema Carol Czerepinski – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for her books from Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - *Al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Ḥamalat al-Qur’ān* – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the book from Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan.
 - *Fayḍ al-Mu‘īn ‘alā Jam‘ al-‘Arba‘īn fī Faḍl al-Qur’ān al-Mubīn* by Mullā ‘Ali al-Qāri’ - received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for the book from Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān, as well as Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - *Akhlāq Ḥamalat al-Qur’ān* by Abū Bakr al-Ājurri – read the entire book to Moulana Salīm Gaibie and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.

Qualifications:

- Matriculated in 2009.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Muḥammad Adams at the Abdullah bin Mas‘ūd Hafith Institute, St Athens Road Masjid.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā’ah* of ‘Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of Samannūdī.
 - 4) *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur’ān* of Sheikhaḥ Kareema Carol Czerepinski.

- Sheikh Ismā’īl Londt in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.

- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Yaḥyā Gouthānī
 - 1) Heard (*samā’*) *Al-Arba’ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to the Sheikh.
 - 2) *Al-Sulālah min al-Ujālah*.
 - 3) Received *ijāzah ‘ammah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.

- 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 7) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 11) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Nadīmah Mollagee – learnt to recite the Qur'ān, basic *Fiqh*, *'Aqīdah*, *Tajwīd*, *du'ās* and history by her.
- Mu'allimah Zerina Mollagee – learnt to recite the Qur'ān, basic *Fiqh*, *'Aqīdah*, *Tajwīd*, *du'ās* and history by her.
- Mu'allimah Rāḍiyah Mollagee – learnt to recite the Qur'ān, basic *Fiqh*, *'Aqīdah*, *Tajwīd*, *du'ās* and history by her.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Kensington) – completed the memorisation of the Qur'ān by him. Also studied *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* of Sheikhah Kareema, as well as the *Jazariyyah* by him.
- Sheikhah Rabī'ah Shad – studied *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* of Sheikhah Kareema as well as the *Jazariyyah* by her.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied Arabic grammar, Qur'ān translation, *'Umdat al-Sālik*, *'Aqīdah*, selected chapters from *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* and *Bulug al-Marām*, *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*, *Mirāth*, *Fiqh al-Sīra*, and selected portions of *Kubrā al-Yaqīniyyāt al-Kouniyya* by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – studied *Ṣarf*, Qur'ān translation, *'Umdat al-Sālik*, *Al-Tibyān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān*, *al-Kāfi al-Wāfi*, *Ṣafwat al-Tafāsīr* and *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* by him.
- Moulana Yūnus Kiran – studied the *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* by him.

- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – completed certain sections of *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* and *al-Kāfi al-Wāfi* by him.
- Moulana Mu'adh 'Ali – studied *Al-Khulāṣah fī Uṣul al-Fiqh* by him.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – completed the *Murshid al-Qārī*, book three – a commentary on the *Jazariyyah*, *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* by Samannūdī, *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi* by 'Uthmān Murād, *Ghunyat al-Ṭalabah fī Taysīr al-Sab'ah*, *Tajwīd Rules of the Qur'ān* by Sheikhah Kareema Carol Czerepinski, *Fayḍ al-Mu'īn* of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī, *Akhḥāq Ḥamalāt al-Qur'ān* by Al-Ajurri, 40 Ḥadīth compiled by Sheikh 'Abdullah Sa'īd al-Laḥjī by him. Also read the *Tuḥfah* and *Jazariyyah* to him for *ijāzah*. She received *ijāzah* from him in all that she completed.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – studied *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by Aḥmad Von Denffer, read the *Jazariyyah* to him. Completed the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – completed *Fayḍ al-Mu'īn* by Mulla 'Ali al-Qārī' by him. Also received *ijāzah* in *Al-Tibyān fī Ādābi Ḥamala al-Qur'ān* from him. Read a portion of the *Jāmi' al-Tirmidhī* to him and received *sanad* for the entire book from him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to him and received *ijāzah*. Currently she is reading the *Qirā'ah* of Abū 'Amr al-Basrī to him.
- Sheikh Yaḥyā Ghouthānī – heard *Al-Arba'ūn al-Ghouthāniyyah* being read to him. Received *ijāzah* for it as well as *ijāzah 'āmmāh* from him.
- Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan – received *ijāzah 'āmmāh* from him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.

Students:

- Zahrah Goder – completed *ḥifẖḥ* by her on 24 December 2013.

Past and Current Activities:

- She was previously a teacher at Dār al-Naʿīm Institute of Higher Learning, teaching *Fiqh*, *Sīrah* and *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*. The books used to teach these subjects include *al-Iqnāʿ fī Ḥall Alfāṭḥ Abī Shujāʿ* by Khaṭīb Sharbīnī, *Fiqh al-Sīrah al-Nabawīyyah* by Sheikh Muḥammad Saʿīd Ramaḍān al-Būṭī, *al-Manhaj al-Ḥadīth fī Tashīl ʿUlūm al-Ḥadīth* by Dr ʿAlī Nāyif al-Baqāʾī. She also taught selected chapters of *Jāmiʿ al-Tirmidhī* here.
- Taught Qurʾān literacy, basic *Fiqh* and *ʿAqīdah* at Discover Islam.
- She currently has private classes and sessions with individual students.
- Conducts a weekly ladies Qurʾān literacy class, teaching *Tajwīd* and basic *ḥifẖḥ*. In both the *ḥifẖḥ* and weekly classes the students read the Ḥadīth book *Fayḍ al-Muʾīn* of Mullā ʿAlī al-Qārī to her.
- Coordinator of Dār al-Naʿīm's ladies annual *Tarāwīḥ* programme.
- She concentrates on her instruction with Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan, the projects and translations that she receives from him.
- She also has a sitting for female graduates and advanced students who wish to take their studies further. It takes place a few times a week in which they intend to cover all the key subjects such as *Fiqh*, *Uṣūl al-Fiqh*, *Ḥadīth*, *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth*, *ʿAqīdah*, *Tajwīd*, Qurʾān recitation, and so forth.
- Under Moulana Ṭāhā Karaan, she has initiated a madrasah, Dār al-ʿUlūm al-ʿArabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah – Qism al-Ināth (female's division), which offers a full-time ladies Arabic and Qurʾān course. The objective behind the course is to provide females with a comprehensive syllabus including majority of the Sciences of Dīn, thereby equipping them with the ability to be independent students and teachers of Dīn. The course is taught by females in an intimate learning environment with individual instruction.

Contact Details:

Phone (c) / Whatsapp: 072 308 3931

Email: wardah88@gmail.com

Waṣfiyyah Altalib

Mother's name: Najmah Miller

Father's name: Sa'd Altalib

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allim 'Imrān (Malawi) and Mu'allim Khalīl (Malawi).
- Completed her first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by Mu'allim Khalīl.
- Completed primary school at Sir Harry Johnston International Primary School (Malawi).

Later studies:

- 2011 – completed first year at Zahraa Institute; primarily under Ḥāfiṭḥah Rāḍiyah Bawa Hendricks.
- March 2011 – started *ḥifẓ* part-time by Mu'allimah Maryam Londt and Mu'allimah Zāhidah Majiet.
- January 2012 – continued *ḥifẓ* part-time under Sheikh 'Uthmān Peters.
- June 2012 – started *ḥifẓ* full-time at Dār Ahl alQur'ān under Mu'allimah Māhirah Abdurrazzaq.
- March 2015 – completed *ḥifẓ* and revised the Qur'ān by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin and Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Thebus at JEQ Female Hafith Institute.
- 2016 – completed second year at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg, which runs under the auspices of Moulana 'Ali Goder.

Qualifications:

- Completed Matric with Bachelors Pass
- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 3) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 6) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭih* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Ummiyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 9) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 12) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Mu’allimah ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray in:
 - 1) The 40 Ḥadīth of Mulla ‘Ali al-Qārī on the virtues of the Qur’ān.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu'allim 'Imrān – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Mu'allim Khalīl – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Mu'allimah Maryam Londt – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Zāhidah Majiet – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Sheikh 'Uthmān Peters – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by him.
- Mu'allimah Māhirah Abdurrazzaq – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Malikah Hendricks – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Zakiyyah Baba – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Radīfah Samuels – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Tasnīm Hayat – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Thebus – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by her.
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – memorised a portion of the Qur'ān by him.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied *Mīrāth* (inheritance) under him.
- Moulana Yūnus Keraan – studied *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Ṭahārah*, *Kitāb al-Ṣalāh* and *Kitāb al-Janā'iz*) and *Muṣṭalaḥ al-Ḥadīth* under him.
- Moulana Muḥammad Carr – studied *Fiqh* (*Kitāb al-Bay'*, *Kitāb al-Nikāḥ* and *Kitāb al-Zakāh*) under him.
- Moulana Khalīl Hendricks – studied *Shamā'il al-Tirmidhī* (abridged) under him.
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah bint Ganief Abrahams – read to her for *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. Also made *lanja* by her and studied *Murshid al-Qārī* and the *Tuḥfah* under her.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Jazariyyah* under him.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – received *ijāzah* from him in the 40 Ḥadīth of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī after hearing the *ḥadīth* being read by him.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – read a portion of the Qur’ān to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and received *ijāzah* from him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Compiled “Ḥifṭḥ Institutes: A Directory”.
- Previously the Media, Marketing & Communications Manager for Zahraa Institute.
- Previously a part-time student at Al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur’ānic Sciences.
- Studied *Qirā’āt* under Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah bint Ganief Abrahams.
- Muslim Students’ Association (MSA) of the Cape member.
- Private *Tajwīd* theory, recitation and *ḥifṭḥ* teacher.
- BAppSocSci (Psychology) student at the South African College of Applied Psychology (SACAP).
- Blogger at www.wasfeeya.com and www.muslimahlifestyle.com.
- She is currently studying at Markaz Fajr, Egypt, having completed six levels of their Arabic Language Course.
- She is currently reciting the narration of Shu‘bah as well as studying the *Shāṭibiyyah* in Egypt.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 699 0777

Phone (c): 079 350 0024

Email: wasfeeya@gmail.com

Yāsīn Fakee⁵⁶

He received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ.

⁵⁶ He was contacted to provide the necessary information to complete his profile. The nonobservance to respond to these requests has resulted in the absence of his profile. Sheikh Iḥsān Davids acknowledges to giving him *ijāzah*.

Yāsīn Solomon

Mother's name: Khayr al-Nisā'

Father's name: Ibrāhīm

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by 'Abd al-Wahhāb alundunoosi.
- Attended Masjid Filistīn, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.

Later Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* at Jam Eyyatul Qurra' (JEQ).
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids at JEQ.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Ḥāfiẓ Riḍwān Craincross
- Ḥāfiẓ Fahmie Parker
- Ḥāfiẓ 'Adnān Katieb
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Karīm Davids
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids

Past and Current Activities:

- Matriculated at Darul Islam, 2014.
- Assistant teacher at Jam'iyat al-Qurrā'.
- BED (UNISA) – Current.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 060 618 2202

Email: yaseen.solomon@yahoo.com

Yāsīn Taliep

Mother's name: Najwah Ahmed Taliep

Father's name: Muḥammad Riḍwān Taliep

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Madenieyyah Soeker.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Attended the madrasah run by Mu'allimah Madenieyyah Soeker.
- Started *ḥifẓ* at Dār al-Na'im Tahfeeth at age of 15 in 2007.

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams 2007 at Dār al-Na'im Tahfeeth.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in 2010.
- Completed three modules of the Qurra' Development Programme (QDP) in 2012.
- Completed a teaching and facilitator course at Discover Islam in 2012.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in 2010.
- Completed a teaching and facilitator course at Discover Islam in 2012.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Roudah* of Mu'addil.
 - 2) The narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Madeniyyah Soeker – learnt how to read the Qur'ān by her.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – started and completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Iḥsān. He also read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil, receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in 2014. Also read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Sūsī via the *Shāṭibiyyah*
- Sheikh Nadhīr Palmer – was a student of him whilst doing *ḥifẓ*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – was a student of him whilst doing *ḥifẓ*.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic Grammar and Morphology by him at the Qur'rā' Development Programme (QDP).
- Moulana Samīḥ – studied Arabic Grammar by him at the QDP.
- Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier – recited a bit of the Qur'ān to him at the QDP.
- Sheikh Riḍwān Saiet – studied *Tajwīd* via *Murshid al-Qāri* book 1 and 2 at the QDP.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-'Azīz Brown – studied *Maqāmāt* by him at the QDP.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – studied *Maqāmāt* by him at the QDP.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Jazariyyah* by him at the QDP.
- Sheikh Sālīm Peck – studied Arabic Morphology by him, and currently reciting to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Students:

- Aḥmad 'Ali Adams – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Madenie Gallie – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Shafiek Kabley – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Muḥammad Rāmiz Qureshi – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Started teaching *ḥifẓ* at Dār al-Na'im Taḥfīẓ from 2011 until 2016.
- Studied at the QDP in 2012.
- Completed a teacher and facilitator course at Discover Islam in 2012.
- Received sanad and ijāzah for Ḥaḥḥ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil from Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams in 2014.
- Studied Arabic and Qur'ānic studies at al-Tanzīl Institute for Qur'ānic Sciences in 2015.
- Currently reciting to Sheikh Sālim Peck for Ḥaḥḥ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Currently reciting to Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams for the narration of Sūsī.
- Established Al-Māhir Institute in April 2017.

Ḥāfiẓ Yāsīn established Al-Māhir Institute in April 2017. He trains learners to recite the Qur'ān with proper *Tajwīd* with no prior knowledge recitation required. The institute accepts males only from age seven.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 076 725 4794

Email: yaseentaliep@gmail.com

Yumnah Jacobs

Mother's name: Sumayyah Ma'rūf

Father's name: Isma'īl Jacobs

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by her mother.
- Completed first reading *khatm* by her mother.

Higher Education:

- Started *hifẖh* with Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.
- Completed three years later with Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.

Qualifications:

- Completed *hifẖh* by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams (South Africa) in:
1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sumayyah Ma'rūf – learnt to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres – memorised the Qur'ān by her.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied the *Tuḥfah* and *Tajwīd* by him.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥafṣ from him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed three year Dār al-Na‘īm Arabic course with Moulana ‘Ali Goder.
- Completed a *Tajwīd* course including the *Tuḥfah* with Sheikh Iḥsān Davids.
- Taught for a year at Dār al-Na‘īm *ḥifẓ* division.
- Also taught part-time for two years.
- Currently studying various books of *Tajwīd* as well as reading the narration of Shu‘bah to Mu‘allimah ‘Ā’ishah Abrahams.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 0737837625

Yūsuf Karaan

Father's Name: Muḥammad Ṭāhā Karaan

Mother's Name: Touḥīdah Karaan

Early Studies:

- He learned to read the Qur'ān by his grandfather, Moulana Yūsuf Karaan.
- Completed his first *khatm* by Moulāna Yusrī Jaboedien.

Later studies:

- Started *ḥifẖ* by Moulānā 'Abd al-Malik Fanie.
- Attended DTS (Dār al-Taḥfiṭh Strand), run by Moulānā Yusrī Jaboedien.
- Completed *ḥifẖ* by Moulānā Yusrī Jaboedien (13/11/2013) at DUAI.
- Attended DUAI.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẖ* of the Qur'ān.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Masrūr Rylands in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 2) The text of Sheikh 'Āmir for the *ṭarīq* of the *Roudah*.
 - 3) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 4) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
 - 5) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of Sheikh Ibrāhīm Samannūdī.
 - 6) The text of Sheikh Sa'īd for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 7) The text of Sheikh Zāyid for the *ṭarīq* of *Miṣbāḥ*.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā‘.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 13) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 15) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 16) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 2) *Sharḥ Ṣaghīr* of Sheikh al-Ḍabbā‘ on the *Tuḥfah*.
 - 3) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.

Teachers:

- Moulana Yūsuf Karaan – learned how to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Moulānā ‘Abd al-Malik Fanie – started *ḥifṭh* of the Qur’ān by him.
- Moulānā Yusrī Jaboedien – completed *ḥifṭh* of the Qur’ān by him.
- Qārī’ Masrūr Rylands – read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*.

- Qāri' Saleem Gaibie – studied the *Tuḥfah*, *Sharḥ Ṣaghīr* of Sheikh 'Alī al-Ḍabbā' on the *Tuḥfah*, *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Atfāl* and most of *al-Tibyān* of Imam al-Nawawī by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – he attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the afore-mentioned texts. He also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him.
- Moulana Ismā'īl Milāzī – studied *al-Fiqh al-Manhajī* and the *Muqaddimat al-Ḥaḍramiyyah* by him.
- Moulana Fā'iz Harris – studied *al-Iqnā'*, *al-Jawāhir al-Kalāmiyyah*, *Miftāḥ al-Uṣūl* and *Sīrat al-Nabawīyyah* by him.
- Moulana Sulaymān Ables – studied *al-Tibyān fī 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Gaffoor – studied *Riyāḍ al-Ṣāliḥīn* by him.
- Moulana Ṭḥāfir Lee – studied *Umdat al-Sālik*, *al-Wasīṭ* of Sheikh Muḥammad Zuḥaylī and *Kanz al-Rāghibīn* by him.
- Moulana Razīn Baghdadi – studied *Fath al-Wahhāb* by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Harnekar – studied the *Mukhtaṣar* of Abū Shujā' by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- Completed High School in 2017.
- Currently a second-year student at DUAI.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 067 080 7608

Email: yusufkaraan@gmail.com

Yūsuf Philander

Mother's name: Zubaydah Philander/Abrahams

Father's name: Ādam Philander

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by his parents.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Gabier.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Shahīd Philander.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Shahīd Philander.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.

Teachers:

- Parents – learned to recite the Qur'ān by them.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of Abū Ja'far.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – reciting the *Qirā’ah* of Abū ‘Amr Basrī to him.

Contact details:

Phone (h): 021 8368923

Phone (c): 082 7207637

Email: yusuffia@hotmail.co.za

Zahīr Kamaldien

Sheikh Zahīr Kamaldien is the first Capetonian to graduate from the Faculty of Qur'ān at the Islamic University of Medina alongside receiving *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the Ten *Qirā'āt* that he studied.

Mother's name: Khadījah Kamaldien

Father's name: Badr al-Dīn Kamaldien

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs.
- Completed first *khatm* by Sheikh Majdī 'Īsā.

Higher Education:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Fu'ād Isaacs.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* at Jam'īyyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ) by Sheikh Majdī 'Īsā.
- Completed IPSA Diploma Course.
- Completed Arabic Diploma at Islamic University of Medina.
- Graduated from the Faculty of Qur'ān and Islamic studies at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Completed the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
- Completed the Four *Shādhah Qirā'āt*.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* on April 2003 by Sheikh Majdī 'Īsā at Jam'īyyat al-Qurrā'.

Sheikh Zahīr received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Sānūghū ‘Abd al-‘Azīz (Ivory Coast) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 3) The *Tuḥfah*
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm (Pakistan) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Amīr ibn ‘Ādil Ṭanṭāwī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
 - 2) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 3) The Seven *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) The Three *Qirā’āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 6) The *Durrah*.
 - 7) The Four *Shādhah Qirā’āt*.
- Sheikh Yāsīn Sha‘rāwī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 2) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Sheikh Ilyās al-Barmāwī (Medina) in:
 - 1) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥaḥṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The 10 *Qirā’āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 4) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 5) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja‘barī.
 - 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Mufīd fī ‘Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 8) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 9) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of ‘Ali al-Ḍabbā’.
 - 10) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥaḥṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 11) Text of ‘Āmir al-Sayyid ‘Uthmān for Ḥaḥṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.
 - 12) Text of Sa‘īd ‘Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥaḥṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭḥ* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 14) *Umniyyat al-Walḥān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 15) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 16) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 17) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 18) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 19) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Sheikh Fu‘ād Isaacs – learnt to recite the Qur’ān by him and started *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Majdī ‘Īsā – completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur’ān by him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Booley – revised the Qur’ān with him.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *Tajwīd* and completed the *Tuḥfah* by him.
- Sheikh Ismāʿīl Londt – studied *Tajwīd*, *maqāmāt*, as well as read a portion of the Qurʾān to him in the narration of Sūsī.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Adams (Wynberg) – memorised sections of the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin – revised the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh ʿAlī Davids – revised the Qurʾān by him.
- Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Maḥmūd Amīn Ṭanṭāwī – read the narration of Ḥafṣ with *qaṣr* in *munfaṣīl* and the narration of Shuʿbah to him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Dāwūdī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad Muṣṭafā – studied *maqāmāt* with him.
- Sheikh ʿUmar Quṭb – studied *maqāmāt* with him.
- Sheikh Sānūghū ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Tuḥfah*.
- Sheikh Amīr ibn ʿĀdil Ṭanṭāwī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the Ten *Qirāʾāt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*, as well as the Four *Shādh Qirāʾāt*. Also received *ijāzah* from him in various other texts.
- Sh Majdī ʿĪsā – completed the memorisation of the Qurʾān by him.
- Sh Yāsīn Shaʿrāwī – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Sh Muḥammad Khālīd Manṣūr – studied *qirāʾāt* by him in the Faculty of Qurʾān at the Islamic University of Medina.

- Sh 'Ali Ḥudhayfī – studied *Qirā'āt* by him in the Faculty of Qur'ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Sh Ilyās Barmāwī – read the 30th juz to him, as well as the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī to him.
- Sheikh Yūsuf Shafī' – one of his lecturers in the Faculty of Qur'ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Sheikh Ṭalāl Aḥmad 'Ali al-Muḥammad – one of his lecturers in the Faculty of Qur'ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – read a collective *khatm* to the Sheikh incorporating the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* to him. Attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as well as selected *musalsalāt* to him. Sheikh Zahr made *samā'* of the following texts from beginning to the end by Sheikh 'Abd Allah: the *Ājrūmiyyah*, *al-Manṭḥūmat al-Shabrāwiyyah fī al-Naḥw*, *al-Waraqāt* of imam Juwaynī, *Nukhbat al-Fikr* and *'Aqīdat al-Ṭahāwiyyah*. He also heard (*samā'*) the following books – partially – to the Sheikh: *Kitāb Sibway*, *Mughnī al-Labīb*, *al-Minhāj al-Ṭālibīn*, *Sīrat Ibn Hishām*, *al-Fuṣūl*, *Tadhkirat al-Sāmī'*, *al-Zubad*, *'Umdat al-Aḥkām*, *Alfiyyat Ibn Mālik*, *Bulūgh al-Marām*, *Adab al-Talab* and *Nūr al-'Uyūn*.

Students:

- Ḥāfiṭḥ Ṣabīḥ Philander – currently reading the *Qirā'ah* of Ḥamzah to the Sheikh, as well as studying the *Jazariyyah*.
- Ḥāfiṭḥ Amīr Brinkhuis – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim and Nāfi' via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to the Sheikh for *ijāzah*.

- Ḥāfiṭh 'Ammār Nackerdien – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from the Sheikh in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*. He also read the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* to Sheikh Zahīr for *ijāzah*.
- Ḥāfiṭh Muḥammad Shafīq Ebrahim – read the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim to him.
- Muḥammad Amīr Abdurouf – completed his *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Qa'id Roberts – completed his *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Muḥammad Shahīm Bowers – completed his *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Fayyāḍ Aḥmad Jaffer – completed his *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.
- Ruqayyah Sait – completed her *ḥifṭh* by the Sheikh.

Past and Current Activities:

- 2003 – Completed *ḥifṭh* at Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā' (JEQ).
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Botswana.
- Won Rabita Qur'ān Hifh Competition in Cape Town.
- 2004 – Graduated from Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā'.
- Completed the study of basic *Tajwīd* and the *Tuḥfah* by Moulana Salīm Gaibie at Jam'iyyat al-Qurrā'.
- Conducted Qur'ānic literacy classes for children.
- 2005 – Attended Islamic Peace University of South Africa (IPSA) Diploma Course.
- Attended Sheikh Ismā'il Londt's *Tajwīd* and *maqāmāt* classes.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Lesotho.
- Left for Egypt to further his studies.
- 2006 – Completed and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* by Sheikh Ḥasan Rajab on 28th March.
- Completed and received *ijāzah* in Shu'bah via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and Ḥafṣ from the *Ṭayyibah* by Sheikh Maḥmūd Amīn Ṭanṭāwī.

- Received *ijāzah* in the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* from Sheikh Yāsīn Sha‘rāwī.
- Studied Arabic at Markaz Nīl in Egypt.
- Studied *maqāmāt* under Sheikh ‘Umar Quṭb and Sheikh Aḥmad Muṣṭafā.
- Was accepted to study at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Assistant teacher at Jam‘iyyat al-Qurrā’ after returning from Egypt until before leaving to Medina.
- 2007-2011 – Studies at Islamic University of Medina.
- Completed Arabic Diploma at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Entered the Faculty of Qur’ān at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Assistant prelims judge in Qur’ān *ḥifṭḥ* competition in Capetown, 2010.
- Assistant teacher by Al-Ameen *ḥifṭḥ* institute, which runs under the auspices of Sheikh ‘Ali Davids.
- Recited at the annual strand youth *qirā’āt* programme in 2010 and 2011.
- 2012 – Assistant teacher by Al-Ameen *ḥifṭḥ* institute.
- Assistant prelims judge in Qur’ān *ḥifṭḥ* competition held in Cape Town.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Namibia.
- Performed *Tarāwīḥ* in Mauritius.
- Conducted Qur’ān literacy classes for children, focusing on *ḥifṭḥ* and *Tajwīd*.
- Conducted evening *Tajwīd* classes for adults.
- Graduated from the Faculty of the Qur’ān and Islamic studies at the Islamic University of Medina.
- Currently conducts classes in the afternoon for students of the Qur’ān, as well as other Islamic studies.
- Currently conducts evening classes for adults learning *Tajwīd* and Qur’ānic literacy.

Al-Tanzīl's Database of Sanad Holders

Sheikh Zahīr has his own madrasah, Jam'īyyat al-Khayriyyah, on the corner of Kraal Road and Middle Avenue, Schaapkraal.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 062 282 2886

Madrasah: 078 482 5561

Email: kamaldieno@yahoo.com, kamaldieno@gmail.com

Zahidah Majiet

Mother's name: Fāṭimah

Father's name: Muḥammad Ṣādiq

Early studies:

- Learnt to recite the Qur'ān by her father, Muḥammad Ṣādiq.
- Completed her first *khatm* of the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.

Later Studies:

- Started her *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Abrahams at Dār al-Islām, Surrey Estate.
- Completed her *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the narration of Ḥaḍḥ from Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams.
- Studied Arabic and higher Islamic studies at Dār al-Na'īm, Wynberg.
- Completed four modules of the Qur'rā' Development Programme (QDP).
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* in the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah* from Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt for the *Jazariyyah*.
- Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan for the 40 *Ḥadīth* of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī on the virtues of the Qur'ān.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu‘addil.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 2) *Tuḥfāt al-Aṭfāl*.

- Sheikh Ismā‘īl Londt (South Africa) in:
 - 1) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan in:
 - 1) The 40 ḥadīth of Mullā ‘Alī al-Qārī on virtues of the Qur’ān.

- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 5) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 7) *Al-La’ālī’ al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 8) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 9) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 10) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-‘Ubayd.
 - 11) *Ijāzah ‘Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

Teachers:

- Father, Muḥammad Ṣādiq – learned how to recite the Qur’ān by him.
- Mu‘allimah Fāṭimah Abrahams – started memorising the Qur’ān by her.

- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah Ceres – completed memorising the Qur'ān by her.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Jazariyyah*. She studied the text of Sheikh 'Āmir Sayyid 'Uthmān on *qasr* of *madd munfaṣil* for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*. Mu'allimah Zāhidah also studied *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Abrahams – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *Tuḥfah* and the *Jazariyyah*.
- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the *40 Ḥadīth* of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī on the virtues of the Qur'ān.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – studied Arabic and Islamic studies by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.

Students:

- Mu'allimah 'Ā'ishah bint Ḥanīf Abrahams – completed her *ḥifẓ* by her.
- Ta'siyah Hendricks – completed her *ḥifẓ* by her.
- Jamīlah Solomon – completed her *ḥifẓ* by her.
- Rashīdah Gamielien – completed her *ḥifẓ* by her.

Past and Current Activities:

- Previously taught *ḥifẓ* at Dār Ubaiy (female section).
- Currently the Principal of Ḥafṣah bint 'Umar Qur'ān Institute which runs under the guidance of Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt.

Contact details:

Phone (c): 074 7450 821

Email: zedem29@gmail.com

Zākīrah Palmer

Mother's name: Şubayḥah Palmer

Father's name: Naşr al-Dīn Palmer

Early studies:

- Learnt to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Abrahams.
- Completed her first *khatm* by Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamin.
- Attended Dār al-Islam Haafith School (part time).
- Attended J.E.Q Girls Institute.

Higher Education:

- Did her *ḥifẓ* from 2006-2010.
- Started her *ḥifẓ* by J.E.Q Girls Institute.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by J.E.Q Girls Institute.
- Studied at Markaz Fajr Arabic language institute (Egypt), completing levels 1-8 classical Arabic (فصحى).

Qualifications:

- Completed her *ḥifẓ*.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Amr ibn 'Abd al-Muḥsin (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.

2) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Abrahams – learnt how to recite the Qur'ān by her.
- Mu'allimah Fāṭimah Thebus Isaacs
- Mu'allimah Ruqayyah Samsodien
- Sheikh Sulaymān Benjamen – completed her first *khatm* by him.
- Sheikh 'Amr ibn 'Abd al-Muḥsin (Egypt) – studied the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī by him and read a *khatm* to him in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Ali al-Zanātī (Egypt) – studied the *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by him and read a *khatm* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Students:

- Ra'īsah Abrahams – completed her *ḥifẓ* by the Mu'allimah.
- Tasnīm Mohamed – completed her *ḥifẓ* by the Mu'allimah.

Past and Current Activities:

- Currently a teacher at Dā'irat al-'Ilm Haafith Institute.

Contact Details:

Phone (h): 021 638 1798

Phone (c): 076 304 2643

Email: zaakirah.palmer@gmail.com

Zayd Dante

Mother's name: Fahmah Sadulla

Father's name: Muḥammad Dante

Early studies:

- Learnt to read Qur'ān by his father, Muḥammad Dante, and later by Sheikh 'Irfān Abrahams (Surrey Estate).

Later Studies:

- Started *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh 'Irfān Abrahams and
- Continued *ḥifẓ* under Qārī Ḥārith Williams.
- Completed *ḥifẓ* by Ḥāfiẓ 'Abd al-Laṭīf Charles.
- Completed a three-year Diploma in Arabic Studies at Dār al-Arqam al-Islāmī (MJC).
- Attended Nūr al-Qur'ān Institute where he studied Shāfi'ī Fiqh and other Islamic Sciences under Sheikh Nabīl Majiet.
- Completed 10 modules in *Tajwīd*, *Qirā'āt*, Arabic and other Qur'ānic Sciences at the Qur'ān Development Program (Department of Qur'ānic Affairs).
- One-year Arabic and Qur'ān Translation under Moulana Ismā'īl Yaḥyā (Dār al-Na'im).

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifẓ* of the Qur'ān (Dār al-Islam Ḥāfiẓ School).

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:

1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt in:

1) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:

1) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq in:

1) The *Jazariyyah*.

- Moulana 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan in:

1) The 40 ḥadīth of Mullā 'Alī al-Qārī on virtues of the Qur'ān.

2) *Al-Tibyān* of Imam al-Nawawī.

Teachers:

- Muḥammad Dante (his father) – learned how to recite the Qur'ān by him.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – learned the explanation of the *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī and 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān by him. Also received *ijāzah* from him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* and 'Ulūm al-Qur'ān by him. Currently enrolled in the “Melody to Meaning” program of Sheikh Ismā'īl.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied the *Jazariyyah*, *al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Samannūdī, *al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi* of 'Uthmān Murād and the *uṣūl* of the Seven *Qirā'āt* by him.
- Qāri Ayyūb Ishāq – heard the *Jazariyyah* being read to him and received *sanad* and *ijāzah* for it.

- Sheikh ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Brown – learned *maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – learned *maqāmāt* by him.
- Moulana ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – studied Arabic and *Fiqh* by him. Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from him for the 40 ḥadīth on the virtues of Qur’ān by Mullā ‘Ali al-Qārī’, the *Tibyān* of Imam al-Nawawī and the Book of Assistance by Imam Ḥaddād.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – read a few *ajzā’* to him for practical *Tajwīd* application.
- Sheikh ‘Irfān Abrahams – started *ḥifẓ* by him. Also studied Arabic and Arabic Grammer at Dār al-Arqam by him.
- Sheikh Nabīl Majiet – studied Shāfi‘ī *Fiqh* and *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.
- Sheikh Qāsim Gabriels – studied *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* and *Qawā’id Fiqhiyyah* by him.
- Moulana Ismā‘īl Yaḥyā – studied Arabic Grammer and Translation of the Qur’ān by him.

Past and Current Activities:

- *Ḥifẓ* teacher at Dār al-Islām Ḥāfiẓ School (Blue Downs Branch).
- Was assistant principal at Nūr al-Qur’ān Ḥāfiẓ School.
- *Ḥifẓ* teacher at Swallows Academy Primary School.
- Quranic Literacy and Arabic teacher at Nūr al-Qur’ān Institute.
- Teacher and principal of the Institute of Qur’ānic Literacy and Islamic Access.
- Teacher at the DTI English course (M/Plain branch).

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 082 739 5168

Email: danteyz@gmail.com

Zubayr Mohamed

Mother's name: Rushqah

Father's name: Ismā'īl

Early Studies:

- He learnt to read the Qur'ān by Mu'allimah Rāḍiyah Mollagee at Madrasat al-Amīn, Crawford.
- He completed his first *khatm* by Sheikh Yaḥyā Tambala.
- Attended Dār al-'Ulūm al-'Arabiyyah al-Islāmiyyah (DUAI), Strand.

Later Studies:

- Started his *ḥifẓ* by Mu'allimah Rāḍiyah Mollagee.
- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yaḥyā Tambala.
- Completed the 2 year Arabic and Islamic studies course at Dār al-Na'im, Wynberg. Here he studied *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf* and Qur'ān translation in the first year, and subsequently did *Fiqh*, *Aqīdah*, *'Ulūm-ul-Qur'ān*, *Tafsīr*, *Muṣṭalah-al-Ḥadīth* and Inheritance in the second year.
- Completed 9 modules of the Qurra' Development Program.
- Studying and reciting the Seven *Qirā'āt* at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Qualifications:

- Completed his *ḥifẓ* by Sheikh Yaḥyā Tambala.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

- 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) Abū Ja'far via the *Durrah*.
 - 4) Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
 - 5) The *Tuḥfah*.
- Qāri Ayyūb ibn Ibrāhīm Ishāq in:
 - 1) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - Moulana Salīm Gaibie in:
 - 1) The Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*.
 - 2) The *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb via some *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah*.
 - 4) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Samannūdī.
 - 6) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of al-Ḍabbā'.
 - Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*, the *Rouḍah* and *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 2) The 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah*.
 - 3) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 4) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 5) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 6) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 7) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭibī.
 - 8) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 9) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of 'Alī al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 10) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 11) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 12) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 13) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.

- 14) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 15) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 16) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 17) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 18) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 19) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids in:
 - 1) The Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad Sa'd alAzharī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The *'Aqīlah* of Imam al-Shāṭibī.
- Completed BSC Degree in Computer Science

Teachers:

- Mu'allimah Rāḍiyah Mollagee – started *ḥifẓ* by her, as well as studying *Tajwīd*, *'Aqīdah*, Islamic History and *du'ās*.
- Sheikh Yahyā Tambala – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana 'Ādil Williams – revised his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Rāshid Kakie – revised his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh Faḍl al-Dīn – revised his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Moulana 'Ali Goder – studied *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf*, Qur'ān translation, *'Aqīdah*, *Fiqh*, *Mirāth* and *Muṣṭalah al-Ḥadīth* by him.
- Moulana Zakariyyā Philander – studied *Naḥw*, *Ṣarf*, Qur'ān translation, *Fiqh* and *Uṣūl al-Fiqh* by him.

- Sheikh Iḥsān Davids – studied *Tajwīd*, *Murshid al-Qārī*, *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*, *al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* and the *Shāṭibiyyah* by him. Completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to the Sheikh.
- Sheikh Ismā'īl Londt – studied the *uṣūl* of the *Shāṭibiyyah* by the Sheikh.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Khan – read *al-Tibyān fī Ādāb Hamalat al-Qur'ān* of Imam al-Nawawī to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-'Azīz Brown – learnt *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh Hārūn Moos – learnt *Maqāmāt* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Raḥmān Davids – studied *Tajwīd* via the *Murshid al-Qārī* and the *Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl*. Read a *khatm* to the Sheikh in the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Ṭayyibah*, as well as the *Qirā'āt* of Abū Ja'far and Ya'qūb via the *Durrah*.
- Moulana Salīm Gaibie – studied *al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*, *al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of Sheikh Samannūdī by him. Received *ijāzah* from him for *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh al-Ḍabbā' after hearing it being read to him. He read a *khatm* – collectively with others – incorporating the Three *Qirā'āt* via the *Durrah*, including additional *ṭuruq* via the *Ṭayyibah* in the *Qirā'ah* of Ya'qūb to Moulana Salīm. Studied the Four *Shādhdh Qirā'āt* via *al-Fawā'id al-Mu'tabarah* by reading *al-Ujālat al-Nāfi'ah* of Moulana Salīm as well as *Nūr al-I'lām* by Sheikh al-Azmīrī.
- Sheikh Muḥammad Philander – studied *Ulūm al-Qur'ān* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen – completed the Seven *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* to him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd – read a collective *khatm* to the Sheikh incorporating the 10 *Qirā'āt* via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *Durrah* to him. Attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the above-mentioned texts. Also read Sheikh's 40 ḥadīth compilations on the virtues of the Companions and *Ahl al-Bayt*, as

well as selected *musalsalāt* to him. Also read the *Nashr* of Ibn al-Jazarī to him from the start of the book until the chapter of *makhārij*.

Past and Current Activities:

Performed *Tarāwīḥ* at:

- Sulaimaniya Masjid, Woodstock.
- Masjid Sunni, Kromboom.
- Zimasile Islamic Society, Langa.
- Currently teaching part-time at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences: teaching the *Murshid al-Qārī*, the *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī and has students reciting to him for *ijāzah*.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 072 226 3797

Email: zubair85@gmail.com

Zuhayr Pather

Mother's name: Rashmiyyah

Father's name: Rafiq

Early studies:

- Completed his *ḥifṭh* at al-Amīn Ḥāfiṭh Institute under the tutelage of Sheikh 'Ali Davids.

Qualifications:

- Completed *ḥifṭh* by Sheikh 'Ali Davids.

Received *sanad* and *ijāzah* from:

- Moulana Riyād Obaray in:
 - 1) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*.
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 5) *Murshid al-Qārī* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Aysar al-Aqwāl sharḥ Tuḥfat al-Aṭfāl* of Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 8) *Sharḥ Ṣaghīr* of Sheikh 'Ali al-Ḍabbā' on the *Tuḥfah*.
 - 9) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 10) *Al-La'ālī' al-Naqiyyah sharḥ al-Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah* by Moulana Salīm Gaibie.
 - 11) The *Tajwīd* books of Sheikha Karīmah Czerepinski.
 - 12) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 13) Text of Sheikh Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 14) Text of Sheikh Zāyid Shanqīṭī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.

- 15) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
- 16) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 17) The poem of Sheikh 'Ali al-Naḥḥās on the *ṭarīq* of the *Miṣbāḥ*.
- 18) Sheikh Muḥammad al-'Āmirī's poem on the *ṭuruq* of Ḥafṣ.
- 19) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
- 20) *Al-Itqān* of Sheikh al-'Ubayd.
- 21) *Al-Fawā'id al-Makkiyyah* of Qārī 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Makkī.
- 22) *Al-Tibyān* of Imam al-Nawawī.

- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen in:
 - 1) The 40 ḥadīth of Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī.
 - 2) The 40 ḥadīth of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī.
 - 3) *Faṭḥ al-Karīm* of Sheikh 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭbiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-'Ubayd (Saudi Arabia) in:
 - 1) The *Khāqāniyyah*.
 - 2) The *Nūniyyah* of al-Sakhāwī.
 - 3) *Al-Wāḍiḥah fī Tajwīd al-Fātiḥah* of al-Ja'barī.
 - 4) The *Jazariyyah*.
 - 5) *Al-Mufīd fī 'Ilm al-Tajwīd* of al-Ṭībī.
 - 6) The *Tuḥfah* of Jamzūrī.
 - 7) *Al-Fawā'id al-Muḥadh-dhabah* of 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
 - 8) *Taysīr al-Amr lima zādahū Ḥafṣ min Ṭuruq al-Nashr* of al-Khalījī.
 - 9) Text of 'Āmir al-Sayyid 'Uthmān for Ḥafṣ via the *Rouḍah* of Mu'addil.
 - 10) Text of Sa'īd 'Abd Allah al-Ḥamawī for Ḥafṣ via the *Miṣbāḥ*.
 - 11) *Bahjat al-Luḥḥāṭh* of al-Samannūdī.
 - 12) *Umniyyat al-Walhān* of al-Samannūdī.

- 13) *Al-La'ālī' al-Bayān* of al-Samannūdī.
- 14) *Al-Iṣbāḥ* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 15) *Al-Khulāṣah* of Sheikh 'Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ al-'Ubayd.
- 16) *Ijāzah 'Āmmah* for all his transmissions.

- Sheikh Muḥammad Yūnus Ghalbān (Egypt) in:
 - 3) The *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 4) The *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
- Sheikh 'Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.
 - 2) The *Tuḥfah* of al-Jamzūrī.
 - 3) The *Muqaddimat al-Jazariyyah*.
 - 4) *Al-Salsabīl al-Shāfi*.
 - 5) Poem on *qaṣr* in *madd munfaṣil* by Sheikh 'Uthmān Murād.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Tawwāb (Egypt) in:
 - 1) The narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah*.

Teachers:

- Sheikh 'Ali Davids – completed his *ḥifẓ* by him.
- Sheikh 'Abd Allah Petersen – read and received *ijāzah* from him in the 40 ḥadīth of Moulana Zakariyyā al-Kandehlawī, the 40 ḥadīth of Mullā 'Ali al-Qārī and *Fath al-Karīm* of Sheikh 'Ali al-Ḍabbā'.
- Moulana Riyāḍ Obaray – recited *khatms* to him in the *Qirā'ah* of 'Āṣim, the narration of Ḥafṣ via the *Shāṭibiyyah* and the *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn Kathīr and the *Qirā'ah* of Ibn 'Āmir. He also studied various texts on *Tajwīd* by him and received *ijāzah* for it from him.
- Moulana Ibrāhīm Darries – studying Arabic and doing Qur'ān translation by him.

- Sheikh Yūnus Ghalbān – was rigorously tested by him on his *ḥifẓh*. Thereafter, he read a portion of the Qur'ān to the Sheikh and received *ijāzah*.
- Sheikh ‘Abd Allah ibn Ṣāliḥ ibn Muḥammad al-‘Ubayd – attended a workshop on *Tajwīd* conducted by the Sheikh and received *ijāzah* in the previously-mentioned texts.
- Sheikh ‘Abd al-Fattāḥ Madkūr Bayyūmī – read a portion of the Qur'ān to him as well as sections from various texts and received *ijāzah* from him.
- Sheikh Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Tawwāb – read a portion of the Qur'ān to him and received *ijāzah*.

Past and Current Activities:

- Attended al-Amīn Ḥāfiẓh Institute.
- Currently a student at al-Tanzīl Institute of Qur'ānic Sciences.

Contact Details:

Phone (c): 084 893 1903

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Hāfiṭh (male)/Hāfiṭhah (female) – one who has memorised the entire Qur'ān.

Hāfiṭh School – colloquially used, referring to a school which guides students to memorise the Qur'ān.

Hifṭh/Tahfiṭh - memorisation of the Qur'ān.

Juz (plural is ajzā') – a division, section or portion of the Qur'ān. It may refer to any portion or section of the Qur'ān, but most commonly denotes 30 specific divisions found in the Qur'ān.

Khatm – recitation of the entire Qur'ān.

- collective khatm – the entire Qur'ān recited by a group of individuals.
- independent khatm – the entire Qur'ān recited by one person alone.

Lanja – a word used colloquially indicating the hāfiṭh/hāfiṭhah had undergone a rigorous revision program of the entire Qur'ān, reciting it many a time from memory to various teachers and thereafter being randomly tested on it.

Maktab (plural is makātib) – refers to part-time madrasahs, most often taking place in the afternoons during the week.

Manzil examination – where the student who has memorised the entire Qur'ān is expected to recite a manzil (approximately six juz) at a time from memory to the teacher in one sitting, until an entire khatm is done.

Mu'allim (male)/mu'allimah (female) – instructor or teacher.

Muṣallāh – a place dedicated to the worship of Allah.

Qaṣr al-Munfaṣil – an application in recitation in which the shortening of the *madd munfaṣil* takes place. Although this may be found in various narrations, in the database it is most often used in the narration of Ḥafṣ via certain *ṭuruq* of the *Ṭayyibah*, like the *Rouḍah* or the *Miṣbāḥ*.

Sabeena – to recite the entire Qur'ān in *Ṣalāh* during the night. Alternatively, reciting one *juz* in two *rak'ahs*.

Surat – a colloquially used term referring to a text used to teach Qur'ānic literacy. Recently many new literacy texts have been devised. Earlier texts utilised include the popular *Nūrānī Qā'idah*, *Qā'idah Baghdādiyyah*, *Yassarnal Qur'ān* etc.

Tamat – colloquially used to refer to a traditionally public examination of one's ḥifẓ by asking random places in the Qur'ān. After passing such an examination one is regarded as having graduated into the “*ḥāfiẓ* fraternity”.

Ustādh (male)/Ustādhah (female) – instructor or teacher.